SECTION 001110 – INVITATION TO BID

Sealed bids for RCCSD Contract No. 2-13-67 – William F. Cooke Elementary School will be received by the Red Clay Consolidated School District **at Conrad Schools of Science, Auditorium, 201 Jackson Avenue, Wilmington, DE 19804** until 2:00 p.m. local time on Thursday, August 1, 2013, at which time they will be publicly opened and read aloud. Bidder bears the risk of late delivery. Any bids received after the stated time will be returned unopened.

Concrete: Bid # 2-13-67-03A
Masonry: Bid # 2-13-67-04A
Steel: Bid # 2-13-67-05A
Carpentry & General Trades: Bid # 2-13-67 -06A
Roofing: Bid # 2-13-67 -07A
Caulking: Bid # 2-13-67-07B
Metal Panels: Bid # 2-13-67-07C
Spray Foam Insulation: Bid # 2-13-67-07D
Glass, Glazing & Aluminum: Bid # 2-13-67-08A
Studs & Drywall: Bid # 2-13-67-09A
Ceilings: Bid # 2-13-67-09B
Flooring: Bid # 2-13-67-09C
Painting: Bid # 2-13-67-09D
Epoxy Floor: Bid # 2-13-67-09E
Kitchen Equipment: Bid # 2-13-67-11A
Gym Equipment: Bid # 2-13-67-11B
Casework: Bid # 2-13-67-12A
Window Treatments: Bid # 2-13-67-12B
Elevator: Bid # 2-13-67-14A
Fire Protection: Bid # 2-13-67-21A
Mechanical and Plumbing: Bid # 2-13-67 -23A
Testing & Balancing: Bid # 2-13-67-23B
Electrical: Bid # 2-13-67-26A
Sitework: Bid # 2-13-67-31A
Landscaping: Bid # 2-13-67-31B

Project involves the construction of a new 70,000 SF elementary school facility with associated site development and improvements. The project site is located at 2025 Graves Road, Hockessin, Delaware.

Attention is called to construction schedule as detailed in the Bid Documents.

A **MANDATORY** Pre-Bid Meeting will be held on Tuesday, July 9, 2013 at 2:00 PM **at Conrad Schools of Science, Auditorium, 201 Jackson Avenue, Wilmington, DE 19804** for the purpose of establishing the listing of subcontractors and to answer questions. Representatives of each party to any Joint Venture must attend this meeting. **ATTENDANCE AT THIS MEETING IS A PREREQUISITE FOR BIDDING ON THIS CONTRACT.**

Contractors wishing to bid on the following bid packages must have been previously pre-qualified in order for their bids to be considered responsive:

Masonry: Bid # 2-13-67-04A
Steel: Bid # 2-13-67-05A
Roofing: Bid # 2-13-67 -07A
Mechanical and Plumbing: Bid # 2-13-67 -23A
Electrical: Bid # 2-13-67-26A
Sitework: Bid # 2-13-67-31A

The following contractors have been pre-qualified for the respective bid packages:

TBD

Sealed bids shall be addressed to the Red Clay Consolidated School District, 1502 Spruce Avenue, Wilmington, DE 19805. The outer envelope should clearly indicate: **"RCCSD CONTRACT NO. 2-13-67- INCLUDING THE BID PACKAGE # – WILLIAM F. COOKE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL – SEALED BID – DO NOT OPEN."**

Contract documents may be obtained beginning July 9, 2013, they will also be available (free on CD) at the pre-bid meeting from the Whiting-Turner Contracting Company.

All bids will be publicly opened **at Conrad Schools of Science, Auditorium, 201 Jackson Avenue, Wilmington, DE 19804** on August 1, 2013 at 2:00 P.M. starting with the landscaping bid and continuing until all bids are open. Time and place for opening of bids may be extended from that described above on not less than two calendar days notice by certified delivery, facsimile machine, or other verifiable electronic means to those bidders who obtained copies of the plans and specifications.

Construction documents will be available for review beginning July 9, 2013, at the following locations: The Whiting-Turner Contracting Co. and Red Clay Consolidated School District Offices.

Minority Business Enterprises (MBE), Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBE) and Women-Owned Business Enterprises (WBE) will be afforded full opportunity to submit bids on this contract and will not be subject to discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin or sex in consideration of this award. Each bid must be accompanied by a bid security equivalent to ten percent of the bid amount and all additive alternates. The successful bidder must post a performance bond and payment bond in a sum equal to 100 percent of the contract price upon execution of the contract. The Owner reserves the right to reject any or all bids and to waive any informalities therein. The Owner may extend the time and place for the opening of the bids from that described in the advertisement, with not less than two calendar days notice by certified delivery, facsimile machine or other electronic means to those bidders receiving plans.

END OF SECTION 001110

SECTION 002113 – INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

TABLE OF ARTICLES

1. DEFINITIONS

2. BIDDER'S REPRESENTATION

3. BIDDING DOCUMENTS

4. BIDDING PROCEDURES

5. CONSIDERATION OF BIDS

6. POST-BID INFORMATION

7. PERFORMANCE BOND AND PAYMENT BOND

8. FORM OF AGREEMENT BETWEEN OWNER AND CONTRACTOR

ARTICLE 1: GENERAL

1.1 DEFINITIONS

1.1.1 Whenever the following terms are used, their intent and meaning shall be interpreted as follows:

1.2 STATE: The State of Delaware.

1.3 AGENCY: Contracting State Agency as noted on cover sheet.

1.4 DESIGNATED OFFICIAL: The agent authorized to act for the Agency.

1.5 BIDDING DOCUMENTS: Bidding Documents include the Bidding Requirements and the proposed Contract Documents. The Bidding Requirements consist of the Advertisement for Bid, Invitation to Bid, Instructions to Bidders, Supplementary Instructions to Bidders (if any), General Conditions, Supplementary General Conditions, General Requirements, Special Provisions (if any), the Bid Form (including the Non-collusion Statement), and other sample bidding and contract forms. The proposed Contract Documents consist of the form of Agreement between the Owner and Contractor, as well as the Drawings, Specifications (Project Manual) and all Addenda issued prior to execution of the Contract.

1.6 CONTRACT DOCUMENTS: The Contract Documents consist of the, Instructions to Bidders, Supplementary Instructions to Bidders (if any), General Conditions, Supplementary General Conditions, General Requirements, Special Provisions (if any), the form of agreement between the Owner and the Contractor, Drawings (if any), Specifications (Project Manual), and all addenda.

1.7 AGREEMENT: The form of the Agreement shall be AIA Document A101, Standard Form of Agreement between Owner and Contractor where the basis of payment is a STIPULATED SUM. In the case of conflict between the instructions contained therein and the General Requirements herein, these General Requirements shall prevail.

1.8 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS (or CONDITIONS): General Requirements (or conditions) are instructions pertaining to the Bidding Documents and to contracts in general. They contain, in summary, requirements of laws of the State; policies of the Agency and instructions to bidders.

1.9 SPECIAL PROVISIONS: Special Provisions are specific conditions or requirements peculiar to the bidding documents and to the contract under consideration and are supplemental to the General Requirements. Should the Special Provisions conflict with the General Requirements, the Special Provisions shall prevail.

1.10 ADDENDA: Written or graphic instruments issued by the Owner/Architect prior to the execution of the contract which modify or interpret the Bidding Documents by additions, deletions, clarifications or corrections.

1.11 BIDDER OR VENDOR: A person or entity who formally submits a Bid for the material or Work contemplated, acting directly or through a duly authorized representative who meets the requirements set forth in the Bidding Documents.

1.12 SUB-BIDDER: A person or entity who submits a Bid to a Bidder for materials or labor, or both for a portion of the Work.

1.13 BID: A complete and properly executed proposal to do the Work for the sums stipulated therein, submitted in accordance with the Bidding Documents.

1.14 BASE BID: The sum stated in the Bid for which the Bidder offers to perform the Work described in the Bidding Documents as the base, to which Work may be added or from which Work may be deleted for sums stated in Alternate Bids (if any are required to be stated in the bid).

1.15 ALTERNATE BID (or ALTERNATE): An amount stated in the Bid, where applicable, to be added to or deducted from the amount of the Base Bid if the corresponding change in the Work, as described in the Bidding Documents is accepted.

1.16 UNIT PRICE: An amount stated in the Bid, where applicable, as a price per unit of measurement for materials, equipment or services or a portion of the Work as described in the Bidding Documents.

1.17 SURETY: The corporate body which is bound with and for the Contract, or which is liable, and which engages to be responsible for the Contractor's payments of all debts pertaining to and for his acceptable performance of the Work for which he has contracted.

1.18 BIDDER'S DEPOSIT: The security designated in the Bid to be furnished by the Bidder as a guaranty of good faith to enter into a contract with the Agency if the Work to be performed or the material or equipment to be furnished is awarded to him.

1.19 CONTRACT: The written agreement covering the furnishing and delivery of material or work to be performed.

1.20 CONTRACTOR: Any individual, firm or corporation with whom a contract is made by the Agency.

1.21 SUBCONTRACTOR: An individual, partnership or corporation which has a direct contract with a contractor to furnish labor and materials at the job site, or to perform construction labor and furnish material in connection with such labor at the job site.

1.22 CONTRACT BOND: The approved form of security furnished by the contractor and his surety as a guaranty of good faith on the part of the contractor to execute the work in accordance with the terms of the contract.

ARTICLE 2: BIDDER'S REPRESENTATIONS

2.1 PRE-BID MEETING

2.1.1 A pre-bid meeting for this project will be held at the time and place designated. Attendance at this meeting is a pre-requisite for submitting a Bid, unless this requirement is specifically waived elsewhere in the Bid Documents.

2.2 By submitting a Bid, the Bidder represents that:

2.2.1 The Bidder has read and understands the Bidding Documents and that the Bid is made in accordance therewith.

2.2.2 The Bidder has visited the site, become familiar with existing conditions under which the Work is to be performed, and has correlated the Bidder's his personal observations with the requirements of the proposed Contract Documents.

2.2.3 The Bid is based upon the materials, equipment, and systems required by the Bidding Documents without exception.

2.3 JOINT VENTURE REQUIREMENTS

2.3.1 For Public Works Contracts, each Joint Venturer shall be qualified and capable to complete the Work with their own forces.

2.3.2 Included with the Bid submission, and as a requirement to bid, a copy of the executed Joint Venture Agreement shall be submitted and signed by all Joint Venturers involved.

2.3.3 All required Bid Bonds, Performance Bonds, Material and Labor Payment Bonds must be executed by both Joint Venturers and be placed in both of their names.

2.3.4 All required insurance certificates shall name both Joint Venturers.

2.3.5 Both Joint Venturers shall sign the Bid Form and shall submit a valid Delaware Business License Number with their Bid or shall state that the process of application for a Delaware Business License has been initiated.

2.3.6 Both Joint Venturers shall include their Federal E.I. Number with the Bid.

2.3.7 In the event of a mandatory Pre-bid Meeting, each Joint Venturer shall have a representative in attendance.

2.3.8 Due to exceptional circumstances and for good cause shown, one or more of these provisions may be waived at the discretion of the State.

2.4 ASSIGNMENT OF ANTITRUST CLAIMS

2.4.1 As consideration for the award and execution by the Owner of this contract, the Contractor hereby grants, conveys, sells, assigns and transfers to the State of Delaware all of its right, title and interests in and to all known or unknown causes of action it presently has or may now or hereafter acquire under the antitrust laws of the United States and the State of Delaware, relating to the particular goods or services purchased or acquired by the Owner pursuant to this contract.

ARTICLE 3: BIDDING DOCUMENTS

3.1 COPIES OF BID DOCUMENTS

3.1.1 Bidders may obtain complete sets of the Bidding Documents from the Architectural/Engineering firm designated in the Advertisement or Invitation to Bid in the number and for the deposit sum, if any, stated therein.

3.1.2 Bidders shall use complete sets of Bidding Documents for preparation of Bids. The issuing Agency nor the Architect assumes no responsibility for errors or misinterpretations resulting from the use of incomplete sets of Bidding Documents.

3.1.3 Any errors, inconsistencies or omissions discovered shall be reported to the Architect immediately.

3.1.4 The Agency and Architect may make copies of the Bidding Documents available on the above terms for the purpose of obtaining Bids on the Work. No license or grant of use is conferred by issuance of copies of the Bidding Documents.

3.2 INTERPRETATION OR CORRECTION OF BIDDING DOCUMENTS

3.2.1 The Bidder shall carefully study and compare the Bidding Documents with each other, and with other work being bid concurrently or presently under construction to the extent that it relates to the Work for which the Bid is submitted, shall examine the site and local conditions, and shall report any errors, inconsistencies, or ambiguities discovered to the Architect.

3.2.2 Bidders or Sub-bidders requiring clarification or interpretation of the Bidding Documents shall make a written request to the Architect at least seven days prior to the date for receipt of Bids. Interpretations, corrections and changes to the Bidding Documents will be made by written Addendum. Interpretations, corrections, or changes to the Bidding Documents made in any other manner shall not be binding.

3.2.3 The apparent silence of the specifications as to any detail, or the apparent omission from it of detailed description concerning any point, shall be regarded as meaning that only the best commercial practice is to prevail and only material and workmanship of the first quality are to be used. Proof of specification compliance will be the responsibility of the Bidder.

3.2.4 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall provide and pay for all permits, labor, materials, equipment, tools, construction equipment and machinery, water, heat, utilities, transportation, and other facilities and services necessary for the proper execution and completion of the Work.

3.2.5 The Owner will bear the costs for all impact and user fees associated with the project.

3.3 SUBSTITUTIONS

3.3.1 The materials, products and equipment described in the Bidding Documents establish a standard of quality, required function, dimension, and appearance to be met by any proposed substitution. The specification of a particular manufacturer or model number is not intended to be proprietary in any way. Substitutions of products for those named will be considered, providing that the Vendor certifies that the function, quality, and performance characteristics of the material offered is equal or superior to that specified. It shall be the Bidder's responsibility to assure that the proposed substitution will not affect the intent of the design, and to make any installation modifications required to accommodate the substitution.

3.3.2 Requests for substitutions shall be made in writing to the Architect at least ten days prior to the date of the Bid Opening. Such requests shall include a complete description of the proposed substitution, drawings, performance and test data, explanation of required installation modifications due the substitution, and any other information necessary for an evaluation. The burden of proof of the merit of the proposed substitution is upon the proposer. The Architect's decision of approval or disapproval shall be final. The Architect is to notify Owner prior to any approvals.

3.3.3 If the Architect approves a substitution prior to the receipt of Bids, such approval shall be set forth in an Addendum. Approvals made in any other manner shall not be binding.

3.3.4 The Architect shall have no obligation to consider any substitutions after the Contract award.

3.4 ADDENDA

3.4.1 Addenda will be mailed or delivered to all who are known by the Architect to have received a complete set of the Bidding Documents.

3.4.2 Copies of Addenda will be made available for inspection wherever Bidding Documents are on file for that purpose.

3.4.3 No Addenda will be issued later than 4 days prior to the date for receipt of Bids except an Addendum withdrawing the request for Bids or one which extends the time or changes the location for the opening of bids.

3.4.4 Each bidder shall ascertain prior to submitting his Bid that they have received all Addenda issued, and shall acknowledge their receipt in their Bid in the appropriate space. Not acknowledging an issued Addenda could be grounds for determining a bid to be non-responsive.

ARTICLE 4: BIDDING PROCEDURES

4.1 PREPARATION OF BIDS

4.1.1 Submit the bids on the Bid Forms included with the Bidding Documents.

4.1.2 Submit the original Bid Form for each bid. Bid Forms may be removed from the project manual for this purpose.

4.1.3 Execute all blanks on the Bid Form in a non-erasable medium (typewriter or manually in ink).

4.1.4 Where so indicated by the makeup on the Bid Form, express sums in both words and figures, in case of discrepancy between the two, the written amount shall govern.

4.1.5 Interlineations, alterations or erasures must be initialed by the signer of the Bid.

4.1.6 BID ALL REQUESTED ALTERNATES AND UNIT PRICES, IF ANY. If there is no change in the Base Bid for an Alternate, enter "No Change". The Contractor is responsible for verifying that they have received all addenda issued during the bidding period. Work required by Addenda shall automatically become part of the Contract.

4.1.7 Make no additional stipulations on the Bid Form and do not qualify the Bid in any other manner.

4.1.8 Each copy of the Bid shall include the legal name of the Bidder and a statement whether the Bidder is a sole proprietor, a partnership, a corporation, or any legal entity, and each copy shall be signed by the person or persons legally authorized to bind the Bidder to a contract. A Bid by a corporation shall further give the state of incorporation and have the corporate seal affixed. A Bid submitted by an agent shall have a current Power of Attorney attached, certifying agent's authority to bind the Bidder.

4.1.9 Bidder shall complete the Non-Collusion Statement form included with the Bid Forms and include it with their Bid.

4.1.10 In the construction of all Public Works projects for the State of Delaware or any agency thereof, preference in employment of laborers, workers or mechanics shall be given to bona fide legal citizens of the State who have established citizenship by residence of at least 90 days in the State.

4.2 BID SECURITY

4.2.1 All bids shall be accompanied by a deposit of either a good and sufficient bond to the agency for the benefit of the agency, with corporate surety authorized to do business in this State, the form of the bond and the surety to be approved by the agency, or a security of the bidder assigned to the agency, for a sum equal to at least 10% of the bid plus all add alternates, or in lieu of the bid bond a security deposit in the form of a certified check, bank treasurer's check, cashier's check, money order, or other prior approved secured deposit assigned to the State. The bid bond need not be for a specific sum, but may be stated to be for a sum equal to 10% of the bid plus all add alternates to which it relates and not to exceed a certain stated sum, if said sum is equal to at least 10% of the bid. The Bid Bond form used shall be the standard OMB form (attached).

4.2.2 The Agency has the right to retain the bid security of Bidders to whom an award is being considered until either a formal contract has been executed and bonds have been furnished or the specified time has elapsed so the Bids may be withdrawn or all Bids have been rejected.

4.2.3 In the event of any successful Bidder refusing or neglecting to execute a formal contract and bond within 20 days of the awarding of the contract, the bid bond or security deposited by the successful bidder shall be forfeited.

4.3 SUBCONTRACTOR LIST

4.3.1 As required by Delaware Code, Title 29, section 6962(d)(10)b, each Bidder shall submit with their Bid a completed List of Sub-Contractors included with the Bid Form. NAME ONLY ONE SUBCONTRACTOR FOR EACH TRADE. A Bid will be considered non-responsive unless the completed list is included.

4.3.2 Provide the Name and Address for each listed subcontractor. Addresses by City, Town or Locality, plus State, will be acceptable.

4.3.3 It is the responsibility of the Contractor to ensure that their Subcontractors are in compliance with the provisions of this law. Also, if a Contractor elects to list themselves as a Subcontractor for any category, they must specifically name themselves on the Bid Form and be able to document their capability to act as Subcontractor in that category in accordance with this law.

4.4 EQUALITY OF EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY ON PUBLIC WORKS

4.4.1 During the performance of this contract, the contractor agrees as follows:

A. The Contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, creed, color, sex or national origin. The Contractor will take affirmative action to ensure the applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, creed, color, sex or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to, the following: Employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The Contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment notices to be provided by the contracting agency setting forth this nondiscrimination clause.

B. The Contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the Contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, creed, color, sex or national origin."

4.5 PREVAILING WAGE REQUIREMENT

4.5.1 Wage Provisions: In accordance with Delaware Code, Title 29, Section 6960, renovation projects whose total cost shall exceed $15,000, and $100,000 for new construction, the minimum wage rates for various classes of laborers and mechanics shall be as determined by the Department of Labor, Division of Industrial Affairs of the State of Delaware.

4.5.2 The prevailing wage shall be the wage paid to a majority of employees performing similar work as reported in the Department's annual prevailing wage survey or in the absence of a majority, the average paid to all employees reported.

4.5.3 The employer shall pay all mechanics and labors employed directly upon the site of work, unconditionally and not less often than once a week and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account, the full amounts accrued at time of payment, computed at wage rates not less than those stated in the specifications, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the employer and such laborers and mechanics.

4.5.4 The scale of the wages to be paid shall be posted by the employer in a prominent and easily accessible place at the site of the work.

4.5.5 Every contract based upon these specifications shall contain a stipulation that sworn payroll information, as required by the Department of Labor, be furnished weekly. The Department of Labor shall keep and maintain the sworn payroll information for a period of 6 months from the last day of the work week covered by the payroll.

4.6 SUBMISSION OF BIDS

4.6.1 Enclose the Bid, the Bid Security, and any other documents required to be submitted with the Bid in a sealed opaque envelope. Address the envelope to the party receiving the Bids. Identify with the project name, project number, and the Bidder's name and address. If the Bid is sent by mail, enclose the sealed envelope in a separate mailing envelope with the notation "BID ENCLOSED" on the face thereof. The State is not responsible for the opening of bids prior to bid opening date and time that are not properly marked.

4.6.2 Deposit Bids at the designated location prior to the time and date for receipt of bids indicated in the Advertisement for Bids. Bids received after the time and date for receipt of bids will be marked “LATE BID” and returned.

4.6.3 Bidder assumes full responsibility for timely delivery at location designated for receipt of bids.

4.6.4 Oral, telephonic or telegraphic bids are invalid and will not receive consideration.

4.6.5 Withdrawn Bids may be resubmitted up to the date and time designated for the receipt of Bids, provided that they are then fully in compliance with these Instructions to Bidders.

4.7 MODIFICATION OR WITHDRAW OF BIDS

4.7.1 Prior to the closing date for receipt of Bids, a Bidder may withdraw a Bid by personal request and by showing proper identification to the Architect. A request for withdraw by letter or fax, if the Architect is notified in writing prior to receipt of fax, is acceptable. A fax directing a modification in the bid price will render the Bid informal, causing it to be ineligible for consideration of award. Telephone directives for modification of the bid price shall not be permitted and will have no bearing on the submitted proposal in any manner.

4.7.2 Bidders submitting Bids that are late shall be notified as soon as practicable and the bid shall be returned.

4.7.3 A Bid may not be modified, withdrawn or canceled by the Bidder during a thirty (30) day period following the time and date designated for the receipt and opening of Bids, and Bidder so agrees in submitting their Bid. Bids shall be binding for 30 days after the date of the Bid opening.

ARTICLE 5: CONSIDERATION OF BIDS

5.1 OPENING/REJECTION OF BIDS

5.1.1 Unless otherwise stated, Bids received on time will be publicly opened and will be read aloud. An abstract of the Bids will be made available to Bidders.

5.1.2 The Agency shall have the right to reject any and all Bids. A Bid not accompanied by a required Bid Security or by other data required by the Bidding Documents, or a Bid which is in any way incomplete or irregular is subject to rejection.

5.1.3 If the Bids are rejected, it will be done within thirty (30) calendar day of the Bid opening.

5.2 COMPARISON OF BIDS

5.2.1 After the Bids have been opened and read, the bid prices will be compared and the result of such comparisons will be made available to the public. Comparisons of the Bids may be based on the Base Bid plus desired Alternates. The Agency shall have the right to accept Alternates in any order or combination.

5.2.2 The Agency reserves the right to waive technicalities, to reject any or all Bids, or any portion thereof, to advertise for new Bids, to proceed to do the Work otherwise, or to abandon the Work, if in the judgment of the Agency or its agent(s), it is in the best interest of the State.

5.2.3 An increase or decrease in the quantity for any item is not sufficient grounds for an increase or decrease in the Unit Price.

5.2.4 The prices quoted are to be those for which the material will be furnished F.O.B. Job Site and include all charges that may be imposed during the period of the Contract.

5.2.5 No qualifying letter or statements in or attached to the Bid, or separate discounts will be considered in determining the low Bid except as may be otherwise herein noted. Cash or separate discounts should be computed and incorporated into Unit Bid Price(s).

5.3 DISQUALIFICATION OF BIDDERS

5.3.1 An agency shall determine that each Bidder on any Public Works Contract is responsible before awarding the Contract. Factors to be considered in determining the responsibility of a Bidder include:

A. The Bidder's financial, physical, personnel or other resources including Subcontracts;

B. The Bidder's record of performance on past public or private construction projects, including, but not limited to, defaults and/or final adjudication or admission of violations of the Prevailing Wage Laws in Delaware or any other state;

C. The Bidder's written safety plan;

D. Whether the Bidder is qualified legally to contract with the State;

E. Whether the Bidder supplied all necessary information concerning its responsibility; and,

F. Any other specific criteria for a particular procurement, which an agency may establish; provided however, that, the criteria be set forth in the Invitation to Bid and is otherwise in conformity with State and/or Federal law.

5.3.2 If an agency determines that a Bidder is nonresponsive and/or nonresponsible, the determination shall be in writing and set forth the basis for the determination. A copy of the determination shall be sent to the affected Bidder within five (5) working days of said determination.

5.3.3 In addition, any one or more of the following causes may be considered as sufficient for the disqualification of a Bidder and the rejection of their Bid or Bids.

5.3.3.1 More than one Bid for the same Contract from an individual, firm or corporation under the same or different names.

5.3.3.2 Evidence of collusion among Bidders.

5.3.3.3 Unsatisfactory performance record as evidenced by past experience.

5.3.3.4 If the Unit Prices are obviously unbalanced either in excess or below reasonable cost analysis values.

5.3.3.5 If there are any unauthorized additions, interlineation, conditional or alternate bids or irregularities of any kind which may tend to make the Bid incomplete, indefinite or ambiguous as to its meaning.

5.3.3.6 If the Bid is not accompanied by the required Bid Security and other data required by the Bidding Documents.

5.3.3.7 If any exceptions or qualifications of the Bid are noted on the Bid Form.

5.4 ACCEPTANCE OF BID AND AWARD OF CONTRACT

5.4.1 A formal Contract shall be executed with the successful Bidder within twenty (20) calendar days after the award of the Contract.

5.4.2 Per Section 6962(d)(13) a., Title 29, Delaware Code, "The contracting agency shall award any public works contract within thirty (30) days of the bid opening to the lowest responsive and responsible Bidder, unless the Agency elects to award on the basis of best value, in which case the election to award on the basis of best value shall be stated in the Invitation To Bid."

5.4.3 Each Bid on any Public Works Contract must be deemed responsive by the Agency to be considered for award. A responsive Bid shall conform in all material respects to the requirements and criteria set forth in the Contract Documents and specifications.

5.4.4 The Agency shall have the right to accept Alternates in any order or combination, and to determine the low Bidder on the basis of the sum of the Base Bid, plus accepted Alternates.

5.4.5 The successful Bidder shall execute a formal contract, submit the required Insurance Certificate, and furnish good and sufficient bonds, unless specifically waived in the General Requirements, in accordance with the General Requirement, within twenty (20) days of official notice of contract award. Bonds shall be for the benefit of the Agency with surety in the amount of 100% of the total contract award. Said Bonds shall be conditioned upon the faithful performance of the contract. Bonds shall remain in affect for period of one year after the date of substantial completion.

5.4.6 If the successful Bidder fails to execute the required Contract and Bond, as aforesaid, within twenty (20) calendar days after the date of official Notice of the Award of the Contract, their Bid guaranty shall immediately be taken and become the property of the State for the benefit of the Agency as liquidated damages, and not as a forfeiture or as a penalty. Award will then be made to the next lowest qualified Bidder of the Work or readvertised, as the Agency may decide.

5.4.7 Each bidder shall supply with its bid its taxpayer identification number (i.e., federal employer identification number or social security number) or a Delaware business license number, and should the vendor be awarded a contract, such vendor shall provide to the agency the taxpayer identification or Delaware business license numbers of such subcontractors. Such numbers shall be provided on the later of the date on which such subcontractor is required to be identified or the time the contract is executed. Prior to execution of the resulting contract, the successful Bidder shall be required to produce proof of its Delaware business license if not provided in its bid.

5.4.8 The Bid Security shall be returned to the successful Bidder upon the execution of the formal contract. The Bid Securities of unsuccessful bidders shall be returned within thirty (30) calendar days after the opening of the Bids.

ARTICLE 6: POST-BID INFORMATION

6.1 CONTRACTOR'S QUALIFICATION STATEMENT

6.1.1 Bidders to whom award of a Contract is under consideration shall, if requested by the Agency, submit a properly executed AIA Document A305, Contractor's Qualification Statement, unless such a statement has been previously required and submitted.

6.2 BUSINESS DESIGNATION FORM

6.2.1 Successful bidder shall be required to accurately complete an Office of Management and Budget Business Designation Form for Subcontractors.

ARTICLE 7: PERFORMANCE BOND AND PAYMENT BOND

7.1 BOND REQUIREMENTS

7.1.1 The cost of furnishing the required Bonds, that are stipulated in the Bidding Documents, shall be included in the Bid.

7.1.2 If the Bidder is required by the Agency to secure a bond from other than the Bidder's usual sources, changes in cost will be adjusted as provide in the Contract Documents.

7.1.3 The Performance and Payment Bond forms used shall be the standard OMB forms (attached).

7.2 TIME OF DELIVERY AND FORM OF BONDS

7.2.1 The bonds shall be dated on or after the date of the Contract.

7.2.2 The Bidder shall require the attorney-in-fact who executes the required bonds on behalf of the surety to affix a certified and current copy of the power of attorney.

ARTICLE 8: FORM OF AGREEMENT BETWEEN AGENCY AND CONTRACTOR

8.1 Unless otherwise required in the Bidding Documents, the Agreement for the Work will be written on AIA Document A132-2009 Standard Form of Agreement between Owner and Contractor, Construction Manager as Adviser Edition.

END OF SECTION 002113

SECTION 004000 – BID FORM

For Bids Due: August 1, 2013 **To: Red Clay Consolidated School District**
1502 Spruce Avenue
Wilmington, DE 19805

Bid Package: 2-13-67-03A – Concrete

Name of Bidder: _____

Delaware Business License No.:_____**Taxpayer ID No.:** _____

(Other License Nos.): _____

Phone No.: ( ) - Fax No.: ( ) _____ **-** _____

The undersigned, representing that he has read and understands the Bidding Documents and that this bid is made in accordance therewith, that he has visited the site and has familiarized himself with the local conditions under which the Work is to be performed, and that his bid is based upon the materials, systems and equipment described in the Bidding Documents without exception, hereby proposes and agrees to provide all labor, materials, plant, equipment, supplies, transport and other facilities required to execute the work described by the aforesaid documents for the lump sum itemized below:

BASE BID: $_____**Dollars**

($)

ALTERNATES – See specifications for complete alternate description

Refer to the specifications and specific scope of work for alternates. Not all of the blanks spaces may be required. Alternate prices are to conform to applicable project specification sections or drawing details. An "ADD" or "DEDUCT" amount is indicated by the crossed out part that does not apply. If alternate does not apply to a specific bid package, insert: "Not Applicable"

ALTERNATE NO. 1A: Provide Multi-Purpose Room. Provide construction for multi-purpose room as indicated on 108 series drawings, all disciplines.

Add / Deduct:_____Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 1B: Provide quartz tile flooring in Multi-Purpose Room in lieu of VCT flooring.

Add / Deduct:_____Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 1C: Provide rubber tile flooring in Multi-Purpose Room in lieu of VCT flooring.

Add / Deduct:_____Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 2A: Provide Second Floor Flex Space. Provide construction for second floor flex space in area framed by column lines D2 to D6 and DF to DJ as indicated on 102D series drawings, all disciplines.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 2B: Provide quartz tile flooring in second floor flex space in lieu of VCT flooring.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 2C: Provide rubber tile flooring in second floor flex space in lieu of VCT flooring.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 3: Provide soccer field grading and seeding and adjacent parking spaces as indicated on drawing C202 and C402.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 4: Provide Standing Seam Metal Roofing System at Gymnasium/Student Dining

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 5A: Provide quartz tile flooring in lieu of VCT flooring in corridors A100, B100, C100A, C100B, C100C, D100, C200, and D200.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 5B: Provide rubber tile flooring in lieu of VCT flooring in corridors A100, B100, C100A, C100B, C100C, D100, C200, and D200.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 6A: Provide quartz tile flooring in lieu of VCT flooring at all classrooms.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 6B: Provide rubber tile flooring in lieu of VCT flooring at all classrooms.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 7: Provide resilient athletic flooring in lieu of VCT flooring at gym C116 and student dining C114.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 8: Provide terrazzo flooring with patterns in lieu of quartz tile flooring at main lobby A100 and stair C100A.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 9: Provide conventional sheet metal ductwork and duct insulation in lieu of KoolDuct at all concealed ductwork locations.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 10: Provide LED site lighting in lieu of HID site lighting.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 11: Provide interior stone veneer in lieu of interior metal panels at lobby A100 and stair C100A.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 12: Provide stand-by natural gas-fired generator.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 13: Provide Centria Metal Wrap back-up wall system in lieu of gypsum sheathing and spray foam insulation at corrugated metal wall panels.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 14: Provide additional visual display surfaces in classrooms.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 15: Provide 3 color hues per 3 accent colors for flat metal panels type MWP-2 in lieu of 3 solid accent color flat metal panels.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 16: Provide decorative glazed CMU base and concrete lockers bases in lieu of metal locker bases and plates at all lockers in corridors.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

UNIT PRICES – See specific Scope of Work for unit pricing description:

Unit prices conform to applicable project specification section. Refer to the specifications and/or specific scope of work for a complete description of required unit prices for this bid package. Not all of the blank spaces below may be required.

		ADD	DEDUCT
Unit Price No. 1:	Remove unsuitable soils off-site and replace with imported select fill, per c.y.	$	$
Unit Price No. 2:	Remove unsuitable soils off-site and replace with 57 stone, per c.y.	$	$
Unit Price No. 3:	Rock removal and disposal off-site, per c.y.	$	$

I/We acknowledge the receipt of addenda as listed below and the price(s) submitted include any cost/schedule impact they may have.

Addendum Number	Date of Addendum

This bid shall remain valid and cannot be withdrawn for **Sixty (60)** days from the date of opening of bids, and the undersigned shall abide by the Bid Security forfeiture provisions. Bid Security is attached to this Bid (REQUIRED).

The Owner shall have the right to reject any or all bids, and to waive any informality or irregularity in any bid received.

This bid is based upon work being accomplished by the Sub-Contractors named on the list attached to this bid.

Should I/We be awarded this contract, I/We pledge to complete all the work required in accordance with the project schedule include in specification section 013210. Should I/We be awarded this contract, and should I/We neglect, fail or refuse to complete my/our Work within the time specified in the project schedule, then I/We do hereby agree to pay the owner as liquidated damages the sum of $1,000 per day. Liquidated damages will be assessed if final completion date, as adjusted by the Construction Manager is not met. Liquidated damages shall apply to all trade contracts. Liquidated damages will be assessed for each day beyond the scheduled date of completion for each trade contractor's item of work. Assessment will occur upon completion of all contracts and may be incurred by one or multiple contractors determined by the Construction Manager.

The undersigned represents and warrants that he has complied and shall comply with all requirements of local, state, and national laws; that no legal requirement has been or shall be violated in making or accepting this bid, in awarding the contract to him or in the prosecution of the work required; that the bid is legal and firm; that he has not, directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken action in restraint of free competitive bidding.

Upon receipt of written notice of the acceptance of this Bid, the Bidder shall, within twenty (20) calendar days, execute the agreement in the required form and deliver the Contract Bonds, and Insurance Certificates, required by the Contract Documents.

I am / We are an Individual / a Partnership / a Corporation

By _____ Trading as _____
(Individual's / General Partner's / Corporate Name)

_____
(State of Corporation)

Business Address: _____
_____
_____
_____

Witness: _____ **By:** _____
(Authorized Signature)

_____
(Printed Name and Title)

Date: _____

ATTACHMENTS

Sub-Contractor List (See Section 00435 and any updates by addenda)
Non-Collusion Statement
Bid Security (Deposit or Bid Bond)

BID FORM

Bid Package #: 2-13-67-03A – Concrete

SUBCONTRACTOR LIST

In accordance with Title 29, Chapter 6962 (d)(10)b Delaware Code, the following sub-contractor listing must accompany the bid submittal. The name and address of the sub-contractor must be listed for each category where the bidder intends to use a sub-contractor to perform that category of work. In order to provide full disclosure and acceptance of the bid by the *Owner*, it is required that bidders list themselves as being the sub-contractor for all categories where he/she is qualified and intends to perform such work.

NOTE: **Subcontractor categories specific to each bid package are listed in specification section 00435 and will be updated at the pre-bid meeting and via addendum. If no categories are requested for a bid package, then none are required to be submitted. Refer to specification section 00435 and any addenda that may modify the required listing.**

Subcontractor Category	Subcontractor	Address (City & State) & License #
Concrete		City
		State
		License #
		City
		State
		License #

BID FORM

NON-COLLUSION STATEMENT

This is to certify that the undersigned bidder has neither directly nor indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with this proposal submitted this date to the Red Clay Consolidated School District.

All the terms and conditions of Bid #2-13-67 have been thoroughly examined and are understood.

NAME OF BIDDER: _____

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE (TYPED): _____

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE (SIGNATURE): _____

TITLE: _____

ADDRESS OF BIDDER: _____

_____

_____

PHONE NUMBER: _____

Sworn to and Subscribed before me this _____ day of _____ 2013

My Commission expires _____. NOTARY PUBLIC _____

THIS PAGE MUST BE SIGNED AND NOTARIZED FOR YOUR BID TO BE CONSIDERED.

END OF SECTION 004000

SECTION 004000 – BID FORM

For Bids Due: **August 1, 2013** **To:** **Red Clay Consolidated School District**
1502 Spruce Avenue
Wilmington, DE 19805

Bid Package: **2-13-67-04A – Masonry**

Name of Bidder: _____

Delaware Business License No.:_____**Taxpayer ID No.:** _____

(Other License Nos.): _____

Phone No.: ( ) - Fax No.: ( ) _____ **-** _____

The undersigned, representing that he has read and understands the Bidding Documents and that this bid is made in accordance therewith, that he has visited the site and has familiarized himself with the local conditions under which the Work is to be performed, and that his bid is based upon the materials, systems and equipment described in the Bidding Documents without exception, hereby proposes and agrees to provide all labor, materials, plant, equipment, supplies, transport and other facilities required to execute the work described by the aforesaid documents for the lump sum itemized below:

BASE BID: $_____**Dollars**

($)

ALTERNATES – See Specific Scope of Work for complete descriptions of alternate pricing :

Refer to the specifications and specific scope of work for alternates. Not all of the blanks spaces may be required. Alternate prices are to conform to applicable project specification sections or drawing details. An "ADD" or "DEDUCT" amount is indicated by the crossed out part that does not apply. If alternate does not apply to a specific bid package, insert: "Not Applicable"

ALTERNATE NO. 1A: Provide Multi-Purpose Room. Provide construction for multi-purpose room as indicated on 108 series drawings, all disciplines.

Add / Deduct:_____Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 1B: Provide quartz tile flooring in Multi-Purpose Room in lieu of VCT flooring.

Add / Deduct:_____Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 1C: Provide rubber tile flooring in Multi-Purpose Room in lieu of VCT flooring.

Add / Deduct:_____Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 2A: Provide Second Floor Flex Space. Provide construction for second floor flex space in area framed by column lines D2 to D6 and DF to DJ as indicated on 102D series drawings, all disciplines.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 2B: Provide quartz tile flooring in second floor flex space in lieu of VCT flooring.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 2C: Provide rubber tile flooring in second floor flex space in lieu of VCT flooring.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 3: Provide soccer field grading and seeding and adjacent parking spaces as indicated on drawing C202 and C402.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 4: Provide Standing Seam Metal Roofing System at Gymnasium/Student Dining

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 5A: Provide quartz tile flooring in lieu of VCT flooring in corridors A100, B100, C100A, C100B, C100C, D100, C200, and D200.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 5B: Provide rubber tile flooring in lieu of VCT flooring in corridors A100, B100, C100A, C100B, C100C, D100, C200, and D200.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 6A: Provide quartz tile flooring in lieu of VCT flooring at all classrooms.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 6B: Provide rubber tile flooring in lieu of VCT flooring at all classrooms.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 7: Provide resilient athletic flooring in lieu of VCT flooring at gym C116 and student dining C114.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 8: Provide terrazzo flooring with patterns in lieu of quartz tile flooring at main lobby A100 and stair C100A.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 9: Provide conventional sheet metal ductwork and duct insulation in lieu of KoolDuct at all concealed ductwork locations.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 10: Provide LED site lighting in lieu of HID site lighting.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 11: Provide interior stone veneer in lieu of interior metal panels at lobby A100 and stair C100A.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 12: Provide stand-by natural gas-fired generator.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 13: Provide Centria Metal Wrap back-up wall system in lieu of gypsum sheathing and spray foam insulation at corrugated metal wall panels.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 14: Provide additional visual display surfaces in classrooms.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 15: Provide 3 color hues per 3 accent colors for flat metal panels type MWP-2 in lieu of 3 solid accent color flat metal panels.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 16: Provide decorative glazed CMU base and concrete lockers bases in lieu of metal locker bases and plates at all lockers in corridors.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

UNIT PRICES – See specific Scope of Work for unit pricing description:

Unit prices conform to applicable project specification section. Refer to the specifications and/or specific scope of work for a complete description of required unit prices for this bid package. Not all of the blank spaces below may be required.

		ADD	DEDUCT
Unit Price No. 1:	_____	$ _____	$ _____
Unit Price No. 2:	_____	$ _____	$ _____
Unit Price No. 3:	_____	$ _____	$ _____

I/We acknowledge the receipt of addenda as listed below and the price(s) submitted include any cost/schedule impact they may have.

Addendum Number	Date of Addendum

This bid shall remain valid and cannot be withdrawn for **Sixty (60)** days from the date of opening of bids, and the undersigned shall abide by the Bid Security forfeiture provisions. Bid Security is attached to this Bid (REQUIRED).

The Owner shall have the right to reject any or all bids, and to waive any informality or irregularity in any bid received.

This bid is based upon work being accomplished by the Sub-Contractors named on the list attached to this bid.

Should I/We be awarded this contract, I/We pledge to complete all the work required in accordance with the project schedule include in specification section 013210. Should I/We be awarded this contract, and should I/We neglect, fail or refuse to complete my/our Work within the time specified in the project schedule, then I/We do hereby agree to pay the owner as liquidated damages the sum of $1,000 per day. Liquidated damages will be assessed if final completion date, as adjusted by the Construction Manager is not met. Liquidated damages shall apply to all trade contracts. Liquidated damages will be assessed for each day beyond the scheduled date of completion for each trade contractor's item of work. Assessment will occur upon completion of all contracts and may be incurred by one or multiple contractors determined by the Construction Manager.

The undersigned represents and warrants that he has complied and shall comply with all requirements of local, state, and national laws; that no legal requirement has been or shall be violated in making or accepting this bid, in awarding the contract to him or in the prosecution of the work required; that the bid is legal and firm; that he has not, directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken action in restraint of free competitive bidding.

Upon receipt of written notice of the acceptance of this Bid, the Bidder shall, within twenty (20) calendar days, execute the agreement in the required form and deliver the Contract Bonds, and Insurance Certificates, required by the Contract Documents.

I am / We are an Individual / a Partnership / a Corporation

By _____ Trading as _____
(Individual's / General Partner's / Corporate Name)

_____
(State of Corporation)

Business Address: _____
_____
_____
_____

Witness: _____ **By:** _____
(Authorized Signature)

_____
(Printed Name and Title)

Date: _____

ATTACHMENTS

Sub-Contractor List (See Section 00435 and any updates by addenda)
Non-Collusion Statement
Bid Security (Deposit or Bid Bond)

BID FORM

Bid Package #: 2-13-67-04A – Masonry

SUBCONTRACTOR LIST

In accordance with Title 29, Chapter 6962 (d)(10)b Delaware Code, the following sub-contractor listing must accompany the bid submittal. The name and address of the sub-contractor must be listed for each category where the bidder intends to use a sub-contractor to perform that category of work. In order to provide full disclosure and acceptance of the bid by the *Owner*, it is required that bidders list themselves as being the sub-contractor for all categories where he/she is qualified and intends to perform such work.

NOTE: **Subcontractor categories specific to each bid package are listed in specification section 00435 and will be updated at the pre-bid meeting and via addendum. If no categories are requested for a bid package, then none are required to be submitted. Refer to specification section 00435 and any addenda that may modify the required listing.**

Subcontractor Category	Subcontractor	Address (City & State) & License #
Masonry		City
		State
		License #
		City
		State
		License #

BID FORM

NON-COLLUSION STATEMENT

This is to certify that the undersigned bidder has neither directly nor indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with this proposal submitted this date to the Red Clay Consolidated School District.

All the terms and conditions of Bid #2-13-67 have been thoroughly examined and are understood.

NAME OF BIDDER: _____

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE (TYPED): _____

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE (SIGNATURE): _____

TITLE: _____

ADDRESS OF BIDDER: _____

_____

_____

PHONE NUMBER: _____

Sworn to and Subscribed before me this _____ day of _____ 2013

My Commission expires _____. NOTARY PUBLIC _____

THIS PAGE MUST BE SIGNED AND NOTARIZED FOR YOUR BID TO BE CONSIDERED.

END OF SECTION 004000

SECTION 004000 – BID FORM

For Bids Due: August 1, 2013 **To: Red Clay Consolidated School District**
1502 Spruce Avenue
Wilmington, DE 19805

Bid Package: 2-13-67-05A – Steel

Name of Bidder: _____

Delaware Business License No.:_____**Taxpayer ID No.:** _____

(Other License Nos.): _____

Phone No.: ( ) - Fax No.: ( ) _____ **-** _____

The undersigned, representing that he has read and understands the Bidding Documents and that this bid is made in accordance therewith, that he has visited the site and has familiarized himself with the local conditions under which the Work is to be performed, and that his bid is based upon the materials, systems and equipment described in the Bidding Documents without exception, hereby proposes and agrees to provide all labor, materials, plant, equipment, supplies, transport and other facilities required to execute the work described by the aforesaid documents for the lump sum itemized below:

BASE BID: $_____**Dollars**

($)

ALTERNATES – See Specific Scope of Work for complete descriptions of alternate pricing :

Refer to the specifications and specific scope of work for alternates. Not all of the blanks spaces may be required. Alternate prices are to conform to applicable project specification sections or drawing details. An "ADD" or "DEDUCT" amount is indicated by the crossed out part that does not apply. If alternate does not apply to a specific bid package, insert: "Not Applicable"

ALTERNATE NO. 1A: Provide Multi-Purpose Room. Provide construction for multi-purpose room as indicated on 108 series drawings, all disciplines.

Add / Deduct:_____Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 1B: Provide quartz tile flooring in Multi-Purpose Room in lieu of VCT flooring.

Add / Deduct:_____Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 1C: Provide rubber tile flooring in Multi-Purpose Room in lieu of VCT flooring.

Add / Deduct:_____Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 2A: Provide Second Floor Flex Space. Provide construction for second floor flex space in area framed by column lines D2 to D6 and DF to DJ as indicated on 102D series drawings, all disciplines.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 2B: Provide quartz tile flooring in second floor flex space in lieu of VCT flooring.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 2C: Provide rubber tile flooring in second floor flex space in lieu of VCT flooring.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 3: Provide soccer field grading and seeding and adjacent parking spaces as indicated on drawing C202 and C402.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 4: Provide Standing Seam Metal Roofing System at Gymnasium/Student Dining

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 5A: Provide quartz tile flooring in lieu of VCT flooring in corridors A100, B100, C100A, C100B, C100C, D100, C200, and D200.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 5B: Provide rubber tile flooring in lieu of VCT flooring in corridors A100, B100, C100A, C100B, C100C, D100, C200, and D200.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 6A: Provide quartz tile flooring in lieu of VCT flooring at all classrooms.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 6B: Provide rubber tile flooring in lieu of VCT flooring at all classrooms.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 7: Provide resilient athletic flooring in lieu of VCT flooring at gym C116 and student dining C114.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 8: Provide terrazzo flooring with patterns in lieu of quartz tile flooring at main lobby A100 and stair C100A.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 9: Provide conventional sheet metal ductwork and duct insulation in lieu of KoolDuct at all concealed ductwork locations.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 10: Provide LED site lighting in lieu of HID site lighting.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 11: Provide interior stone veneer in lieu of interior metal panels at lobby A100 and stair C100A.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 12: Provide stand-by natural gas-fired generator.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 13: Provide Centria Metal Wrap back-up wall system in lieu of gypsum sheathing and spray foam insulation at corrugated metal wall panels.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 14: Provide additional visual display surfaces in classrooms.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 15: Provide 3 color hues per 3 accent colors for flat metal panels type MWP-2 in lieu of 3 solid accent color flat metal panels.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 16: Provide decorative glazed CMU base and concrete lockers bases in lieu of metal locker bases and plates at all lockers in corridors.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

UNIT PRICES – See specific Scope of Work for unit pricing description:

Unit prices conform to applicable project specification section. Refer to the specifications and/or specific scope of work for a complete description of required unit prices for this bid package. Not all of the blank spaces below may be required.

		ADD	DEDUCT
Unit Price No. 1:	_____	$ _____	$ _____
Unit Price No. 2:	_____	$ _____	$ _____
Unit Price No. 3:	_____	$ _____	$ _____

I/We acknowledge the receipt of addenda as listed below and the price(s) submitted include any cost/schedule impact they may have.

Addendum Number	Date of Addendum
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

This bid shall remain valid and cannot be withdrawn for **Sixty (60)** days from the date of opening of bids, and the undersigned shall abide by the Bid Security forfeiture provisions. Bid Security is attached to this Bid (REQUIRED).

The Owner shall have the right to reject any or all bids, and to waive any informality or irregularity in any bid received.

This bid is based upon work being accomplished by the Sub-Contractors named on the list attached to this bid.

Should I/We be awarded this contract, I/We pledge to complete all the work required in accordance with the project schedule include in specification section 013210. Should I/We be awarded this contract, and should I/We neglect, fail or refuse to complete my/our Work within the time specified in the project schedule, then I/We do hereby agree to pay the owner as liquidated damages the sum of $1,000 per day. Liquidated damages will be assessed if final completion date, as adjusted by the Construction Manager is not met. Liquidated damages shall apply to all trade contracts. Liquidated damages will be assessed for each day beyond the scheduled date of completion for each trade contractor's item of work. Assessment will occur upon completion of all contracts and may be incurred by one or multiple contractors determined by the Construction Manager.

The undersigned represents and warrants that he has complied and shall comply with all requirements of local, state, and national laws; that no legal requirement has been or shall be violated in making or accepting this bid, in awarding the contract to him or in the prosecution of the work required; that the bid is legal and firm; that he has not, directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken action in restraint of free competitive bidding.

Upon receipt of written notice of the acceptance of this Bid, the Bidder shall, within twenty (20) calendar days, execute the agreement in the required form and deliver the Contract Bonds, and Insurance Certificates, required by the Contract Documents.

I am / We are an Individual / a Partnership / a Corporation

By _____ Trading as _____
(Individual's / General Partner's / Corporate Name)

_____
(State of Corporation)

Business Address: _____
_____
_____
_____

Witness: _____ **By:** _____
(Authorized Signature)

_____
(Printed Name and Title)

Date: _____

ATTACHMENTS

Sub-Contractor List (See Section 00435 and any updates by addenda)
Non-Collusion Statement
Bid Security (Deposit or Bid Bond)

BID FORM

Bid Package #: 2-13-67-05A – Steel

SUBCONTRACTOR LIST

In accordance with Title 29, Chapter 6962 (d)(10)b Delaware Code, the following sub-contractor listing must accompany the bid submittal. The name and address of the sub-contractor must be listed for each category where the bidder intends to use a sub-contractor to perform that category of work. In order to provide full disclosure and acceptance of the bid by the *Owner*, it is required that bidders list themselves as being the sub-contractor for all categories where he/she is qualified and intends to perform such work.

NOTE: **Subcontractor categories specific to each bid package are listed in specification section 00435 and will be updated at the pre-bid meeting and via addendum. If no categories are requested for a bid package, then none are required to be submitted. Refer to specification section 00435 and any addenda that may modify the required listing.**

Subcontractor Category	Subcontractor	Address (City & State) & License #
Structural Steel		City
		State
		License #
		City
		State
		License #

BID FORM

NON-COLLUSION STATEMENT

This is to certify that the undersigned bidder has neither directly nor indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with this proposal submitted this date to the Red Clay Consolidated School District.

All the terms and conditions of Bid #2-13-67 have been thoroughly examined and are understood.

NAME OF BIDDER: _____

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE (TYPED): _____

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE (SIGNATURE): _____

TITLE: _____

ADDRESS OF BIDDER: _____

_____

_____

PHONE NUMBER: _____

Sworn to and Subscribed before me this _____ day of _____ 2013

My Commission expires _____. NOTARY PUBLIC _____

THIS PAGE MUST BE SIGNED AND NOTARIZED FOR YOUR BID TO BE CONSIDERED.

END OF SECTION 004000

SECTION 004000 – BID FORM

For Bids Due: August 1, 2013 **To: Red Clay Consolidated School District**
1502 Spruce Avenue
Wilmington, DE 19805

Bid Package: 2-13-67-06A – Carpentry & General Trades

Name of Bidder: _____

Delaware Business License No.:_____**Taxpayer ID No.:** _____

(Other License Nos.): _____

Phone No.: ( ) - Fax No.: ( ) _____ **-** _____

The undersigned, representing that he has read and understands the Bidding Documents and that this bid is made in accordance therewith, that he has visited the site and has familiarized himself with the local conditions under which the Work is to be performed, and that his bid is based upon the materials, systems and equipment described in the Bidding Documents without exception, hereby proposes and agrees to provide all labor, materials, plant, equipment, supplies, transport and other facilities required to execute the work described by the aforesaid documents for the lump sum itemized below:

BASE BID: $_____**Dollars**

($)

ALTERNATES – See Specific Scope of Work for complete descriptions of alternate pricing :

Refer to the specifications and specific scope of work for alternates. Not all of the blanks spaces may be required. Alternate prices are to conform to applicable project specification sections or drawing details. An "ADD" or "DEDUCT" amount is indicated by the crossed out part that does not apply. If alternate does not apply to a specific bid package, insert: "Not Applicable"

ALTERNATE NO. 1A: Provide Multi-Purpose Room. Provide construction for multi-purpose room as indicated on 108 series drawings, all disciplines.

Add / Deduct:_____Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 1B: Provide quartz tile flooring in Multi-Purpose Room in lieu of VCT flooring.

Add / Deduct:_____Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 1C: Provide rubber tile flooring in Multi-Purpose Room in lieu of VCT flooring.

Add / Deduct:_____Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 2A: Provide Second Floor Flex Space. Provide construction for second floor flex space in area framed by column lines D2 to D6 and DF to DJ as indicated on 102D series drawings, all disciplines.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 2B: Provide quartz tile flooring in second floor flex space in lieu of VCT flooring.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 2C: Provide rubber tile flooring in second floor flex space in lieu of VCT flooring.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 3: Provide soccer field grading and seeding and adjacent parking spaces as indicated on drawing C202 and C402.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 4: Provide Standing Seam Metal Roofing System at Gymnasium/Student Dining

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 5A: Provide quartz tile flooring in lieu of VCT flooring in corridors A100, B100, C100A, C100B, C100C, D100, C200, and D200.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 5B: Provide rubber tile flooring in lieu of VCT flooring in corridors A100, B100, C100A, C100B, C100C, D100, C200, and D200.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 6A: Provide quartz tile flooring in lieu of VCT flooring at all classrooms.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 6B: Provide rubber tile flooring in lieu of VCT flooring at all classrooms.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 7: Provide resilient athletic flooring in lieu of VCT flooring at gym C116 and student dining C114.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 8: Provide terrazzo flooring with patterns in lieu of quartz tile flooring at main lobby A100 and stair C100A.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 9: Provide conventional sheet metal ductwork and duct insulation in lieu of KoolDuct at all concealed ductwork locations.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 10: Provide LED site lighting in lieu of HID site lighting.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 11: Provide interior stone veneer in lieu of interior metal panels at lobby A100 and stair C100A.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 12: Provide stand-by natural gas-fired generator.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 13: Provide Centria Metal Wrap back-up wall system in lieu of gypsum sheathing and spray foam insulation at corrugated metal wall panels.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 14: Provide additional visual display surfaces in classrooms.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 15: Provide 3 color hues per 3 accent colors for flat metal panels type MWP-2 in lieu of 3 solid accent color flat metal panels.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 16: Provide decorative glazed CMU base and concrete lockers bases in lieu of metal locker bases and plates at all lockers in corridors.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

UNIT PRICES – See specific Scope of Work for unit pricing description:

Unit prices conform to applicable project specification section. Refer to the specifications and/or specific scope of work for a complete description of required unit prices for this bid package. Not all of the blank spaces below may be required.

		ADD	DEDUCT
Unit Price No. 1:	_____	$ _____	$ _____
Unit Price No. 2:	_____	$ _____	$ _____
Unit Price No. 3:	_____	$ _____	$ _____

I/We acknowledge the receipt of addenda as listed below and the price(s) submitted include any cost/schedule impact they may have.

Addendum Number	Date of Addendum

This bid shall remain valid and cannot be withdrawn for **Sixty (60)** days from the date of opening of bids, and the undersigned shall abide by the Bid Security forfeiture provisions. Bid Security is attached to this Bid (REQUIRED).

The Owner shall have the right to reject any or all bids, and to waive any informality or irregularity in any bid received.

This bid is based upon work being accomplished by the Sub-Contractors named on the list attached to this bid.

Should I/We be awarded this contract, I/We pledge to complete all the work required in accordance with the project schedule include in specification section 013210. Should I/We be awarded this contract, and should I/We neglect, fail or refuse to complete my/our Work within the time specified in the project schedule, then I/We do hereby agree to pay the owner as liquidated damages the sum of $1,000 per day. Liquidated damages will be assessed if final completion date, as adjusted by the Construction Manager is not met. Liquidated damages shall apply to all trade contracts. Liquidated damages will be assessed for each day beyond the scheduled date of completion for each trade contractor's item of work. Assessment will occur upon completion of all contracts and may be incurred by one or multiple contractors determined by the Construction Manager.

The undersigned represents and warrants that he has complied and shall comply with all requirements of local, state, and national laws; that no legal requirement has been or shall be violated in making or accepting this bid, in awarding the contract to him or in the prosecution of the work required; that the bid is legal and firm; that he has not, directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken action in restraint of free competitive bidding.

Upon receipt of written notice of the acceptance of this Bid, the Bidder shall, within twenty (20) calendar days, execute the agreement in the required form and deliver the Contract Bonds, and Insurance Certificates, required by the Contract Documents.

I am / We are an Individual / a Partnership / a Corporation

By _____ Trading as _____
(Individual's / General Partner's / Corporate Name)

_____
(State of Corporation)

Business Address: _____
_____
_____
_____

Witness: _____ **By:** _____
(Authorized Signature)

_____
(Printed Name and Title)

Date: _____

ATTACHMENTS

Sub-Contractor List (See Section 00435 and any updates by addenda)
Non-Collusion Statement
Bid Security (Deposit or Bid Bond)

BID FORM

Bid Package #: 2-13-67-06A – Carpentry & General Trades

SUBCONTRACTOR LIST

In accordance with Title 29, Chapter 6962 (d)(10)b Delaware Code, the following sub-contractor listing must accompany the bid submittal. The name and address of the sub-contractor must be listed for each category where the bidder intends to use a sub-contractor to perform that category of work. In order to provide full disclosure and acceptance of the bid by the *Owner*, it is required that bidders list themselves as being the sub-contractor for all categories where he/she is qualified and intends to perform such work.

NOTE: **Subcontractor categories specific to each bid package are listed in specification section 00435 and will be updated at the pre-bid meeting and via addendum. If no categories are requested for a bid package, then none are required to be submitted. Refer to specification section 00435 and any addenda that may modify the required listing.**

Subcontractor Category	Subcontractor	Address (City & State) & License #
Carpentry		City
		State
		License #
		City
		State
		License #

BID FORM

NON-COLLUSION STATEMENT

This is to certify that the undersigned bidder has neither directly nor indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with this proposal submitted this date to the Red Clay Consolidated School District.

All the terms and conditions of Bid #2-13-67 have been thoroughly examined and are understood.

NAME OF BIDDER: _____

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE (TYPED): _____

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE (SIGNATURE): _____

TITLE: _____

ADDRESS OF BIDDER: _____

_____

_____

PHONE NUMBER: _____

Sworn to and Subscribed before me this _____ day of _____ 2013

My Commission expires _____. NOTARY PUBLIC _____

THIS PAGE MUST BE SIGNED AND NOTARIZED FOR YOUR BID TO BE CONSIDERED.

END OF SECTION 004000

SECTION 004000 – BID FORM

For Bids Due: August 1, 2013 **To: Red Clay Consolidated School District**
1502 Spruce Avenue
Wilmington, DE 19805

Bid Package: 2-13-67-07A – Roofing

Name of Bidder: _____

Delaware Business License No.:_____**Taxpayer ID No.:** _____

(Other License Nos.): _____

Phone No.: ( ) - Fax No.: ( ) _____ **-** _____

The undersigned, representing that he has read and understands the Bidding Documents and that this bid is made in accordance therewith, that he has visited the site and has familiarized himself with the local conditions under which the Work is to be performed, and that his bid is based upon the materials, systems and equipment described in the Bidding Documents without exception, hereby proposes and agrees to provide all labor, materials, plant, equipment, supplies, transport and other facilities required to execute the work described by the aforesaid documents for the lump sum itemized below:

BASE BID: $_____**Dollars**

($)

ALTERNATES – See Specific Scope of Work for complete descriptions of alternate pricing :

Refer to the specifications and specific scope of work for alternates. Not all of the blanks spaces may be required. Alternate prices are to conform to applicable project specification sections or drawing details. An "ADD" or "DEDUCT" amount is indicated by the crossed out part that does not apply. If alternate does not apply to a specific bid package, insert: "Not Applicable"

ALTERNATE NO. 1A: Provide Multi-Purpose Room. Provide construction for multi-purpose room as indicated on 108 series drawings, all disciplines.

Add / Deduct:_____Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 1B: Provide quartz tile flooring in Multi-Purpose Room in lieu of VCT flooring.

Add / Deduct:_____Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 1C: Provide rubber tile flooring in Multi-Purpose Room in lieu of VCT flooring.

Add / Deduct:_____Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 2A: Provide Second Floor Flex Space. Provide construction for second floor flex space in area framed by column lines D2 to D6 and DF to DJ as indicated on 102D series drawings, all disciplines.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 2B: Provide quartz tile flooring in second floor flex space in lieu of VCT flooring.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 2C: Provide rubber tile flooring in second floor flex space in lieu of VCT flooring.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 3: Provide soccer field grading and seeding and adjacent parking spaces as indicated on drawing C202 and C402.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 4: Provide Standing Seam Metal Roofing System at Gymnasium/Student Dining

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 5A: Provide quartz tile flooring in lieu of VCT flooring in corridors A100, B100, C100A, C100B, C100C, D100, C200, and D200.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 5B: Provide rubber tile flooring in lieu of VCT flooring in corridors A100, B100, C100A, C100B, C100C, D100, C200, and D200.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 6A: Provide quartz tile flooring in lieu of VCT flooring at all classrooms.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 6B: Provide rubber tile flooring in lieu of VCT flooring at all classrooms.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 7: Provide resilient athletic flooring in lieu of VCT flooring at gym C116 and student dining C114.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 8: Provide terrazzo flooring with patterns in lieu of quartz tile flooring at main lobby A100 and stair C100A.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 9: Provide conventional sheet metal ductwork and duct insulation in lieu of KoolDuct at all concealed ductwork locations.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 10: Provide LED site lighting in lieu of HID site lighting.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 11: Provide interior stone veneer in lieu of interior metal panels at lobby A100 and stair C100A.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 12: Provide stand-by natural gas-fired generator.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 13: Provide Centria Metal Wrap back-up wall system in lieu of gypsum sheathing and spray foam insulation at corrugated metal wall panels.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 14: Provide additional visual display surfaces in classrooms.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 15: Provide 3 color hues per 3 accent colors for flat metal panels type MWP-2 in lieu of 3 solid accent color flat metal panels.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 16: Provide decorative glazed CMU base and concrete lockers bases in lieu of metal locker bases and plates at all lockers in corridors.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

UNIT PRICES – See specific Scope of Work for unit pricing description:

Unit prices conform to applicable project specification section. Refer to the specifications and/or specific scope of work for a complete description of required unit prices for this bid package. Not all of the blank spaces below may be required.

		ADD	DEDUCT
Unit Price No. 1:	_____	$ _____	$ _____
Unit Price No. 2:	_____	$ _____	$ _____
Unit Price No. 3:	_____	$ _____	$ _____

I/We acknowledge the receipt of addenda as listed below and the price(s) submitted include any cost/schedule impact they may have.

Addendum Number	Date of Addendum

This bid shall remain valid and cannot be withdrawn for **Sixty (60)** days from the date of opening of bids, and the undersigned shall abide by the Bid Security forfeiture provisions. Bid Security is attached to this Bid (REQUIRED).

The Owner shall have the right to reject any or all bids, and to waive any informality or irregularity in any bid received.

This bid is based upon work being accomplished by the Sub-Contractors named on the list attached to this bid.

Should I/We be awarded this contract, I/We pledge to complete all the work required in accordance with the project schedule include in specification section 013210. Should I/We be awarded this contract, and should I/We neglect, fail or refuse to complete my/our Work within the time specified in the project schedule, then I/We do hereby agree to pay the owner as liquidated damages the sum of $1,000 per day. Liquidated damages will be assessed if final completion date, as adjusted by the Construction Manager is not met. Liquidated damages shall apply to all trade contracts. Liquidated damages will be assessed for each day beyond the scheduled date of completion for each trade contractor's item of work. Assessment will occur upon completion of all contracts and may be incurred by one or multiple contractors determined by the Construction Manager.

The undersigned represents and warrants that he has complied and shall comply with all requirements of local, state, and national laws; that no legal requirement has been or shall be violated in making or accepting this bid, in awarding the contract to him or in the prosecution of the work required; that the bid is legal and firm; that he has not, directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken action in restraint of free competitive bidding.

Upon receipt of written notice of the acceptance of this Bid, the Bidder shall, within twenty (20) calendar days, execute the agreement in the required form and deliver the Contract Bonds, and Insurance Certificates, required by the Contract Documents.

I am / We are an Individual / a Partnership / a Corporation

By _____ Trading as _____
(Individual's / General Partner's / Corporate Name)

_____
(State of Corporation)

Business Address: _____
_____
_____
_____

Witness: _____ **By:** _____
(Authorized Signature)

_____
(Printed Name and Title)

Date: _____

ATTACHMENTS

Sub-Contractor List (See Section 00435 and any updates by addenda)
Non-Collusion Statement
Bid Security (Deposit or Bid Bond)

BID FORM

Bid Package #: 2-13-6707A – Roofing

SUBCONTRACTOR LIST

In accordance with Title 29, Chapter 6962 (d)(10)b Delaware Code, the following sub-contractor listing must accompany the bid submittal. The name and address of the sub-contractor must be listed for each category where the bidder intends to use a sub-contractor to perform that category of work. In order to provide full disclosure and acceptance of the bid by the *Owner*, it is required that bidders list themselves as being the sub-contractor for all categories where he/she is qualified and intends to perform such work.

NOTE: **Subcontractor categories specific to each bid package are listed in specification section 00435 and will be updated at the pre-bid meeting and via addendum. If no categories are requested for a bid package, then none are required to be submitted. Refer to specification section 00435 and any addenda that may modify the required listing.**

Subcontractor Category	Subcontractor	Address (City & State) & License #
Metal Roofing	_____	City _____
		State _____
		License # _____
Flat Roofing	_____	City _____
		State _____
		License # _____

BID FORM

NON-COLLUSION STATEMENT

This is to certify that the undersigned bidder has neither directly nor indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with this proposal submitted this date to the Red Clay Consolidated School District.

All the terms and conditions of Bid #2-13-67 have been thoroughly examined and are understood.

NAME OF BIDDER: _____

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE (TYPED): _____

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE (SIGNATURE): _____

TITLE: _____

ADDRESS OF BIDDER: _____

_____

_____

PHONE NUMBER: _____

Sworn to and Subscribed before me this _____ day of _____ 2013

My Commission expires _____. NOTARY PUBLIC _____

THIS PAGE MUST BE SIGNED AND NOTARIZED FOR YOUR BID TO BE CONSIDERED.

END OF SECTION 004000

SECTION 004000 – BID FORM

For Bids Due: August 1, 2013 **To: Red Clay Consolidated School District**
1502 Spruce Avenue
Wilmington, DE 19805

Bid Package: 2-13-67-07B – Caulking

Name of Bidder: _____

Delaware Business License No.:_____**Taxpayer ID No.:** _____

(Other License Nos.): _____

Phone No.: ( ) - Fax No.: ( ) _____ **-** _____

The undersigned, representing that he has read and understands the Bidding Documents and that this bid is made in accordance therewith, that he has visited the site and has familiarized himself with the local conditions under which the Work is to be performed, and that his bid is based upon the materials, systems and equipment described in the Bidding Documents without exception, hereby proposes and agrees to provide all labor, materials, plant, equipment, supplies, transport and other facilities required to execute the work described by the aforesaid documents for the lump sum itemized below:

BASE BID: $_____**Dollars**

($)

ALTERNATES – See Specific Scope of Work for complete descriptions of alternate pricing :

Refer to the specifications and specific scope of work for alternates. Not all of the blanks spaces may be required. Alternate prices are to conform to applicable project specification sections or drawing details. An "ADD" or "DEDUCT" amount is indicated by the crossed out part that does not apply. If alternate does not apply to a specific bid package, insert: "Not Applicable"

ALTERNATE NO. 1A: Provide Multi-Purpose Room. Provide construction for multi-purpose room as indicated on 108 series drawings, all disciplines.

Add / Deduct:_____Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 1B: Provide quartz tile flooring in Multi-Purpose Room in lieu of VCT flooring.

Add / Deduct:_____Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 1C: Provide rubber tile flooring in Multi-Purpose Room in lieu of VCT flooring.

Add / Deduct:_____Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 2A: Provide Second Floor Flex Space. Provide construction for second floor flex space in area framed by column lines D2 to D6 and DF to DJ as indicated on 102D series drawings, all disciplines.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 2B: Provide quartz tile flooring in second floor flex space in lieu of VCT flooring.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 2C: Provide rubber tile flooring in second floor flex space in lieu of VCT flooring.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 3: Provide soccer field grading and seeding and adjacent parking spaces as indicated on drawing C202 and C402.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 4: Provide Standing Seam Metal Roofing System at Gymnasium/Student Dining

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 5A: Provide quartz tile flooring in lieu of VCT flooring in corridors A100, B100, C100A, C100B, C100C, D100, C200, and D200.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 5B: Provide rubber tile flooring in lieu of VCT flooring in corridors A100, B100, C100A, C100B, C100C, D100, C200, and D200.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 6A: Provide quartz tile flooring in lieu of VCT flooring at all classrooms.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 6B: Provide rubber tile flooring in lieu of VCT flooring at all classrooms.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 7: Provide resilient athletic flooring in lieu of VCT flooring at gym C116 and student dining C114.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 8: Provide terrazzo flooring with patterns in lieu of quartz tile flooring at main lobby A100 and stair C100A.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 9: Provide conventional sheet metal ductwork and duct insulation in lieu of KoolDuct at all concealed ductwork locations.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 10: Provide LED site lighting in lieu of HID site lighting.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 11: Provide interior stone veneer in lieu of interior metal panels at lobby A100 and stair C100A.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 12: Provide stand-by natural gas-fired generator.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 13: Provide Centria Metal Wrap back-up wall system in lieu of gypsum sheathing and spray foam insulation at corrugated metal wall panels.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 14: Provide additional visual display surfaces in classrooms.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 15: Provide 3 color hues per 3 accent colors for flat metal panels type MWP-2 in lieu of 3 solid accent color flat metal panels.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 16: Provide decorative glazed CMU base and concrete lockers bases in lieu of metal locker bases and plates at all lockers in corridors.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

UNIT PRICES – See specific Scope of Work for unit pricing description:

Unit prices conform to applicable project specification section. Refer to the specifications and/or specific scope of work for a complete description of required unit prices for this bid package. Not all of the blank spaces below may be required.

		ADD	DEDUCT
Unit Price No. 1:	_____	$ _____	$ _____
Unit Price No. 2:	_____	$ _____	$ _____
Unit Price No. 3:	_____	$ _____	$ _____

I/We acknowledge the receipt of addenda as listed below and the price(s) submitted include any cost/schedule impact they may have.

Addendum Number	Date of Addendum

This bid shall remain valid and cannot be withdrawn for **Sixty (60)** days from the date of opening of bids, and the undersigned shall abide by the Bid Security forfeiture provisions. Bid Security is attached to this Bid (REQUIRED).

The Owner shall have the right to reject any or all bids, and to waive any informality or irregularity in any bid received.

This bid is based upon work being accomplished by the Sub-Contractors named on the list attached to this bid.

Should I/We be awarded this contract, I/We pledge to complete all the work required in accordance with the project schedule include in specification section 013210. Should I/We be awarded this contract, and should I/We neglect, fail or refuse to complete my/our Work within the time specified in the project schedule, then I/We do hereby agree to pay the owner as liquidated damages the sum of $1,000 per day. Liquidated damages will be assessed if final completion date, as adjusted by the Construction Manager is not met. Liquidated damages shall apply to all trade contracts. Liquidated damages will be assessed for each day beyond the scheduled date of completion for each trade contractor's item of work. Assessment will occur upon completion of all contracts and may be incurred by one or multiple contractors determined by the Construction Manager.

The undersigned represents and warrants that he has complied and shall comply with all requirements of local, state, and national laws; that no legal requirement has been or shall be violated in making or accepting this bid, in awarding the contract to him or in the prosecution of the work required; that the bid is legal and firm; that he has not, directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken action in restraint of free competitive bidding.

Upon receipt of written notice of the acceptance of this Bid, the Bidder shall, within twenty (20) calendar days, execute the agreement in the required form and deliver the Contract Bonds, and Insurance Certificates, required by the Contract Documents.

I am / We are an Individual / a Partnership / a Corporation

By _____ Trading as _____
(Individual's / General Partner's / Corporate Name)

_____
(State of Corporation)

Business Address: _____
_____
_____
_____

Witness: _____ **By:** _____
(Authorized Signature)

_____
(Printed Name and Title)

Date: _____

ATTACHMENTS

Sub-Contractor List (See Section 00435 and any updates by addenda)
Non-Collusion Statement
Bid Security (Deposit or Bid Bond)

BID FORM

Bid Package #: 2-13-67-07B – Caulking

SUBCONTRACTOR LIST

In accordance with Title 29, Chapter 6962 (d)(10)b Delaware Code, the following sub-contractor listing must accompany the bid submittal. The name and address of the sub-contractor must be listed for each category where the bidder intends to use a sub-contractor to perform that category of work. In order to provide full disclosure and acceptance of the bid by the *Owner*, it is required that bidders list themselves as being the sub-contractor for all categories where he/she is qualified and intends to perform such work.

NOTE: **Subcontractor categories specific to each bid package are listed in specification section 00435 and will be updated at the pre-bid meeting and via addendum. If no categories are requested for a bid package, then none are required to be submitted. Refer to specification section 00435 and any addenda that may modify the required listing.**

Subcontractor Category	Subcontractor	Address (City & State) & License #
Caulking		City
		State
		License #
		City
		State
		License #

BID FORM

NON-COLLUSION STATEMENT

This is to certify that the undersigned bidder has neither directly nor indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with this proposal submitted this date to the Red Clay Consolidated School District.

All the terms and conditions of Bid #2-13-67 have been thoroughly examined and are understood.

NAME OF BIDDER: _____

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE (TYPED): _____

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE (SIGNATURE): _____

TITLE: _____

ADDRESS OF BIDDER: _____

_____

_____

PHONE NUMBER: _____

Sworn to and Subscribed before me this _____ day of _____ 2013

My Commission expires _____. NOTARY PUBLIC _____

THIS PAGE MUST BE SIGNED AND NOTARIZED FOR YOUR BID TO BE CONSIDERED.

END OF SECTION 004000

SECTION 004000 – BID FORM

For Bids Due: August 1, 2013 **To: Red Clay Consolidated School District**
1502 Spruce Avenue
Wilmington, DE 19805

Bid Package: 2-13-67-07C – Metal Panels

Name of Bidder: _____

Delaware Business License No.:_____**Taxpayer ID No.:** _____

(Other License Nos.): _____

Phone No.: ( ) - Fax No.: ( ) _____ **-** _____

The undersigned, representing that he has read and understands the Bidding Documents and that this bid is made in accordance therewith, that he has visited the site and has familiarized himself with the local conditions under which the Work is to be performed, and that his bid is based upon the materials, systems and equipment described in the Bidding Documents without exception, hereby proposes and agrees to provide all labor, materials, plant, equipment, supplies, transport and other facilities required to execute the work described by the aforesaid documents for the lump sum itemized below:

BASE BID: $_____**Dollars**

($)

ALTERNATES – See Specific Scope of Work for complete descriptions of alternate pricing :

Refer to the specifications and specific scope of work for alternates. Not all of the blanks spaces may be required. Alternate prices are to conform to applicable project specification sections or drawing details. An "ADD" or "DEDUCT" amount is indicated by the crossed out part that does not apply. If alternate does not apply to a specific bid package, insert: "Not Applicable"

ALTERNATE NO. 1A: Provide Multi-Purpose Room. Provide construction for multi-purpose room as indicated on 108 series drawings, all disciplines.

Add / Deduct:_____Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 1B: Provide quartz tile flooring in Multi-Purpose Room in lieu of VCT flooring.

Add / Deduct:_____Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 1C: Provide rubber tile flooring in Multi-Purpose Room in lieu of VCT flooring.

Add / Deduct:_____Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 2A: Provide Second Floor Flex Space. Provide construction for second floor flex space in area framed by column lines D2 to D6 and DF to DJ as indicated on 102D series drawings, all disciplines.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 2B: Provide quartz tile flooring in second floor flex space in lieu of VCT flooring.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 2C: Provide rubber tile flooring in second floor flex space in lieu of VCT flooring.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 3: Provide soccer field grading and seeding and adjacent parking spaces as indicated on drawing C202 and C402.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 4: Provide Standing Seam Metal Roofing System at Gymnasium/Student Dining

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 5A: Provide quartz tile flooring in lieu of VCT flooring in corridors A100, B100, C100A, C100B, C100C, D100, C200, and D200.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 5B: Provide rubber tile flooring in lieu of VCT flooring in corridors A100, B100, C100A, C100B, C100C, D100, C200, and D200.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 6A: Provide quartz tile flooring in lieu of VCT flooring at all classrooms.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 6B: Provide rubber tile flooring in lieu of VCT flooring at all classrooms.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 7: Provide resilient athletic flooring in lieu of VCT flooring at gym C116 and student dining C114.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 8: Provide terrazzo flooring with patterns in lieu of quartz tile flooring at main lobby A100 and stair C100A.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 9: Provide conventional sheet metal ductwork and duct insulation in lieu of KoolDuct at all concealed ductwork locations.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 10: Provide LED site lighting in lieu of HID site lighting.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 11: Provide interior stone veneer in lieu of interior metal panels at lobby A100 and stair C100A.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 12: Provide stand-by natural gas-fired generator.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 13: Provide Centria Metal Wrap back-up wall system in lieu of gypsum sheathing and spray foam insulation at corrugated metal wall panels.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 14: Provide additional visual display surfaces in classrooms.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 15: Provide 3 color hues per 3 accent colors for flat metal panels type MWP-2 in lieu of 3 solid accent color flat metal panels.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 16: Provide decorative glazed CMU base and concrete lockers bases in lieu of metal locker bases and plates at all lockers in corridors.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

UNIT PRICES – See specific Scope of Work for unit pricing description:

Unit prices conform to applicable project specification section. Refer to the specifications and/or specific scope of work for a complete description of required unit prices for this bid package. Not all of the blank spaces below may be required.

		ADD	DEDUCT
Unit Price No. 1:	_____	$ _____	$ _____
Unit Price No. 2:	_____	$ _____	$ _____
Unit Price No. 3:	_____	$ _____	$ _____

I/We acknowledge the receipt of addenda as listed below and the price(s) submitted include any cost/schedule impact they may have.

Addendum Number	Date of Addendum

This bid shall remain valid and cannot be withdrawn for **Sixty (60)** days from the date of opening of bids, and the undersigned shall abide by the Bid Security forfeiture provisions. Bid Security is attached to this Bid (REQUIRED).

The Owner shall have the right to reject any or all bids, and to waive any informality or irregularity in any bid received.

This bid is based upon work being accomplished by the Sub-Contractors named on the list attached to this bid.

Should I/We be awarded this contract, I/We pledge to complete all the work required in accordance with the project schedule include in specification section 013210. Should I/We be awarded this contract, and should I/We neglect, fail or refuse to complete my/our Work within the time specified in the project schedule, then I/We do hereby agree to pay the owner as liquidated damages the sum of $1,000 per day. Liquidated damages will be assessed if final completion date, as adjusted by the Construction Manager is not met. Liquidated damages shall apply to all trade contracts. Liquidated damages will be assessed for each day beyond the scheduled date of completion for each trade contractor's item of work. Assessment will occur upon completion of all contracts and may be incurred by one or multiple contractors determined by the Construction Manager.

The undersigned represents and warrants that he has complied and shall comply with all requirements of local, state, and national laws; that no legal requirement has been or shall be violated in making or accepting this bid, in awarding the contract to him or in the prosecution of the work required; that the bid is legal and firm; that he has not, directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken action in restraint of free competitive bidding.

Upon receipt of written notice of the acceptance of this Bid, the Bidder shall, within twenty (20) calendar days, execute the agreement in the required form and deliver the Contract Bonds, and Insurance Certificates, required by the Contract Documents.

I am / We are an Individual / a Partnership / a Corporation

By _____ Trading as _____
(Individual's / General Partner's / Corporate Name)

_____
(State of Corporation)

Business Address: _____
_____
_____
_____

Witness: _____ **By:** _____
(Authorized Signature)

_____
(Printed Name and Title)

Date: _____

ATTACHMENTS

Sub-Contractor List (See Section 00435 and any updates by addenda)
Non-Collusion Statement
Bid Security (Deposit or Bid Bond)

BID FORM

Bid Package #: 2-13-67-07C – Metal Panels

SUBCONTRACTOR LIST

In accordance with Title 29, Chapter 6962 (d)(10)b Delaware Code, the following sub-contractor listing must accompany the bid submittal. The name and address of the sub-contractor must be listed for each category where the bidder intends to use a sub-contractor to perform that category of work. In order to provide full disclosure and acceptance of the bid by the *Owner*, it is required that bidders list themselves as being the sub-contractor for all categories where he/she is qualified and intends to perform such work.

NOTE: **Subcontractor categories specific to each bid package are listed in specification section 00435 and will be updated at the pre-bid meeting and via addendum. If no categories are requested for a bid package, then none are required to be submitted. Refer to specification section 00435 and any addenda that may modify the required listing.**

Subcontractor Category	Subcontractor	Address (City & State) & License #
Metal Panels		City
		State
		License #
		City
		State
		License #

BID FORM

NON-COLLUSION STATEMENT

This is to certify that the undersigned bidder has neither directly nor indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with this proposal submitted this date to the Red Clay Consolidated School District.

All the terms and conditions of Bid #2-13-67 have been thoroughly examined and are understood.

NAME OF BIDDER: _____

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE (TYPED): _____

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE (SIGNATURE): _____

TITLE: _____

ADDRESS OF BIDDER: _____

_____

_____

PHONE NUMBER: _____

Sworn to and Subscribed before me this _____ day of _____ 2013

My Commission expires _____. NOTARY PUBLIC _____

THIS PAGE MUST BE SIGNED AND NOTARIZED FOR YOUR BID TO BE CONSIDERED.

END OF SECTION 004000

SECTION 004000 – BID FORM

For Bids Due: August 1, 2013 **To: Red Clay Consolidated School District**
1502 Spruce Avenue
Wilmington, DE 19805

Bid Package: 2-13-67-07D – Spray Foam Insulation

Name of Bidder: _____

Delaware Business License No.:_____**Taxpayer ID No.:** _____

(Other License Nos.): _____

Phone No.: ( ) - Fax No.: ( ) _____ **-** _____

The undersigned, representing that he has read and understands the Bidding Documents and that this bid is made in accordance therewith, that he has visited the site and has familiarized himself with the local conditions under which the Work is to be performed, and that his bid is based upon the materials, systems and equipment described in the Bidding Documents without exception, hereby proposes and agrees to provide all labor, materials, plant, equipment, supplies, transport and other facilities required to execute the work described by the aforesaid documents for the lump sum itemized below:

BASE BID: $_____**Dollars**

($)

ALTERNATES – See Specific Scope of Work for complete descriptions of alternate pricing :

Refer to the specifications and specific scope of work for alternates. Not all of the blanks spaces may be required. Alternate prices are to conform to applicable project specification sections or drawing details. An "ADD" or "DEDUCT" amount is indicated by the crossed out part that does not apply. If alternate does not apply to a specific bid package, insert: "Not Applicable"

ALTERNATE NO. 1A: Provide Multi-Purpose Room. Provide construction for multi-purpose room as indicated on 108 series drawings, all disciplines.

Add / Deduct:_____Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 1B: Provide quartz tile flooring in Multi-Purpose Room in lieu of VCT flooring.

Add / Deduct:_____Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 1C: Provide rubber tile flooring in Multi-Purpose Room in lieu of VCT flooring.

Add / Deduct:_____Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 2A: Provide Second Floor Flex Space. Provide construction for second floor flex space in area framed by column lines D2 to D6 and DF to DJ as indicated on 102D series drawings, all disciplines.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 2B: Provide quartz tile flooring in second floor flex space in lieu of VCT flooring.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 2C: Provide rubber tile flooring in second floor flex space in lieu of VCT flooring.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 3: Provide soccer field grading and seeding and adjacent parking spaces as indicated on drawing C202 and C402.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 4: Provide Standing Seam Metal Roofing System at Gymnasium/Student Dining

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 5A: Provide quartz tile flooring in lieu of VCT flooring in corridors A100, B100, C100A, C100B, C100C, D100, C200, and D200.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 5B: Provide rubber tile flooring in lieu of VCT flooring in corridors A100, B100, C100A, C100B, C100C, D100, C200, and D200.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 6A: Provide quartz tile flooring in lieu of VCT flooring at all classrooms.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 6B: Provide rubber tile flooring in lieu of VCT flooring at all classrooms.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 7: Provide resilient athletic flooring in lieu of VCT flooring at gym C116 and student dining C114.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 8: Provide terrazzo flooring with patterns in lieu of quartz tile flooring at main lobby A100 and stair C100A.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 9: Provide conventional sheet metal ductwork and duct insulation in lieu of KoolDuct at all concealed ductwork locations.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 10: Provide LED site lighting in lieu of HID site lighting.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 11: Provide interior stone veneer in lieu of interior metal panels at lobby A100 and stair C100A.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 12: Provide stand-by natural gas-fired generator.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 13: Provide Centria Metal Wrap back-up wall system in lieu of gypsum sheathing and spray foam insulation at corrugated metal wall panels.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 14: Provide additional visual display surfaces in classrooms.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 15: Provide 3 color hues per 3 accent colors for flat metal panels type MWP-2 in lieu of 3 solid accent color flat metal panels.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 16: Provide decorative glazed CMU base and concrete lockers bases in lieu of metal locker bases and plates at all lockers in corridors.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

UNIT PRICES – See specific Scope of Work for unit pricing description:

Unit prices conform to applicable project specification section. Refer to the specifications and/or specific scope of work for a complete description of required unit prices for this bid package. Not all of the blank spaces below may be required.

		ADD	DEDUCT
Unit Price No. 1:	_____	$ _____	$ _____
Unit Price No. 2:	_____	$ _____	$ _____
Unit Price No. 3:	_____	$ _____	$ _____

I/We acknowledge the receipt of addenda as listed below and the price(s) submitted include any cost/schedule impact they may have.

Addendum Number	Date of Addendum

This bid shall remain valid and cannot be withdrawn for **Sixty (60)** days from the date of opening of bids, and the undersigned shall abide by the Bid Security forfeiture provisions. Bid Security is attached to this Bid (REQUIRED).

The Owner shall have the right to reject any or all bids, and to waive any informality or irregularity in any bid received.

This bid is based upon work being accomplished by the Sub-Contractors named on the list attached to this bid.

Should I/We be awarded this contract, I/We pledge to complete all the work required in accordance with the project schedule include in specification section 013210. Should I/We be awarded this contract, and should I/We neglect, fail or refuse to complete my/our Work within the time specified in the project schedule, then I/We do hereby agree to pay the owner as liquidated damages the sum of $1,000 per day. Liquidated damages will be assessed if final completion date, as adjusted by the Construction Manager is not met. Liquidated damages shall apply to all trade contracts. Liquidated damages will be assessed for each day beyond the scheduled date of completion for each trade contractor's item of work. Assessment will occur upon completion of all contracts and may be incurred by one or multiple contractors determined by the Construction Manager.

The undersigned represents and warrants that he has complied and shall comply with all requirements of local, state, and national laws; that no legal requirement has been or shall be violated in making or accepting this bid, in awarding the contract to him or in the prosecution of the work required; that the bid is legal and firm; that he has not, directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken action in restraint of free competitive bidding.

Upon receipt of written notice of the acceptance of this Bid, the Bidder shall, within twenty (20) calendar days, execute the agreement in the required form and deliver the Contract Bonds, and Insurance Certificates, required by the Contract Documents.

I am / We are an Individual / a Partnership / a Corporation

By _____ Trading as _____
(Individual's / General Partner's / Corporate Name)

_____
(State of Corporation)

Business Address: _____
_____
_____
_____

Witness: _____ **By:** _____
(Authorized Signature)

_____
(Printed Name and Title)

Date: _____

ATTACHMENTS

Sub-Contractor List (See Section 00435 and any updates by addenda)
Non-Collusion Statement
Bid Security (Deposit or Bid Bond)

BID FORM

Bid Package #: 2-13-67-07D – Spray Foam Insulation

SUBCONTRACTOR LIST

In accordance with Title 29, Chapter 6962 (d)(10)b Delaware Code, the following sub-contractor listing must accompany the bid submittal. The name and address of the sub-contractor must be listed for each category where the bidder intends to use a sub-contractor to perform that category of work. In order to provide full disclosure and acceptance of the bid by the *Owner*, it is required that bidders list themselves as being the sub-contractor for all categories where he/she is qualified and intends to perform such work.

NOTE: **Subcontractor categories specific to each bid package are listed in specification section 00435 and will be updated at the pre-bid meeting and via addendum. If no categories are requested for a bid package, then none are required to be submitted. Refer to specification section 00435 and any addenda that may modify the required listing.**

Subcontractor Category	Subcontractor	Address (City & State) & License #
Spray Foam Insulation	_____	City _____
		State _____
		License # _____
_____	_____	City _____
		State _____
		License # _____

BID FORM

NON-COLLUSION STATEMENT

This is to certify that the undersigned bidder has neither directly nor indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with this proposal submitted this date to the Red Clay Consolidated School District.

All the terms and conditions of Bid #2-13-67 have been thoroughly examined and are understood.

NAME OF BIDDER: _____

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE (TYPED): _____

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE (SIGNATURE): _____

TITLE: _____

ADDRESS OF BIDDER: _____

_____

_____

PHONE NUMBER: _____

Sworn to and Subscribed before me this _____ day of _____ 2013

My Commission expires _____. NOTARY PUBLIC _____

THIS PAGE MUST BE SIGNED AND NOTARIZED FOR YOUR BID TO BE CONSIDERED.

END OF SECTION 004000

SECTION 004000 – BID FORM

For Bids Due: August 1, 2013 **To: Red Clay Consolidated School District**
1502 Spruce Avenue
Wilmington, DE 19805

Bid Package: 2-13-67-08A – Glass & Aluminum

Name of Bidder: _____

Delaware Business License No.:_____**Taxpayer ID No.:** _____

(Other License Nos.): _____

Phone No.: ( ) - Fax No.: ( ) _____ **-** _____

The undersigned, representing that he has read and understands the Bidding Documents and that this bid is made in accordance therewith, that he has visited the site and has familiarized himself with the local conditions under which the Work is to be performed, and that his bid is based upon the materials, systems and equipment described in the Bidding Documents without exception, hereby proposes and agrees to provide all labor, materials, plant, equipment, supplies, transport and other facilities required to execute the work described by the aforesaid documents for the lump sum itemized below:

BASE BID: $_____**Dollars**

($)

ALTERNATES – See Specific Scope of Work for complete descriptions of alternate pricing :

Refer to the specifications and specific scope of work for alternates. Not all of the blanks spaces may be required. Alternate prices are to conform to applicable project specification sections or drawing details. An "ADD" or "DEDUCT" amount is indicated by the crossed out part that does not apply. If alternate does not apply to a specific bid package, insert: "Not Applicable"

ALTERNATE NO. 1A: Provide Multi-Purpose Room. Provide construction for multi-purpose room as indicated on 108 series drawings, all disciplines.

Add / Deduct:_____Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 1B: Provide quartz tile flooring in Multi-Purpose Room in lieu of VCT flooring.

Add / Deduct:_____Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 1C: Provide rubber tile flooring in Multi-Purpose Room in lieu of VCT flooring.

Add / Deduct:_____Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 2A: Provide Second Floor Flex Space. Provide construction for second floor flex space in area framed by column lines D2 to D6 and DF to DJ as indicated on 102D series drawings, all disciplines.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 2B: Provide quartz tile flooring in second floor flex space in lieu of VCT flooring.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 2C: Provide rubber tile flooring in second floor flex space in lieu of VCT flooring.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 3: Provide soccer field grading and seeding and adjacent parking spaces as indicated on drawing C202 and C402.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 4: Provide Standing Seam Metal Roofing System at Gymnasium/Student Dining

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 5A: Provide quartz tile flooring in lieu of VCT flooring in corridors A100, B100, C100A, C100B, C100C, D100, C200, and D200.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 5B: Provide rubber tile flooring in lieu of VCT flooring in corridors A100, B100, C100A, C100B, C100C, D100, C200, and D200.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 6A: Provide quartz tile flooring in lieu of VCT flooring at all classrooms.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 6B: Provide rubber tile flooring in lieu of VCT flooring at all classrooms.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 7: Provide resilient athletic flooring in lieu of VCT flooring at gym C116 and student dining C114.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 8: Provide terrazzo flooring with patterns in lieu of quartz tile flooring at main lobby A100 and stair C100A.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 9: Provide conventional sheet metal ductwork and duct insulation in lieu of KoolDuct at all concealed ductwork locations.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 10: Provide LED site lighting in lieu of HID site lighting.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 11: Provide interior stone veneer in lieu of interior metal panels at lobby A100 and stair C100A.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 12: Provide stand-by natural gas-fired generator.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 13: Provide Centria Metal Wrap back-up wall system in lieu of gypsum sheathing and spray foam insulation at corrugated metal wall panels.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 14: Provide additional visual display surfaces in classrooms.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 15: Provide 3 color hues per 3 accent colors for flat metal panels type MWP-2 in lieu of 3 solid accent color flat metal panels.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 16: Provide decorative glazed CMU base and concrete lockers bases in lieu of metal locker bases and plates at all lockers in corridors.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

UNIT PRICES – See specific Scope of Work for unit pricing description:

Unit prices conform to applicable project specification section. Refer to the specifications and/or specific scope of work for a complete description of required unit prices for this bid package. Not all of the blank spaces below may be required.

		ADD	DEDUCT
Unit Price No. 1:	_____	$ _____	$ _____
Unit Price No. 2:	_____	$ _____	$ _____
Unit Price No. 3:	_____	$ _____	$ _____

I/We acknowledge the receipt of addenda as listed below and the price(s) submitted include any cost/schedule impact they may have.

Addendum Number	Date of Addendum

This bid shall remain valid and cannot be withdrawn for **Sixty (60)** days from the date of opening of bids, and the undersigned shall abide by the Bid Security forfeiture provisions. Bid Security is attached to this Bid (REQUIRED).

The Owner shall have the right to reject any or all bids, and to waive any informality or irregularity in any bid received.

This bid is based upon work being accomplished by the Sub-Contractors named on the list attached to this bid.

Should I/We be awarded this contract, I/We pledge to complete all the work required in accordance with the project schedule include in specification section 013210. Should I/We be awarded this contract, and should I/We neglect, fail or refuse to complete my/our Work within the time specified in the project schedule, then I/We do hereby agree to pay the owner as liquidated damages the sum of $1,000 per day. Liquidated damages will be assessed if final completion date, as adjusted by the Construction Manager is not met. Liquidated damages shall apply to all trade contracts. Liquidated damages will be assessed for each day beyond the scheduled date of completion for each trade contractor's item of work. Assessment will occur upon completion of all contracts and may be incurred by one or multiple contractors determined by the Construction Manager.

The undersigned represents and warrants that he has complied and shall comply with all requirements of local, state, and national laws; that no legal requirement has been or shall be violated in making or accepting this bid, in awarding the contract to him or in the prosecution of the work required; that the bid is legal and firm; that he has not, directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken action in restraint of free competitive bidding.

Upon receipt of written notice of the acceptance of this Bid, the Bidder shall, within twenty (20) calendar days, execute the agreement in the required form and deliver the Contract Bonds, and Insurance Certificates, required by the Contract Documents.

I am / We are an Individual / a Partnership / a Corporation

By _____ Trading as _____
(Individual's / General Partner's / Corporate Name)

_____
(State of Corporation)

Business Address: _____
_____
_____
_____

Witness: _____ **By:** _____
(Authorized Signature)

_____
(Printed Name and Title)

Date: _____

ATTACHMENTS

Sub-Contractor List (See Section 00435 and any updates by addenda)
Non-Collusion Statement
Bid Security (Deposit or Bid Bond)

BID FORM

Bid Package #: 2-13-67-08A – Glass & Aluminum

SUBCONTRACTOR LIST

In accordance with Title 29, Chapter 6962 (d)(10)b Delaware Code, the following sub-contractor listing must accompany the bid submittal. The name and address of the sub-contractor must be listed for each category where the bidder intends to use a sub-contractor to perform that category of work. In order to provide full disclosure and acceptance of the bid by the *Owner*, it is required that bidders list themselves as being the sub-contractor for all categories where he/she is qualified and intends to perform such work.

NOTE: **Subcontractor categories specific to each bid package are listed in specification section 00435 and will be updated at the pre-bid meeting and via addendum. If no categories are requested for a bid package, then none are required to be submitted. Refer to specification section 00435 and any addenda that may modify the required listing.**

Subcontractor Category	Subcontractor	Address (City & State) & License #
Glass & Aluminum		City
		State
		License #
		City
		State
		License #

BID FORM

NON-COLLUSION STATEMENT

This is to certify that the undersigned bidder has neither directly nor indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with this proposal submitted this date to the Red Clay Consolidated School District.

All the terms and conditions of Bid #2-13-67 have been thoroughly examined and are understood.

NAME OF BIDDER: _____

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE (TYPED): _____

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE (SIGNATURE): _____

TITLE: _____

ADDRESS OF BIDDER: _____

_____

_____

PHONE NUMBER: _____

Sworn to and Subscribed before me this _____ day of _____ 2013

My Commission expires _____. NOTARY PUBLIC _____

THIS PAGE MUST BE SIGNED AND NOTARIZED FOR YOUR BID TO BE CONSIDERED.

END OF SECTION 004000

SECTION 004000 – BID FORM

For Bids Due: August 1, 2013 **To: Red Clay Consolidated School District**
1502 Spruce Avenue
Wilmington, DE 19805

Bid Package: 2-13-67-09A – Studs & Drywall

Name of Bidder: _____

Delaware Business License No.:_____**Taxpayer ID No.:** _____

(Other License Nos.): _____

Phone No.: ( ) - Fax No.: ( ) _____ **-** _____

The undersigned, representing that he has read and understands the Bidding Documents and that this bid is made in accordance therewith, that he has visited the site and has familiarized himself with the local conditions under which the Work is to be performed, and that his bid is based upon the materials, systems and equipment described in the Bidding Documents without exception, hereby proposes and agrees to provide all labor, materials, plant, equipment, supplies, transport and other facilities required to execute the work described by the aforesaid documents for the lump sum itemized below:

BASE BID: $_____**Dollars**

($)

ALTERNATES – See Specific Scope of Work for complete descriptions of alternate pricing :

Refer to the specifications and specific scope of work for alternates. Not all of the blanks spaces may be required. Alternate prices are to conform to applicable project specification sections or drawing details. An "ADD" or "DEDUCT" amount is indicated by the crossed out part that does not apply. If alternate does not apply to a specific bid package, insert: "Not Applicable"

ALTERNATE NO. 1A: Provide Multi-Purpose Room. Provide construction for multi-purpose room as indicated on 108 series drawings, all disciplines.

Add / Deduct:_____Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 1B: Provide quartz tile flooring in Multi-Purpose Room in lieu of VCT flooring.

Add / Deduct:_____Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 1C: Provide rubber tile flooring in Multi-Purpose Room in lieu of VCT flooring.

Add / Deduct:_____Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 2A: Provide Second Floor Flex Space. Provide construction for second floor flex space in area framed by column lines D2 to D6 and DF to DJ as indicated on 102D series drawings, all disciplines.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 2B: Provide quartz tile flooring in second floor flex space in lieu of VCT flooring.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 2C: Provide rubber tile flooring in second floor flex space in lieu of VCT flooring.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 3: Provide soccer field grading and seeding and adjacent parking spaces as indicated on drawing C202 and C402.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 4: Provide Standing Seam Metal Roofing System at Gymnasium/Student Dining

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 5A: Provide quartz tile flooring in lieu of VCT flooring in corridors A100, B100, C100A, C100B, C100C, D100, C200, and D200.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 5B: Provide rubber tile flooring in lieu of VCT flooring in corridors A100, B100, C100A, C100B, C100C, D100, C200, and D200.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 6A: Provide quartz tile flooring in lieu of VCT flooring at all classrooms.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 6B: Provide rubber tile flooring in lieu of VCT flooring at all classrooms.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 7: Provide resilient athletic flooring in lieu of VCT flooring at gym C116 and student dining C114.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 8: Provide terrazzo flooring with patterns in lieu of quartz tile flooring at main lobby A100 and stair C100A.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 9: Provide conventional sheet metal ductwork and duct insulation in lieu of KoolDuct at all concealed ductwork locations.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 10: Provide LED site lighting in lieu of HID site lighting.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 11: Provide interior stone veneer in lieu of interior metal panels at lobby A100 and stair C100A.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 12: Provide stand-by natural gas-fired generator.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 13: Provide Centria Metal Wrap back-up wall system in lieu of gypsum sheathing and spray foam insulation at corrugated metal wall panels.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 14: Provide additional visual display surfaces in classrooms.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 15: Provide 3 color hues per 3 accent colors for flat metal panels type MWP-2 in lieu of 3 solid accent color flat metal panels.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 16: Provide decorative glazed CMU base and concrete lockers bases in lieu of metal locker bases and plates at all lockers in corridors.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

UNIT PRICES – See specific Scope of Work for unit pricing description:

Unit prices conform to applicable project specification section. Refer to the specifications and/or specific scope of work for a complete description of required unit prices for this bid package. Not all of the blank spaces below may be required.

		ADD	DEDUCT
Unit Price No. 1:	_____	$ _____	$ _____
Unit Price No. 2:	_____	$ _____	$ _____
Unit Price No. 3:	_____	$ _____	$ _____

I/We acknowledge the receipt of addenda as listed below and the price(s) submitted include any cost/schedule impact they may have.

Addendum Number	Date of Addendum

This bid shall remain valid and cannot be withdrawn for **Sixty (60)** days from the date of opening of bids, and the undersigned shall abide by the Bid Security forfeiture provisions. Bid Security is attached to this Bid (REQUIRED).

The Owner shall have the right to reject any or all bids, and to waive any informality or irregularity in any bid received.

This bid is based upon work being accomplished by the Sub-Contractors named on the list attached to this bid.

Should I/We be awarded this contract, I/We pledge to complete all the work required in accordance with the project schedule include in specification section 013210. Should I/We be awarded this contract, and should I/We neglect, fail or refuse to complete my/our Work within the time specified in the project schedule, then I/We do hereby agree to pay the owner as liquidated damages the sum of $1,000 per day. Liquidated damages will be assessed if final completion date, as adjusted by the Construction Manager is not met. Liquidated damages shall apply to all trade contracts. Liquidated damages will be assessed for each day beyond the scheduled date of completion for each trade contractor's item of work. Assessment will occur upon completion of all contracts and may be incurred by one or multiple contractors determined by the Construction Manager.

The undersigned represents and warrants that he has complied and shall comply with all requirements of local, state, and national laws; that no legal requirement has been or shall be violated in making or accepting this bid, in awarding the contract to him or in the prosecution of the work required; that the bid is legal and firm; that he has not, directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken action in restraint of free competitive bidding.

Upon receipt of written notice of the acceptance of this Bid, the Bidder shall, within twenty (20) calendar days, execute the agreement in the required form and deliver the Contract Bonds, and Insurance Certificates, required by the Contract Documents.

I am / We are an Individual / a Partnership / a Corporation

By _____ Trading as _____
(Individual's / General Partner's / Corporate Name)

_____
(State of Corporation)

Business Address: _____
_____
_____
_____

Witness: _____ **By:** _____
(Authorized Signature)

_____
(Printed Name and Title)

Date: _____

ATTACHMENTS

Sub-Contractor List (See Section 00435 and any updates by addenda)
Non-Collusion Statement
Bid Security (Deposit or Bid Bond)

BID FORM

Bid Package #: 2-13-67-09A – Studs & Drywall

SUBCONTRACTOR LIST

In accordance with Title 29, Chapter 6962 (d)(10)b Delaware Code, the following sub-contractor listing must accompany the bid submittal. The name and address of the sub-contractor must be listed for each category where the bidder intends to use a sub-contractor to perform that category of work. In order to provide full disclosure and acceptance of the bid by the *Owner*, it is required that bidders list themselves as being the sub-contractor for all categories where he/she is qualified and intends to perform such work.

NOTE: **Subcontractor categories specific to each bid package are listed in specification section 00435 and will be updated at the pre-bid meeting and via addendum. If no categories are requested for a bid package, then none are required to be submitted. Refer to specification section 00435 and any addenda that may modify the required listing.**

Subcontractor Category	Subcontractor	Address (City & State) & License #
Drywall		City
		State
		License #
		City
		State
		License #

BID FORM

NON-COLLUSION STATEMENT

This is to certify that the undersigned bidder has neither directly nor indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with this proposal submitted this date to the Red Clay Consolidated School District.

All the terms and conditions of Bid #2-13-67 have been thoroughly examined and are understood.

NAME OF BIDDER: _____

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE (TYPED): _____

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE (SIGNATURE): _____

TITLE: _____

ADDRESS OF BIDDER: _____

_____

_____

PHONE NUMBER: _____

Sworn to and Subscribed before me this _____ day of _____ 2013

My Commission expires _____. NOTARY PUBLIC _____

THIS PAGE MUST BE SIGNED AND NOTARIZED FOR YOUR BID TO BE CONSIDERED.

END OF SECTION 004000

SECTION 004000 – BID FORM

For Bids Due: August 1, 2013 **To: Red Clay Consolidated School District**
1502 Spruce Avenue
Wilmington, DE 19805

Bid Package: 2-13-67-09B – Acoustical Ceilings

Name of Bidder: _____

Delaware Business License No.:_____**Taxpayer ID No.:** _____

(Other License Nos.): _____

Phone No.: ( ) - Fax No.: ( ) _____ **-** _____

The undersigned, representing that he has read and understands the Bidding Documents and that this bid is made in accordance therewith, that he has visited the site and has familiarized himself with the local conditions under which the Work is to be performed, and that his bid is based upon the materials, systems and equipment described in the Bidding Documents without exception, hereby proposes and agrees to provide all labor, materials, plant, equipment, supplies, transport and other facilities required to execute the work described by the aforesaid documents for the lump sum itemized below:

BASE BID: $_____**Dollars**

($)

ALTERNATES – See Specific Scope of Work for complete descriptions of alternate pricing :

Refer to the specifications and specific scope of work for alternates. Not all of the blanks spaces may be required. Alternate prices are to conform to applicable project specification sections or drawing details. An "ADD" or "DEDUCT" amount is indicated by the crossed out part that does not apply. If alternate does not apply to a specific bid package, insert: "Not Applicable"

ALTERNATE NO. 1A: Provide Multi-Purpose Room. Provide construction for multi-purpose room as indicated on 108 series drawings, all disciplines.

Add / Deduct:_____Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 1B: Provide quartz tile flooring in Multi-Purpose Room in lieu of VCT flooring.

Add / Deduct:_____Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 1C: Provide rubber tile flooring in Multi-Purpose Room in lieu of VCT flooring.

Add / Deduct:_____Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 2A: Provide Second Floor Flex Space. Provide construction for second floor flex space in area framed by column lines D2 to D6 and DF to DJ as indicated on 102D series drawings, all disciplines.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 2B: Provide quartz tile flooring in second floor flex space in lieu of VCT flooring.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 2C: Provide rubber tile flooring in second floor flex space in lieu of VCT flooring.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 3: Provide soccer field grading and seeding and adjacent parking spaces as indicated on drawing C202 and C402.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 4: Provide Standing Seam Metal Roofing System at Gymnasium/Student Dining

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 5A: Provide quartz tile flooring in lieu of VCT flooring in corridors A100, B100, C100A, C100B, C100C, D100, C200, and D200.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 5B: Provide rubber tile flooring in lieu of VCT flooring in corridors A100, B100, C100A, C100B, C100C, D100, C200, and D200.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 6A: Provide quartz tile flooring in lieu of VCT flooring at all classrooms.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 6B: Provide rubber tile flooring in lieu of VCT flooring at all classrooms.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 7: Provide resilient athletic flooring in lieu of VCT flooring at gym C116 and student dining C114.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 8: Provide terrazzo flooring with patterns in lieu of quartz tile flooring at main lobby A100 and stair C100A.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 9: Provide conventional sheet metal ductwork and duct insulation in lieu of KoolDuct at all concealed ductwork locations.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 10: Provide LED site lighting in lieu of HID site lighting.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 11: Provide interior stone veneer in lieu of interior metal panels at lobby A100 and stair C100A.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 12: Provide stand-by natural gas-fired generator.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 13: Provide Centria Metal Wrap back-up wall system in lieu of gypsum sheathing and spray foam insulation at corrugated metal wall panels.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 14: Provide additional visual display surfaces in classrooms.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 15: Provide 3 color hues per 3 accent colors for flat metal panels type MWP-2 in lieu of 3 solid accent color flat metal panels.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 16: Provide decorative glazed CMU base and concrete lockers bases in lieu of metal locker bases and plates at all lockers in corridors.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

UNIT PRICES – See specific Scope of Work for unit pricing description:

Unit prices conform to applicable project specification section. Refer to the specifications and/or specific scope of work for a complete description of required unit prices for this bid package. Not all of the blank spaces below may be required.

		ADD	DEDUCT
Unit Price No. 1:	_____	$ _____	$ _____
Unit Price No. 2:	_____	$ _____	$ _____
Unit Price No. 3:	_____	$ _____	$ _____

I/We acknowledge the receipt of addenda as listed below and the price(s) submitted include any cost/schedule impact they may have.

Addendum Number	Date of Addendum

This bid shall remain valid and cannot be withdrawn for **Sixty (60)** days from the date of opening of bids, and the undersigned shall abide by the Bid Security forfeiture provisions. Bid Security is attached to this Bid (REQUIRED).

The Owner shall have the right to reject any or all bids, and to waive any informality or irregularity in any bid received.

This bid is based upon work being accomplished by the Sub-Contractors named on the list attached to this bid.

Should I/We be awarded this contract, I/We pledge to complete all the work required in accordance with the project schedule include in specification section 013210. Should I/We be awarded this contract, and should I/We neglect, fail or refuse to complete my/our Work within the time specified in the project schedule, then I/We do hereby agree to pay the owner as liquidated damages the sum of $1,000 per day. Liquidated damages will be assessed if final completion date, as adjusted by the Construction Manager is not met. Liquidated damages shall apply to all trade contracts. Liquidated damages will be assessed for each day beyond the scheduled date of completion for each trade contractor's item of work. Assessment will occur upon completion of all contracts and may be incurred by one or multiple contractors determined by the Construction Manager.

The undersigned represents and warrants that he has complied and shall comply with all requirements of local, state, and national laws; that no legal requirement has been or shall be violated in making or accepting this bid, in awarding the contract to him or in the prosecution of the work required; that the bid is legal and firm; that he has not, directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken action in restraint of free competitive bidding.

Upon receipt of written notice of the acceptance of this Bid, the Bidder shall, within twenty (20) calendar days, execute the agreement in the required form and deliver the Contract Bonds, and Insurance Certificates, required by the Contract Documents.

I am / We are an Individual / a Partnership / a Corporation

By _____ Trading as _____
(Individual's / General Partner's / Corporate Name)

_____
(State of Corporation)

Business Address: _____
_____
_____
_____

Witness: _____ **By:** _____
(Authorized Signature)

_____
(Printed Name and Title)

Date: _____

ATTACHMENTS

Sub-Contractor List (See Section 00435 and any updates by addenda)
Non-Collusion Statement
Bid Security (Deposit or Bid Bond)

BID FORM

Bid Package #: 2-13-67-09B – Acoustical Ceilings

SUBCONTRACTOR LIST

In accordance with Title 29, Chapter 6962 (d)(10)b Delaware Code, the following sub-contractor listing must accompany the bid submittal. The name and address of the sub-contractor must be listed for each category where the bidder intends to use a sub-contractor to perform that category of work. In order to provide full disclosure and acceptance of the bid by the *Owner*, it is required that bidders list themselves as being the sub-contractor for all categories where he/she is qualified and intends to perform such work.

NOTE: **Subcontractor categories specific to each bid package are listed in specification section 00435 and will be updated at the pre-bid meeting and via addendum. If no categories are requested for a bid package, then none are required to be submitted. Refer to specification section 00435 and any addenda that may modify the required listing.**

Subcontractor Category	Subcontractor	Address (City & State) & License #
Acoustical Ceilings		City
		State
		License #
		City
		State
		License #

BID FORM

NON-COLLUSION STATEMENT

This is to certify that the undersigned bidder has neither directly nor indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with this proposal submitted this date to the Red Clay Consolidated School District.

All the terms and conditions of Bid #2-13-67 have been thoroughly examined and are understood.

NAME OF BIDDER: _____

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE (TYPED): _____

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE (SIGNATURE): _____

TITLE: _____

ADDRESS OF BIDDER: _____

_____

_____

PHONE NUMBER: _____

Sworn to and Subscribed before me this _____ day of _____ 2013

My Commission expires _____. NOTARY PUBLIC _____

THIS PAGE MUST BE SIGNED AND NOTARIZED FOR YOUR BID TO BE CONSIDERED.

END OF SECTION 004000

SECTION 004000 – BID FORM

For Bids Due: August 1, 2013 **To: Red Clay Consolidated School District**
1502 Spruce Avenue
Wilmington, DE 19805

Bid Package: 2-13-67-09C – Flooring

Name of Bidder: _____

Delaware Business License No.:_____**Taxpayer ID No.:** _____

(Other License Nos.): _____

Phone No.: ( ) - Fax No.: ( ) _____ **-** _____

The undersigned, representing that he has read and understands the Bidding Documents and that this bid is made in accordance therewith, that he has visited the site and has familiarized himself with the local conditions under which the Work is to be performed, and that his bid is based upon the materials, systems and equipment described in the Bidding Documents without exception, hereby proposes and agrees to provide all labor, materials, plant, equipment, supplies, transport and other facilities required to execute the work described by the aforesaid documents for the lump sum itemized below:

BASE BID: $_____**Dollars**

($)

ALTERNATES – See Specific Scope of Work for complete descriptions of alternate pricing :

Refer to the specifications and specific scope of work for alternates. Not all of the blanks spaces may be required. Alternate prices are to conform to applicable project specification sections or drawing details. An "ADD" or "DEDUCT" amount is indicated by the crossed out part that does not apply. If alternate does not apply to a specific bid package, insert: "Not Applicable"

ALTERNATE NO. 1A: Provide Multi-Purpose Room. Provide construction for multi-purpose room as indicated on 108 series drawings, all disciplines.

Add / Deduct:_____Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 1B: Provide quartz tile flooring in Multi-Purpose Room in lieu of VCT flooring.

Add / Deduct:_____Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 1C: Provide rubber tile flooring in Multi-Purpose Room in lieu of VCT flooring.

Add / Deduct:_____Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 2A: Provide Second Floor Flex Space. Provide construction for second floor flex space in area framed by column lines D2 to D6 and DF to DJ as indicated on 102D series drawings, all disciplines.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 2B: Provide quartz tile flooring in second floor flex space in lieu of VCT flooring.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 2C: Provide rubber tile flooring in second floor flex space in lieu of VCT flooring.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 3: Provide soccer field grading and seeding and adjacent parking spaces as indicated on drawing C202 and C402.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 4: Provide Standing Seam Metal Roofing System at Gymnasium/Student Dining

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 5A: Provide quartz tile flooring in lieu of VCT flooring in corridors A100, B100, C100A, C100B, C100C, D100, C200, and D200.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 5B: Provide rubber tile flooring in lieu of VCT flooring in corridors A100, B100, C100A, C100B, C100C, D100, C200, and D200.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 6A: Provide quartz tile flooring in lieu of VCT flooring at all classrooms.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 6B: Provide rubber tile flooring in lieu of VCT flooring at all classrooms.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 7: Provide resilient athletic flooring in lieu of VCT flooring at gym C116 and student dining C114.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 8: Provide terrazzo flooring with patterns in lieu of quartz tile flooring at main lobby A100 and stair C100A.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 9: Provide conventional sheet metal ductwork and duct insulation in lieu of KoolDuct at all concealed ductwork locations.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 10: Provide LED site lighting in lieu of HID site lighting.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 11: Provide interior stone veneer in lieu of interior metal panels at lobby A100 and stair C100A.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 12: Provide stand-by natural gas-fired generator.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 13: Provide Centria Metal Wrap back-up wall system in lieu of gypsum sheathing and spray foam insulation at corrugated metal wall panels.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 14: Provide additional visual display surfaces in classrooms.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 15: Provide 3 color hues per 3 accent colors for flat metal panels type MWP-2 in lieu of 3 solid accent color flat metal panels.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 16: Provide decorative glazed CMU base and concrete lockers bases in lieu of metal locker bases and plates at all lockers in corridors.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

UNIT PRICES – See specific Scope of Work for unit pricing description:

Unit prices conform to applicable project specification section. Refer to the specifications and/or specific scope of work for a complete description of required unit prices for this bid package. Not all of the blank spaces below may be required.

		ADD	DEDUCT
Unit Price No. 1:	_____	$ _____	$ _____
Unit Price No. 2:	_____	$ _____	$ _____
Unit Price No. 3:	_____	$ _____	$ _____

I/We acknowledge the receipt of addenda as listed below and the price(s) submitted include any cost/schedule impact they may have.

Addendum Number	Date of Addendum

This bid shall remain valid and cannot be withdrawn for **Sixty (60)** days from the date of opening of bids, and the undersigned shall abide by the Bid Security forfeiture provisions. Bid Security is attached to this Bid (REQUIRED).

The Owner shall have the right to reject any or all bids, and to waive any informality or irregularity in any bid received.

This bid is based upon work being accomplished by the Sub-Contractors named on the list attached to this bid.

Should I/We be awarded this contract, I/We pledge to complete all the work required in accordance with the project schedule include in specification section 013210. Should I/We be awarded this contract, and should I/We neglect, fail or refuse to complete my/our Work within the time specified in the project schedule, then I/We do hereby agree to pay the owner as liquidated damages the sum of $1,000 per day. Liquidated damages will be assessed if final completion date, as adjusted by the Construction Manager is not met. Liquidated damages shall apply to all trade contracts. Liquidated damages will be assessed for each day beyond the scheduled date of completion for each trade contractor's item of work. Assessment will occur upon completion of all contracts and may be incurred by one or multiple contractors determined by the Construction Manager.

The undersigned represents and warrants that he has complied and shall comply with all requirements of local, state, and national laws; that no legal requirement has been or shall be violated in making or accepting this bid, in awarding the contract to him or in the prosecution of the work required; that the bid is legal and firm; that he has not, directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken action in restraint of free competitive bidding.

Upon receipt of written notice of the acceptance of this Bid, the Bidder shall, within twenty (20) calendar days, execute the agreement in the required form and deliver the Contract Bonds, and Insurance Certificates, required by the Contract Documents.

I am / We are an Individual / a Partnership / a Corporation

By _____ Trading as _____
(Individual's / General Partner's / Corporate Name)

_____
(State of Corporation)

Business Address: _____
_____
_____
_____

Witness: _____ **By:** _____
(Authorized Signature)

_____
(Printed Name and Title)

Date: _____

ATTACHMENTS

Sub-Contractor List (See Section 00435 and any updates by addenda)
Non-Collusion Statement
Bid Security (Deposit or Bid Bond)

BID FORM

Bid Package #: 2-13-67-09C – Flooring

SUBCONTRACTOR LIST

In accordance with Title 29, Chapter 6962 (d)(10)b Delaware Code, the following sub-contractor listing must accompany the bid submittal. The name and address of the sub-contractor must be listed for each category where the bidder intends to use a sub-contractor to perform that category of work. In order to provide full disclosure and acceptance of the bid by the *Owner*, it is required that bidders list themselves as being the sub-contractor for all categories where he/she is qualified and intends to perform such work.

NOTE: **Subcontractor categories specific to each bid package are listed in specification section 00435 and will be updated at the pre-bid meeting and via addendum. If no categories are requested for a bid package, then none are required to be submitted. Refer to specification section 00435 and any addenda that may modify the required listing.**

Subcontractor Category	Subcontractor	Address (City & State) & License #
Resilient Flooring		City
		State
		License #
		City
		State
		License #

BID FORM

NON-COLLUSION STATEMENT

This is to certify that the undersigned bidder has neither directly nor indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with this proposal submitted this date to the Red Clay Consolidated School District.

All the terms and conditions of Bid #2-13-67 have been thoroughly examined and are understood.

NAME OF BIDDER: _____

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE (TYPED): _____

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE (SIGNATURE): _____

TITLE: _____

ADDRESS OF BIDDER: _____

_____

_____

PHONE NUMBER: _____

Sworn to and Subscribed before me this _____ day of _____ 2013

My Commission expires _____. NOTARY PUBLIC _____

THIS PAGE MUST BE SIGNED AND NOTARIZED FOR YOUR BID TO BE CONSIDERED.

END OF SECTION 004000

SECTION 004000 – BID FORM

For Bids Due: August 1, 2013 **To: Red Clay Consolidated School District**
1502 Spruce Avenue
Wilmington, DE 19805

Bid Package: 2-13-67-09D – Painting

Name of Bidder: _____

Delaware Business License No.:_____**Taxpayer ID No.:** _____

(Other License Nos.): _____

Phone No.: ( ) - Fax No.: ( ) _____ **-** _____

The undersigned, representing that he has read and understands the Bidding Documents and that this bid is made in accordance therewith, that he has visited the site and has familiarized himself with the local conditions under which the Work is to be performed, and that his bid is based upon the materials, systems and equipment described in the Bidding Documents without exception, hereby proposes and agrees to provide all labor, materials, plant, equipment, supplies, transport and other facilities required to execute the work described by the aforesaid documents for the lump sum itemized below:

BASE BID: $_____**Dollars**

($)

ALTERNATES – See Specific Scope of Work for complete descriptions of alternate pricing :

Refer to the specifications and specific scope of work for alternates. Not all of the blanks spaces may be required. Alternate prices are to conform to applicable project specification sections or drawing details. An "ADD" or "DEDUCT" amount is indicated by the crossed out part that does not apply. If alternate does not apply to a specific bid package, insert: "Not Applicable"

ALTERNATE NO. 1A: Provide Multi-Purpose Room. Provide construction for multi-purpose room as indicated on 108 series drawings, all disciplines.

Add / Deduct:_____Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 1B: Provide quartz tile flooring in Multi-Purpose Room in lieu of VCT flooring.

Add / Deduct:_____Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 1C: Provide rubber tile flooring in Multi-Purpose Room in lieu of VCT flooring.

Add / Deduct:_____Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 2A: Provide Second Floor Flex Space. Provide construction for second floor flex space in area framed by column lines D2 to D6 and DF to DJ as indicated on 102D series drawings, all disciplines.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 2B: Provide quartz tile flooring in second floor flex space in lieu of VCT flooring.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 2C: Provide rubber tile flooring in second floor flex space in lieu of VCT flooring.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 3: Provide soccer field grading and seeding and adjacent parking spaces as indicated on drawing C202 and C402.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 4: Provide Standing Seam Metal Roofing System at Gymnasium/Student Dining

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 5A: Provide quartz tile flooring in lieu of VCT flooring in corridors A100, B100, C100A, C100B, C100C, D100, C200, and D200.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 5B: Provide rubber tile flooring in lieu of VCT flooring in corridors A100, B100, C100A, C100B, C100C, D100, C200, and D200.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 6A: Provide quartz tile flooring in lieu of VCT flooring at all classrooms.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 6B: Provide rubber tile flooring in lieu of VCT flooring at all classrooms.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 7: Provide resilient athletic flooring in lieu of VCT flooring at gym C116 and student dining C114.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 8: Provide terrazzo flooring with patterns in lieu of quartz tile flooring at main lobby A100 and stair C100A.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 9: Provide conventional sheet metal ductwork and duct insulation in lieu of KoolDuct at all concealed ductwork locations.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 10: Provide LED site lighting in lieu of HID site lighting.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 11: Provide interior stone veneer in lieu of interior metal panels at lobby A100 and stair C100A.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 12: Provide stand-by natural gas-fired generator.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 13: Provide Centria Metal Wrap back-up wall system in lieu of gypsum sheathing and spray foam insulation at corrugated metal wall panels.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 14: Provide additional visual display surfaces in classrooms.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 15: Provide 3 color hues per 3 accent colors for flat metal panels type MWP-2 in lieu of 3 solid accent color flat metal panels.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 16: Provide decorative glazed CMU base and concrete lockers bases in lieu of metal locker bases and plates at all lockers in corridors.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

UNIT PRICES – See specific Scope of Work for unit pricing description:

Unit prices conform to applicable project specification section. Refer to the specifications and/or specific scope of work for a complete description of required unit prices for this bid package. Not all of the blank spaces below may be required.

		ADD	DEDUCT
Unit Price No. 1:	_____	$ _____	$ _____
Unit Price No. 2:	_____	$ _____	$ _____
Unit Price No. 3:	_____	$ _____	$ _____

I/We acknowledge the receipt of addenda as listed below and the price(s) submitted include any cost/schedule impact they may have.

Addendum Number	Date of Addendum

This bid shall remain valid and cannot be withdrawn for **Sixty (60)** days from the date of opening of bids, and the undersigned shall abide by the Bid Security forfeiture provisions. Bid Security is attached to this Bid (REQUIRED).

The Owner shall have the right to reject any or all bids, and to waive any informality or irregularity in any bid received.

This bid is based upon work being accomplished by the Sub-Contractors named on the list attached to this bid.

Should I/We be awarded this contract, I/We pledge to complete all the work required in accordance with the project schedule include in specification section 013210. Should I/We be awarded this contract, and should I/We neglect, fail or refuse to complete my/our Work within the time specified in the project schedule, then I/We do hereby agree to pay the owner as liquidated damages the sum of $1,000 per day. Liquidated damages will be assessed if final completion date, as adjusted by the Construction Manager is not met. Liquidated damages shall apply to all trade contracts. Liquidated damages will be assessed for each day beyond the scheduled date of completion for each trade contractor's item of work. Assessment will occur upon completion of all contracts and may be incurred by one or multiple contractors determined by the Construction Manager.

The undersigned represents and warrants that he has complied and shall comply with all requirements of local, state, and national laws; that no legal requirement has been or shall be violated in making or accepting this bid, in awarding the contract to him or in the prosecution of the work required; that the bid is legal and firm; that he has not, directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken action in restraint of free competitive bidding.

Upon receipt of written notice of the acceptance of this Bid, the Bidder shall, within twenty (20) calendar days, execute the agreement in the required form and deliver the Contract Bonds, and Insurance Certificates, required by the Contract Documents.

I am / We are an Individual / a Partnership / a Corporation

By _____ Trading as _____
(Individual's / General Partner's / Corporate Name)

_____
(State of Corporation)

Business Address: _____
_____
_____
_____

Witness: _____ **By:** _____
(Authorized Signature)

_____
(Printed Name and Title)

Date: _____

ATTACHMENTS

Sub-Contractor List (See Section 00435 and any updates by addenda)
Non-Collusion Statement
Bid Security (Deposit or Bid Bond)

BID FORM

Bid Package #: 2-13-67-09D – Painting

SUBCONTRACTOR LIST

In accordance with Title 29, Chapter 6962 (d)(10)b Delaware Code, the following sub-contractor listing must accompany the bid submittal. The name and address of the sub-contractor must be listed for each category where the bidder intends to use a sub-contractor to perform that category of work. In order to provide full disclosure and acceptance of the bid by the *Owner*, it is required that bidders list themselves as being the sub-contractor for all categories where he/she is qualified and intends to perform such work.

NOTE: **Subcontractor categories specific to each bid package are listed in specification section 00435 and will be updated at the pre-bid meeting and via addendum. If no categories are requested for a bid package, then none are required to be submitted. Refer to specification section 00435 and any addenda that may modify the required listing.**

Subcontractor Category	Subcontractor	Address (City & State) & License #
Painting		City
		State
		License #
		City
		State
		License #

BID FORM

NON-COLLUSION STATEMENT

This is to certify that the undersigned bidder has neither directly nor indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with this proposal submitted this date to the Red Clay Consolidated School District.

All the terms and conditions of Bid #2-13-67 have been thoroughly examined and are understood.

NAME OF BIDDER: _____

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE (TYPED): _____

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE (SIGNATURE): _____

TITLE: _____

ADDRESS OF BIDDER: _____

_____

_____

PHONE NUMBER: _____

Sworn to and Subscribed before me this _____ day of _____ 2013

My Commission expires _____. NOTARY PUBLIC _____

THIS PAGE MUST BE SIGNED AND NOTARIZED FOR YOUR BID TO BE CONSIDERED.

END OF SECTION 004000

SECTION 004000 – BID FORM

For Bids Due: August 1, 2013 **To: Red Clay Consolidated School District**
1502 Spruce Avenue
Wilmington, DE 19805

Bid Package: 2-13-67-09E – Epoxy Flooring

Name of Bidder: _____

Delaware Business License No.:_____**Taxpayer ID No.:** _____

(Other License Nos.): _____

Phone No.: ( ) - Fax No.: ( ) _____ **-** _____

The undersigned, representing that he has read and understands the Bidding Documents and that this bid is made in accordance therewith, that he has visited the site and has familiarized himself with the local conditions under which the Work is to be performed, and that his bid is based upon the materials, systems and equipment described in the Bidding Documents without exception, hereby proposes and agrees to provide all labor, materials, plant, equipment, supplies, transport and other facilities required to execute the work described by the aforesaid documents for the lump sum itemized below:

BASE BID: $_____**Dollars**

($)

ALTERNATES – See Specific Scope of Work for complete descriptions of alternate pricing :

Refer to the specifications and specific scope of work for alternates. Not all of the blanks spaces may be required. Alternate prices are to conform to applicable project specification sections or drawing details. An "ADD" or "DEDUCT" amount is indicated by the crossed out part that does not apply. If alternate does not apply to a specific bid package, insert: "Not Applicable"

ALTERNATE NO. 1A: Provide Multi-Purpose Room. Provide construction for multi-purpose room as indicated on 108 series drawings, all disciplines.

Add / Deduct:_____Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 1B: Provide quartz tile flooring in Multi-Purpose Room in lieu of VCT flooring.

Add / Deduct:_____Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 1C: Provide rubber tile flooring in Multi-Purpose Room in lieu of VCT flooring.

Add / Deduct:_____Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 2A: Provide Second Floor Flex Space. Provide construction for second floor flex space in area framed by column lines D2 to D6 and DF to DJ as indicated on 102D series drawings, all disciplines.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 2B: Provide quartz tile flooring in second floor flex space in lieu of VCT flooring.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 2C: Provide rubber tile flooring in second floor flex space in lieu of VCT flooring.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 3: Provide soccer field grading and seeding and adjacent parking spaces as indicated on drawing C202 and C402.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 4: Provide Standing Seam Metal Roofing System at Gymnasium/Student Dining

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 5A: Provide quartz tile flooring in lieu of VCT flooring in corridors A100, B100, C100A, C100B, C100C, D100, C200, and D200.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 5B: Provide rubber tile flooring in lieu of VCT flooring in corridors A100, B100, C100A, C100B, C100C, D100, C200, and D200.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 6A: Provide quartz tile flooring in lieu of VCT flooring at all classrooms.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 6B: Provide rubber tile flooring in lieu of VCT flooring at all classrooms.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 7: Provide resilient athletic flooring in lieu of VCT flooring at gym C116 and student dining C114.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 8: Provide terrazzo flooring with patterns in lieu of quartz tile flooring at main lobby A100 and stair C100A.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 9: Provide conventional sheet metal ductwork and duct insulation in lieu of KoolDuct at all concealed ductwork locations.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 10: Provide LED site lighting in lieu of HID site lighting.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 11: Provide interior stone veneer in lieu of interior metal panels at lobby A100 and stair C100A.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 12: Provide stand-by natural gas-fired generator.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 13: Provide Centria Metal Wrap back-up wall system in lieu of gypsum sheathing and spray foam insulation at corrugated metal wall panels.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 14: Provide additional visual display surfaces in classrooms.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 15: Provide 3 color hues per 3 accent colors for flat metal panels type MWP-2 in lieu of 3 solid accent color flat metal panels.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 16: Provide decorative glazed CMU base and concrete lockers bases in lieu of metal locker bases and plates at all lockers in corridors.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

UNIT PRICES – See specific Scope of Work for unit pricing description:

Unit prices conform to applicable project specification section. Refer to the specifications and/or specific scope of work for a complete description of required unit prices for this bid package. Not all of the blank spaces below may be required.

		ADD	DEDUCT
Unit Price No. 1:	_____	$ _____	$ _____
Unit Price No. 2:	_____	$ _____	$ _____
Unit Price No. 3:	_____	$ _____	$ _____

I/We acknowledge the receipt of addenda as listed below and the price(s) submitted include any cost/schedule impact they may have.

Addendum Number	Date of Addendum

This bid shall remain valid and cannot be withdrawn for **Sixty (60)** days from the date of opening of bids, and the undersigned shall abide by the Bid Security forfeiture provisions. Bid Security is attached to this Bid (REQUIRED).

The Owner shall have the right to reject any or all bids, and to waive any informality or irregularity in any bid received.

This bid is based upon work being accomplished by the Sub-Contractors named on the list attached to this bid.

Should I/We be awarded this contract, I/We pledge to complete all the work required in accordance with the project schedule include in specification section 013210. Should I/We be awarded this contract, and should I/We neglect, fail or refuse to complete my/our Work within the time specified in the project schedule, then I/We do hereby agree to pay the owner as liquidated damages the sum of $1,000 per day. Liquidated damages will be assessed if final completion date, as adjusted by the Construction Manager is not met. Liquidated damages shall apply to all trade contracts. Liquidated damages will be assessed for each day beyond the scheduled date of completion for each trade contractor's item of work. Assessment will occur upon completion of all contracts and may be incurred by one or multiple contractors determined by the Construction Manager.

The undersigned represents and warrants that he has complied and shall comply with all requirements of local, state, and national laws; that no legal requirement has been or shall be violated in making or accepting this bid, in awarding the contract to him or in the prosecution of the work required; that the bid is legal and firm; that he has not, directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken action in restraint of free competitive bidding.

Upon receipt of written notice of the acceptance of this Bid, the Bidder shall, within twenty (20) calendar days, execute the agreement in the required form and deliver the Contract Bonds, and Insurance Certificates, required by the Contract Documents.

I am / We are an Individual / a Partnership / a Corporation

By _____ Trading as _____
(Individual's / General Partner's / Corporate Name)

_____
(State of Corporation)

Business Address: _____
_____
_____
_____

Witness: _____ **By:** _____
(Authorized Signature)

_____
(Printed Name and Title)

Date: _____

ATTACHMENTS

Sub-Contractor List (See Section 00435 and any updates by addenda)
Non-Collusion Statement
Bid Security (Deposit or Bid Bond)

BID FORM

Bid Package #: 2-13-67-09E – Epoxy Flooring

SUBCONTRACTOR LIST

In accordance with Title 29, Chapter 6962 (d)(10)b Delaware Code, the following sub-contractor listing must accompany the bid submittal. The name and address of the sub-contractor must be listed for each category where the bidder intends to use a sub-contractor to perform that category of work. In order to provide full disclosure and acceptance of the bid by the *Owner*, it is required that bidders list themselves as being the sub-contractor for all categories where he/she is qualified and intends to perform such work.

NOTE: **Subcontractor categories specific to each bid package are listed in specification section 00435 and will be updated at the pre-bid meeting and via addendum. If no categories are requested for a bid package, then none are required to be submitted. Refer to specification section 00435 and any addenda that may modify the required listing.**

Subcontractor Category	Subcontractor	Address (City & State) & License #
Epoxy Flooring		City
		State
		License #
		City
		State
		License #

BID FORM

NON-COLLUSION STATEMENT

This is to certify that the undersigned bidder has neither directly nor indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with this proposal submitted this date to the Red Clay Consolidated School District.

All the terms and conditions of Bid #2-13-67 have been thoroughly examined and are understood.

NAME OF BIDDER: _____

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE (TYPED): _____

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE (SIGNATURE): _____

TITLE: _____

ADDRESS OF BIDDER: _____

_____

_____

PHONE NUMBER: _____

Sworn to and Subscribed before me this _____ day of _____ 2013

My Commission expires _____. NOTARY PUBLIC _____

THIS PAGE MUST BE SIGNED AND NOTARIZED FOR YOUR BID TO BE CONSIDERED.

END OF SECTION 004000

SECTION 004000 – BID FORM

For Bids Due: August 1, 2013 **To: Red Clay Consolidated School District**
1502 Spruce Avenue
Wilmington, DE 19805

Bid Package: 2-13-67-11A – Kitchen Equipment

Name of Bidder: _____

Delaware Business License No.:_____**Taxpayer ID No.:** _____

(Other License Nos.): _____

Phone No.: ( ) - Fax No.: ( ) _____ **-** _____

The undersigned, representing that he has read and understands the Bidding Documents and that this bid is made in accordance therewith, that he has visited the site and has familiarized himself with the local conditions under which the Work is to be performed, and that his bid is based upon the materials, systems and equipment described in the Bidding Documents without exception, hereby proposes and agrees to provide all labor, materials, plant, equipment, supplies, transport and other facilities required to execute the work described by the aforesaid documents for the lump sum itemized below:

BASE BID: $_____**Dollars**

($)

ALTERNATES – See Specific Scope of Work for complete descriptions of alternate pricing :

Refer to the specifications and specific scope of work for alternates. Not all of the blanks spaces may be required. Alternate prices are to conform to applicable project specification sections or drawing details. An "ADD" or "DEDUCT" amount is indicated by the crossed out part that does not apply. If alternate does not apply to a specific bid package, insert: "Not Applicable"

ALTERNATE NO. 1A: Provide Multi-Purpose Room. Provide construction for multi-purpose room as indicated on 108 series drawings, all disciplines.

Add / Deduct:_____Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 1B: Provide quartz tile flooring in Multi-Purpose Room in lieu of VCT flooring.

Add / Deduct:_____Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 1C: Provide rubber tile flooring in Multi-Purpose Room in lieu of VCT flooring.

Add / Deduct:_____Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 2A: Provide Second Floor Flex Space. Provide construction for second floor flex space in area framed by column lines D2 to D6 and DF to DJ as indicated on 102D series drawings, all disciplines.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 2B: Provide quartz tile flooring in second floor flex space in lieu of VCT flooring.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 2C: Provide rubber tile flooring in second floor flex space in lieu of VCT flooring.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 3: Provide soccer field grading and seeding and adjacent parking spaces as indicated on drawing C202 and C402.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 4: Provide Standing Seam Metal Roofing System at Gymnasium/Student Dining

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 5A: Provide quartz tile flooring in lieu of VCT flooring in corridors A100, B100, C100A, C100B, C100C, D100, C200, and D200.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 5B: Provide rubber tile flooring in lieu of VCT flooring in corridors A100, B100, C100A, C100B, C100C, D100, C200, and D200.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 6A: Provide quartz tile flooring in lieu of VCT flooring at all classrooms.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 6B: Provide rubber tile flooring in lieu of VCT flooring at all classrooms.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 7: Provide resilient athletic flooring in lieu of VCT flooring at gym C116 and student dining C114.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 8: Provide terrazzo flooring with patterns in lieu of quartz tile flooring at main lobby A100 and stair C100A.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 9: Provide conventional sheet metal ductwork and duct insulation in lieu of KoolDuct at all concealed ductwork locations.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 10: Provide LED site lighting in lieu of HID site lighting.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 11: Provide interior stone veneer in lieu of interior metal panels at lobby A100 and stair C100A.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 12: Provide stand-by natural gas-fired generator.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 13: Provide Centria Metal Wrap back-up wall system in lieu of gypsum sheathing and spray foam insulation at corrugated metal wall panels.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 14: Provide additional visual display surfaces in classrooms.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 15: Provide 3 color hues per 3 accent colors for flat metal panels type MWP-2 in lieu of 3 solid accent color flat metal panels.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 16: Provide decorative glazed CMU base and concrete lockers bases in lieu of metal locker bases and plates at all lockers in corridors.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

UNIT PRICES – See specific Scope of Work for unit pricing description:

Unit prices conform to applicable project specification section. Refer to the specifications and/or specific scope of work for a complete description of required unit prices for this bid package. Not all of the blank spaces below may be required.

		ADD	DEDUCT
Unit Price No. 1:	_____	$ _____	$ _____
Unit Price No. 2:	_____	$ _____	$ _____
Unit Price No. 3:	_____	$ _____	$ _____

I/We acknowledge the receipt of addenda as listed below and the price(s) submitted include any cost/schedule impact they may have.

Addendum Number	Date of Addendum

This bid shall remain valid and cannot be withdrawn for **Sixty (60)** days from the date of opening of bids, and the undersigned shall abide by the Bid Security forfeiture provisions. Bid Security is attached to this Bid (REQUIRED).

The Owner shall have the right to reject any or all bids, and to waive any informality or irregularity in any bid received.

This bid is based upon work being accomplished by the Sub-Contractors named on the list attached to this bid.

Should I/We be awarded this contract, I/We pledge to complete all the work required in accordance with the project schedule include in specification section 013210. Should I/We be awarded this contract, and should I/We neglect, fail or refuse to complete my/our Work within the time specified in the project schedule, then I/We do hereby agree to pay the owner as liquidated damages the sum of $1,000 per day. Liquidated damages will be assessed if final completion date, as adjusted by the Construction Manager is not met. Liquidated damages shall apply to all trade contracts. Liquidated damages will be assessed for each day beyond the scheduled date of completion for each trade contractor's item of work. Assessment will occur upon completion of all contracts and may be incurred by one or multiple contractors determined by the Construction Manager.

The undersigned represents and warrants that he has complied and shall comply with all requirements of local, state, and national laws; that no legal requirement has been or shall be violated in making or accepting this bid, in awarding the contract to him or in the prosecution of the work required; that the bid is legal and firm; that he has not, directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken action in restraint of free competitive bidding.

Upon receipt of written notice of the acceptance of this Bid, the Bidder shall, within twenty (20) calendar days, execute the agreement in the required form and deliver the Contract Bonds, and Insurance Certificates, required by the Contract Documents.

I am / We are an Individual / a Partnership / a Corporation

By _____ Trading as _____
(Individual's / General Partner's / Corporate Name)

_____
(State of Corporation)

Business Address: _____
_____
_____
_____

Witness: _____ **By:** _____
(Authorized Signature)

_____
(Printed Name and Title)

Date: _____

ATTACHMENTS

Sub-Contractor List (See Section 00435 and any updates by addenda)
Non-Collusion Statement
Bid Security (Deposit or Bid Bond)

BID FORM

Bid Package #: 2-13-67-11A – Kitchen Equipment

SUBCONTRACTOR LIST

In accordance with Title 29, Chapter 6962 (d)(10)b Delaware Code, the following sub-contractor listing must accompany the bid submittal. The name and address of the sub-contractor must be listed for each category where the bidder intends to use a sub-contractor to perform that category of work. In order to provide full disclosure and acceptance of the bid by the *Owner*, it is required that bidders list themselves as being the sub-contractor for all categories where he/she is qualified and intends to perform such work.

NOTE: **Subcontractor categories specific to each bid package are listed in specification section 00435 and will be updated at the pre-bid meeting and via addendum. If no categories are requested for a bid package, then none are required to be submitted. Refer to specification section 00435 and any addenda that may modify the required listing.**

Subcontractor Category	Subcontractor	Address (City & State) & License #
Kitchen Equipment	_____	City _____
		State _____
		License # _____
_____	_____	City _____
		State _____
		License # _____

BID FORM

NON-COLLUSION STATEMENT

This is to certify that the undersigned bidder has neither directly nor indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with this proposal submitted this date to the Red Clay Consolidated School District.

All the terms and conditions of Bid #2-13-67 have been thoroughly examined and are understood.

NAME OF BIDDER: _____

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE (TYPED): _____

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE (SIGNATURE): _____

TITLE: _____

ADDRESS OF BIDDER: _____

_____

_____

PHONE NUMBER: _____

Sworn to and Subscribed before me this _____ day of _____ 2013

My Commission expires _____. NOTARY PUBLIC _____

THIS PAGE MUST BE SIGNED AND NOTARIZED FOR YOUR BID TO BE CONSIDERED.

END OF SECTION 004000

SECTION 004000 – BID FORM

For Bids Due: August 1, 2013 **To: Red Clay Consolidated School District**
1502 Spruce Avenue
Wilmington, DE 19805

Bid Package: 2-13-67-11B – Gym Equipment

Name of Bidder: _____

Delaware Business License No.:_____**Taxpayer ID No.:** _____

(Other License Nos.): _____

Phone No.: ( ) - Fax No.: ( ) _____ **-** _____

The undersigned, representing that he has read and understands the Bidding Documents and that this bid is made in accordance therewith, that he has visited the site and has familiarized himself with the local conditions under which the Work is to be performed, and that his bid is based upon the materials, systems and equipment described in the Bidding Documents without exception, hereby proposes and agrees to provide all labor, materials, plant, equipment, supplies, transport and other facilities required to execute the work described by the aforesaid documents for the lump sum itemized below:

BASE BID: $_____**Dollars**

($)

ALTERNATES – See Specific Scope of Work for complete descriptions of alternate pricing :

Refer to the specifications and specific scope of work for alternates. Not all of the blanks spaces may be required. Alternate prices are to conform to applicable project specification sections or drawing details. An "ADD" or "DEDUCT" amount is indicated by the crossed out part that does not apply. If alternate does not apply to a specific bid package, insert: "Not Applicable"

ALTERNATE NO. 1A: Provide Multi-Purpose Room. Provide construction for multi-purpose room as indicated on 108 series drawings, all disciplines.

Add / Deduct:_____Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 1B: Provide quartz tile flooring in Multi-Purpose Room in lieu of VCT flooring.

Add / Deduct:_____Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 1C: Provide rubber tile flooring in Multi-Purpose Room in lieu of VCT flooring.

Add / Deduct:_____Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 2A: Provide Second Floor Flex Space. Provide construction for second floor flex space in area framed by column lines D2 to D6 and DF to DJ as indicated on 102D series drawings, all disciplines.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 2B: Provide quartz tile flooring in second floor flex space in lieu of VCT flooring.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 2C: Provide rubber tile flooring in second floor flex space in lieu of VCT flooring.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 3: Provide soccer field grading and seeding and adjacent parking spaces as indicated on drawing C202 and C402.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 4: Provide Standing Seam Metal Roofing System at Gymnasium/Student Dining

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 5A: Provide quartz tile flooring in lieu of VCT flooring in corridors A100, B100, C100A, C100B, C100C, D100, C200, and D200.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 5B: Provide rubber tile flooring in lieu of VCT flooring in corridors A100, B100, C100A, C100B, C100C, D100, C200, and D200.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 6A: Provide quartz tile flooring in lieu of VCT flooring at all classrooms.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 6B: Provide rubber tile flooring in lieu of VCT flooring at all classrooms.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 7: Provide resilient athletic flooring in lieu of VCT flooring at gym C116 and student dining C114.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 8: Provide terrazzo flooring with patterns in lieu of quartz tile flooring at main lobby A100 and stair C100A.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 9: Provide conventional sheet metal ductwork and duct insulation in lieu of KoolDuct at all concealed ductwork locations.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 10: Provide LED site lighting in lieu of HID site lighting.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 11: Provide interior stone veneer in lieu of interior metal panels at lobby A100 and stair C100A.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 12: Provide stand-by natural gas-fired generator.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 13: Provide Centria Metal Wrap back-up wall system in lieu of gypsum sheathing and spray foam insulation at corrugated metal wall panels.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 14: Provide additional visual display surfaces in classrooms.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 15: Provide 3 color hues per 3 accent colors for flat metal panels type MWP-2 in lieu of 3 solid accent color flat metal panels.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 16: Provide decorative glazed CMU base and concrete lockers bases in lieu of metal locker bases and plates at all lockers in corridors.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

UNIT PRICES – See specific Scope of Work for unit pricing description:

Unit prices conform to applicable project specification section. Refer to the specifications and/or specific scope of work for a complete description of required unit prices for this bid package. Not all of the blank spaces below may be required.

		ADD	DEDUCT
Unit Price No. 1:	_____	$ _____	$ _____
Unit Price No. 2:	_____	$ _____	$ _____
Unit Price No. 3:	_____	$ _____	$ _____

I/We acknowledge the receipt of addenda as listed below and the price(s) submitted include any cost/schedule impact they may have.

Addendum Number	Date of Addendum

This bid shall remain valid and cannot be withdrawn for **Sixty (60)** days from the date of opening of bids, and the undersigned shall abide by the Bid Security forfeiture provisions. Bid Security is attached to this Bid (REQUIRED).

The Owner shall have the right to reject any or all bids, and to waive any informality or irregularity in any bid received.

This bid is based upon work being accomplished by the Sub-Contractors named on the list attached to this bid.

Should I/We be awarded this contract, I/We pledge to complete all the work required in accordance with the project schedule include in specification section 013210. Should I/We be awarded this contract, and should I/We neglect, fail or refuse to complete my/our Work within the time specified in the project schedule, then I/We do hereby agree to pay the owner as liquidated damages the sum of $1,000 per day. Liquidated damages will be assessed if final completion date, as adjusted by the Construction Manager is not met. Liquidated damages shall apply to all trade contracts. Liquidated damages will be assessed for each day beyond the scheduled date of completion for each trade contractor's item of work. Assessment will occur upon completion of all contracts and may be incurred by one or multiple contractors determined by the Construction Manager.

The undersigned represents and warrants that he has complied and shall comply with all requirements of local, state, and national laws; that no legal requirement has been or shall be violated in making or accepting this bid, in awarding the contract to him or in the prosecution of the work required; that the bid is legal and firm; that he has not, directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken action in restraint of free competitive bidding.

Upon receipt of written notice of the acceptance of this Bid, the Bidder shall, within twenty (20) calendar days, execute the agreement in the required form and deliver the Contract Bonds, and Insurance Certificates, required by the Contract Documents.

I am / We are an Individual / a Partnership / a Corporation

By _____ Trading as _____
(Individual's / General Partner's / Corporate Name)

_____
(State of Corporation)

Business Address: _____
_____
_____
_____

Witness: _____ **By:** _____
(Authorized Signature)

_____
(Printed Name and Title)

Date: _____

ATTACHMENTS

Sub-Contractor List (See Section 00435 and any updates by addenda)
Non-Collusion Statement
Bid Security (Deposit or Bid Bond)

BID FORM

Bid Package #: 2-13-67-11B – Gym Equipment

SUBCONTRACTOR LIST

In accordance with Title 29, Chapter 6962 (d)(10)b Delaware Code, the following sub-contractor listing must accompany the bid submittal. The name and address of the sub-contractor must be listed for each category where the bidder intends to use a sub-contractor to perform that category of work. In order to provide full disclosure and acceptance of the bid by the *Owner*, it is required that bidders list themselves as being the sub-contractor for all categories where he/she is qualified and intends to perform such work.

NOTE: **Subcontractor categories specific to each bid package are listed in specification section 00435 and will be updated at the pre-bid meeting and via addendum. If no categories are requested for a bid package, then none are required to be submitted. Refer to specification section 00435 and any addenda that may modify the required listing.**

Subcontractor Category	Subcontractor	Address (City & State) & License #
Gym Equipment		City
		State
		License #
		City
		State
		License #

BID FORM

NON-COLLUSION STATEMENT

This is to certify that the undersigned bidder has neither directly nor indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with this proposal submitted this date to the Red Clay Consolidated School District.

All the terms and conditions of Bid #2-13-67 have been thoroughly examined and are understood.

NAME OF BIDDER: _____

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE (TYPED): _____

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE (SIGNATURE): _____

TITLE: _____

ADDRESS OF BIDDER: _____

_____

_____

PHONE NUMBER: _____

Sworn to and Subscribed before me this _____ day of _____ 2013

My Commission expires _____. NOTARY PUBLIC _____

THIS PAGE MUST BE SIGNED AND NOTARIZED FOR YOUR BID TO BE CONSIDERED.

END OF SECTION 004000

SECTION 004000 – BID FORM

For Bids Due: **August 1, 2013** **To:** **Red Clay Consolidated School District**
1502 Spruce Avenue
Wilmington, DE 19805

Bid Package: **2-13-67-12A – Casework**

Name of Bidder: _____

Delaware Business License No.:_____**Taxpayer ID No.:** _____

(Other License Nos.): _____

Phone No.: ( ) - Fax No.: ( ) _____ **-** _____

The undersigned, representing that he has read and understands the Bidding Documents and that this bid is made in accordance therewith, that he has visited the site and has familiarized himself with the local conditions under which the Work is to be performed, and that his bid is based upon the materials, systems and equipment described in the Bidding Documents without exception, hereby proposes and agrees to provide all labor, materials, plant, equipment, supplies, transport and other facilities required to execute the work described by the aforesaid documents for the lump sum itemized below:

BASE BID: $_____**Dollars**

($)

ALTERNATES – See Specific Scope of Work for complete descriptions of alternate pricing :

Refer to the specifications and specific scope of work for alternates. Not all of the blanks spaces may be required. Alternate prices are to conform to applicable project specification sections or drawing details. An "ADD" or "DEDUCT" amount is indicated by the crossed out part that does not apply. If alternate does not apply to a specific bid package, insert: "Not Applicable"

ALTERNATE NO. 1A: Provide Multi-Purpose Room. Provide construction for multi-purpose room as indicated on 108 series drawings, all disciplines.

Add / Deduct:_____Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 1B: Provide quartz tile flooring in Multi-Purpose Room in lieu of VCT flooring.

Add / Deduct:_____Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 1C: Provide rubber tile flooring in Multi-Purpose Room in lieu of VCT flooring.

Add / Deduct:_____Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 2A: Provide Second Floor Flex Space. Provide construction for second floor flex space in area framed by column lines D2 to D6 and DF to DJ as indicated on 102D series drawings, all disciplines.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 2B: Provide quartz tile flooring in second floor flex space in lieu of VCT flooring.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 2C: Provide rubber tile flooring in second floor flex space in lieu of VCT flooring.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 3: Provide soccer field grading and seeding and adjacent parking spaces as indicated on drawing C202 and C402.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 4: Provide Standing Seam Metal Roofing System at Gymnasium/Student Dining

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 5A: Provide quartz tile flooring in lieu of VCT flooring in corridors A100, B100, C100A, C100B, C100C, D100, C200, and D200.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 5B: Provide rubber tile flooring in lieu of VCT flooring in corridors A100, B100, C100A, C100B, C100C, D100, C200, and D200.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 6A: Provide quartz tile flooring in lieu of VCT flooring at all classrooms.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 6B: Provide rubber tile flooring in lieu of VCT flooring at all classrooms.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 7: Provide resilient athletic flooring in lieu of VCT flooring at gym C116 and student dining C114.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 8: Provide terrazzo flooring with patterns in lieu of quartz tile flooring at main lobby A100 and stair C100A.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 9: Provide conventional sheet metal ductwork and duct insulation in lieu of KoolDuct at all concealed ductwork locations.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 10: Provide LED site lighting in lieu of HID site lighting.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 11: Provide interior stone veneer in lieu of interior metal panels at lobby A100 and stair C100A.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 12: Provide stand-by natural gas-fired generator.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 13: Provide Centria Metal Wrap back-up wall system in lieu of gypsum sheathing and spray foam insulation at corrugated metal wall panels.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 14: Provide additional visual display surfaces in classrooms.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 15: Provide 3 color hues per 3 accent colors for flat metal panels type MWP-2 in lieu of 3 solid accent color flat metal panels.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 16: Provide decorative glazed CMU base and concrete lockers bases in lieu of metal locker bases and plates at all lockers in corridors.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

UNIT PRICES – See specific Scope of Work for unit pricing description:

Unit prices conform to applicable project specification section. Refer to the specifications and/or specific scope of work for a complete description of required unit prices for this bid package. Not all of the blank spaces below may be required.

		ADD	DEDUCT
Unit Price No. 1:	_____	$ _____	$ _____
Unit Price No. 2:	_____	$ _____	$ _____
Unit Price No. 3:	_____	$ _____	$ _____

I/We acknowledge the receipt of addenda as listed below and the price(s) submitted include any cost/schedule impact they may have.

Addendum Number	Date of Addendum

This bid shall remain valid and cannot be withdrawn for **Sixty (60)** days from the date of opening of bids, and the undersigned shall abide by the Bid Security forfeiture provisions. Bid Security is attached to this Bid (REQUIRED).

The Owner shall have the right to reject any or all bids, and to waive any informality or irregularity in any bid received.

This bid is based upon work being accomplished by the Sub-Contractors named on the list attached to this bid.

Should I/We be awarded this contract, I/We pledge to complete all the work required in accordance with the project schedule include in specification section 013210. Should I/We be awarded this contract, and should I/We neglect, fail or refuse to complete my/our Work within the time specified in the project schedule, then I/We do hereby agree to pay the owner as liquidated damages the sum of $1,000 per day. Liquidated damages will be assessed if final completion date, as adjusted by the Construction Manager is not met. Liquidated damages shall apply to all trade contracts. Liquidated damages will be assessed for each day beyond the scheduled date of completion for each trade contractor's item of work. Assessment will occur upon completion of all contracts and may be incurred by one or multiple contractors determined by the Construction Manager.

The undersigned represents and warrants that he has complied and shall comply with all requirements of local, state, and national laws; that no legal requirement has been or shall be violated in making or accepting this bid, in awarding the contract to him or in the prosecution of the work required; that the bid is legal and firm; that he has not, directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken action in restraint of free competitive bidding.

Upon receipt of written notice of the acceptance of this Bid, the Bidder shall, within twenty (20) calendar days, execute the agreement in the required form and deliver the Contract Bonds, and Insurance Certificates, required by the Contract Documents.

I am / We are an Individual / a Partnership / a Corporation

By _____ Trading as _____
(Individual's / General Partner's / Corporate Name)

_____
(State of Corporation)

Business Address: _____
_____
_____
_____

Witness: _____ **By:** _____
(Authorized Signature)

_____
(Printed Name and Title)

Date: _____

ATTACHMENTS

Sub-Contractor List (See Section 00435 and any updates by addenda)
Non-Collusion Statement
Bid Security (Deposit or Bid Bond)

BID FORM

Bid Package #: 2-13-67-12A – Casework

SUBCONTRACTOR LIST

In accordance with Title 29, Chapter 6962 (d)(10)b Delaware Code, the following sub-contractor listing must accompany the bid submittal. The name and address of the sub-contractor must be listed for each category where the bidder intends to use a sub-contractor to perform that category of work. In order to provide full disclosure and acceptance of the bid by the *Owner*, it is required that bidders list themselves as being the sub-contractor for all categories where he/she is qualified and intends to perform such work.

NOTE: **Subcontractor categories specific to each bid package are listed in specification section 00435 and will be updated at the pre-bid meeting and via addendum. If no categories are requested for a bid package, then none are required to be submitted. Refer to specification section 00435 and any addenda that may modify the required listing.**

Subcontractor Category	Subcontractor	Address (City & State) & License #
Casework		City
		State
		License #
		City
		State
		License #

BID FORM

NON-COLLUSION STATEMENT

This is to certify that the undersigned bidder has neither directly nor indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with this proposal submitted this date to the Red Clay Consolidated School District.

All the terms and conditions of Bid #2-13-67 have been thoroughly examined and are understood.

NAME OF BIDDER: _____

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE (TYPED): _____

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE (SIGNATURE): _____

TITLE: _____

ADDRESS OF BIDDER: _____

_____

_____

PHONE NUMBER: _____

Sworn to and Subscribed before me this _____ day of _____ 2013

My Commission expires _____. NOTARY PUBLIC _____

THIS PAGE MUST BE SIGNED AND NOTARIZED FOR YOUR BID TO BE CONSIDERED.

END OF SECTION 004000

SECTION 004000 – BID FORM

For Bids Due: August 1, 2013 **To: Red Clay Consolidated School District**
1502 Spruce Avenue
Wilmington, DE 19805

Bid Package: 2-13-67-12B – Window Treatments

Name of Bidder: _____

Delaware Business License No.:_____**Taxpayer ID No.:** _____

(Other License Nos.): _____

Phone No.: ( ) - Fax No.: ( ) _____ **-** _____

The undersigned, representing that he has read and understands the Bidding Documents and that this bid is made in accordance therewith, that he has visited the site and has familiarized himself with the local conditions under which the Work is to be performed, and that his bid is based upon the materials, systems and equipment described in the Bidding Documents without exception, hereby proposes and agrees to provide all labor, materials, plant, equipment, supplies, transport and other facilities required to execute the work described by the aforesaid documents for the lump sum itemized below:

BASE BID: $_____**Dollars**

($)

ALTERNATES – See Specific Scope of Work for complete descriptions of alternate pricing :

Refer to the specifications and specific scope of work for alternates. Not all of the blanks spaces may be required. Alternate prices are to conform to applicable project specification sections or drawing details. An "ADD" or "DEDUCT" amount is indicated by the crossed out part that does not apply. If alternate does not apply to a specific bid package, insert: "Not Applicable"

ALTERNATE NO. 1A: Provide Multi-Purpose Room. Provide construction for multi-purpose room as indicated on 108 series drawings, all disciplines.

Add / Deduct:_____Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 1B: Provide quartz tile flooring in Multi-Purpose Room in lieu of VCT flooring.

Add / Deduct:_____Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 1C: Provide rubber tile flooring in Multi-Purpose Room in lieu of VCT flooring.

Add / Deduct:_____Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 2A: Provide Second Floor Flex Space. Provide construction for second floor flex space in area framed by column lines D2 to D6 and DF to DJ as indicated on 102D series drawings, all disciplines.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 2B: Provide quartz tile flooring in second floor flex space in lieu of VCT flooring.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 2C: Provide rubber tile flooring in second floor flex space in lieu of VCT flooring.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 3: Provide soccer field grading and seeding and adjacent parking spaces as indicated on drawing C202 and C402.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 4: Provide Standing Seam Metal Roofing System at Gymnasium/Student Dining

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 5A: Provide quartz tile flooring in lieu of VCT flooring in corridors A100, B100, C100A, C100B, C100C, D100, C200, and D200.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 5B: Provide rubber tile flooring in lieu of VCT flooring in corridors A100, B100, C100A, C100B, C100C, D100, C200, and D200.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 6A: Provide quartz tile flooring in lieu of VCT flooring at all classrooms.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 6B: Provide rubber tile flooring in lieu of VCT flooring at all classrooms.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 7: Provide resilient athletic flooring in lieu of VCT flooring at gym C116 and student dining C114.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 8: Provide terrazzo flooring with patterns in lieu of quartz tile flooring at main lobby A100 and stair C100A.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 9: Provide conventional sheet metal ductwork and duct insulation in lieu of KoolDuct at all concealed ductwork locations.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 10: Provide LED site lighting in lieu of HID site lighting.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 11: Provide interior stone veneer in lieu of interior metal panels at lobby A100 and stair C100A.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 12: Provide stand-by natural gas-fired generator.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 13: Provide Centria Metal Wrap back-up wall system in lieu of gypsum sheathing and spray foam insulation at corrugated metal wall panels.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 14: Provide additional visual display surfaces in classrooms.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 15: Provide 3 color hues per 3 accent colors for flat metal panels type MWP-2 in lieu of 3 solid accent color flat metal panels.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 16: Provide decorative glazed CMU base and concrete lockers bases in lieu of metal locker bases and plates at all lockers in corridors.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

UNIT PRICES – See specific Scope of Work for unit pricing description:

Unit prices conform to applicable project specification section. Refer to the specifications and/or specific scope of work for a complete description of required unit prices for this bid package. Not all of the blank spaces below may be required.

		ADD	DEDUCT
Unit Price No. 1:	_____	$ _____	$ _____
Unit Price No. 2:	_____	$ _____	$ _____
Unit Price No. 3:	_____	$ _____	$ _____

I/We acknowledge the receipt of addenda as listed below and the price(s) submitted include any cost/schedule impact they may have.

Addendum Number	Date of Addendum

This bid shall remain valid and cannot be withdrawn for **Sixty (60)** days from the date of opening of bids, and the undersigned shall abide by the Bid Security forfeiture provisions. Bid Security is attached to this Bid (REQUIRED).

The Owner shall have the right to reject any or all bids, and to waive any informality or irregularity in any bid received.

This bid is based upon work being accomplished by the Sub-Contractors named on the list attached to this bid.

Should I/We be awarded this contract, I/We pledge to complete all the work required in accordance with the project schedule include in specification section 013210. Should I/We be awarded this contract, and should I/We neglect, fail or refuse to complete my/our Work within the time specified in the project schedule, then I/We do hereby agree to pay the owner as liquidated damages the sum of $1,000 per day. Liquidated damages will be assessed if final completion date, as adjusted by the Construction Manager is not met. Liquidated damages shall apply to all trade contracts. Liquidated damages will be assessed for each day beyond the scheduled date of completion for each trade contractor's item of work. Assessment will occur upon completion of all contracts and may be incurred by one or multiple contractors determined by the Construction Manager.

The undersigned represents and warrants that he has complied and shall comply with all requirements of local, state, and national laws; that no legal requirement has been or shall be violated in making or accepting this bid, in awarding the contract to him or in the prosecution of the work required; that the bid is legal and firm; that he has not, directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken action in restraint of free competitive bidding.

Upon receipt of written notice of the acceptance of this Bid, the Bidder shall, within twenty (20) calendar days, execute the agreement in the required form and deliver the Contract Bonds, and Insurance Certificates, required by the Contract Documents.

I am / We are an Individual / a Partnership / a Corporation

By _____ Trading as _____
(Individual's / General Partner's / Corporate Name)

_____
(State of Corporation)

Business Address: _____
_____
_____
_____

Witness: _____ **By:** _____
(Authorized Signature)

_____
(Printed Name and Title)

Date: _____

ATTACHMENTS

Sub-Contractor List (See Section 00435 and any updates by addenda)
Non-Collusion Statement
Bid Security (Deposit or Bid Bond)

BID FORM

Bid Package #: 2-13-67-12B – Window Treatments

SUBCONTRACTOR LIST

In accordance with Title 29, Chapter 6962 (d)(10)b Delaware Code, the following sub-contractor listing must accompany the bid submittal. The name and address of the sub-contractor must be listed for each category where the bidder intends to use a sub-contractor to perform that category of work. In order to provide full disclosure and acceptance of the bid by the *Owner*, it is required that bidders list themselves as being the sub-contractor for all categories where he/she is qualified and intends to perform such work.

NOTE: **Subcontractor categories specific to each bid package are listed in specification section 00435 and will be updated at the pre-bid meeting and via addendum. If no categories are requested for a bid package, then none are required to be submitted. Refer to specification section 00435 and any addenda that may modify the required listing.**

Subcontractor Category	Subcontractor	Address (City & State) & License #
Window Treatments		City
		State
		License #
		City
		State
		License #

BID FORM

NON-COLLUSION STATEMENT

This is to certify that the undersigned bidder has neither directly nor indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with this proposal submitted this date to the Red Clay Consolidated School District.

All the terms and conditions of Bid #2-13-67 have been thoroughly examined and are understood.

NAME OF BIDDER: _____

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE (TYPED): _____

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE (SIGNATURE): _____

TITLE: _____

ADDRESS OF BIDDER: _____

_____

_____

PHONE NUMBER: _____

Sworn to and Subscribed before me this _____ day of _____ 2013

My Commission expires _____. NOTARY PUBLIC _____

THIS PAGE MUST BE SIGNED AND NOTARIZED FOR YOUR BID TO BE CONSIDERED.

END OF SECTION 004000

SECTION 004000 – BID FORM

For Bids Due: August 1, 2013 **To: Red Clay Consolidated School District**
1502 Spruce Avenue
Wilmington, DE 19805

Bid Package: 2-13-67-14A – Elevator

Name of Bidder: _____

Delaware Business License No.:_____**Taxpayer ID No.:** _____

(Other License Nos.): _____

Phone No.: ( ) - Fax No.: ( ) _____ **-** _____

The undersigned, representing that he has read and understands the Bidding Documents and that this bid is made in accordance therewith, that he has visited the site and has familiarized himself with the local conditions under which the Work is to be performed, and that his bid is based upon the materials, systems and equipment described in the Bidding Documents without exception, hereby proposes and agrees to provide all labor, materials, plant, equipment, supplies, transport and other facilities required to execute the work described by the aforesaid documents for the lump sum itemized below:

BASE BID: $_____**Dollars**

($)

ALTERNATES – See Specific Scope of Work for complete descriptions of alternate pricing :

Refer to the specifications and specific scope of work for alternates. Not all of the blanks spaces may be required. Alternate prices are to conform to applicable project specification sections or drawing details. An "ADD" or "DEDUCT" amount is indicated by the crossed out part that does not apply. If alternate does not apply to a specific bid package, insert: "Not Applicable"

ALTERNATE NO. 1A: Provide Multi-Purpose Room. Provide construction for multi-purpose room as indicated on 108 series drawings, all disciplines.

Add / Deduct:_____Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 1B: Provide quartz tile flooring in Multi-Purpose Room in lieu of VCT flooring.

Add / Deduct:_____Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 1C: Provide rubber tile flooring in Multi-Purpose Room in lieu of VCT flooring.

Add / Deduct:_____Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 2A: Provide Second Floor Flex Space. Provide construction for second floor flex space in area framed by column lines D2 to D6 and DF to DJ as indicated on 102D series drawings, all disciplines.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 2B: Provide quartz tile flooring in second floor flex space in lieu of VCT flooring.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 2C: Provide rubber tile flooring in second floor flex space in lieu of VCT flooring.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 3: Provide soccer field grading and seeding and adjacent parking spaces as indicated on drawing C202 and C402.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 4: Provide Standing Seam Metal Roofing System at Gymnasium/Student Dining

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 5A: Provide quartz tile flooring in lieu of VCT flooring in corridors A100, B100, C100A, C100B, C100C, D100, C200, and D200.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 5B: Provide rubber tile flooring in lieu of VCT flooring in corridors A100, B100, C100A, C100B, C100C, D100, C200, and D200.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 6A: Provide quartz tile flooring in lieu of VCT flooring at all classrooms.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 6B: Provide rubber tile flooring in lieu of VCT flooring at all classrooms.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 7: Provide resilient athletic flooring in lieu of VCT flooring at gym C116 and student dining C114.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 8: Provide terrazzo flooring with patterns in lieu of quartz tile flooring at main lobby A100 and stair C100A.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 9: Provide conventional sheet metal ductwork and duct insulation in lieu of KoolDuct at all concealed ductwork locations.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 10: Provide LED site lighting in lieu of HID site lighting.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 11: Provide interior stone veneer in lieu of interior metal panels at lobby A100 and stair C100A.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 12: Provide stand-by natural gas-fired generator.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 13: Provide Centria Metal Wrap back-up wall system in lieu of gypsum sheathing and spray foam insulation at corrugated metal wall panels.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 14: Provide additional visual display surfaces in classrooms.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 15: Provide 3 color hues per 3 accent colors for flat metal panels type MWP-2 in lieu of 3 solid accent color flat metal panels.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 16: Provide decorative glazed CMU base and concrete lockers bases in lieu of metal locker bases and plates at all lockers in corridors.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

UNIT PRICES – See specific Scope of Work for unit pricing description:

Unit prices conform to applicable project specification section. Refer to the specifications and/or specific scope of work for a complete description of required unit prices for this bid package. Not all of the blank spaces below may be required.

		ADD	DEDUCT
Unit Price No. 1:	_____	$ _____	$ _____
Unit Price No. 2:	_____	$ _____	$ _____
Unit Price No. 3:	_____	$ _____	$ _____

I/We acknowledge the receipt of addenda as listed below and the price(s) submitted include any cost/schedule impact they may have.

Addendum Number	Date of Addendum

This bid shall remain valid and cannot be withdrawn for **Sixty (60)** days from the date of opening of bids, and the undersigned shall abide by the Bid Security forfeiture provisions. Bid Security is attached to this Bid (REQUIRED).

The Owner shall have the right to reject any or all bids, and to waive any informality or irregularity in any bid received.

This bid is based upon work being accomplished by the Sub-Contractors named on the list attached to this bid.

Should I/We be awarded this contract, I/We pledge to complete all the work required in accordance with the project schedule include in specification section 013210. Should I/We be awarded this contract, and should I/We neglect, fail or refuse to complete my/our Work within the time specified in the project schedule, then I/We do hereby agree to pay the owner as liquidated damages the sum of $1,000 per day. Liquidated damages will be assessed if final completion date, as adjusted by the Construction Manager is not met. Liquidated damages shall apply to all trade contracts. Liquidated damages will be assessed for each day beyond the scheduled date of completion for each trade contractor's item of work. Assessment will occur upon completion of all contracts and may be incurred by one or multiple contractors determined by the Construction Manager.

The undersigned represents and warrants that he has complied and shall comply with all requirements of local, state, and national laws; that no legal requirement has been or shall be violated in making or accepting this bid, in awarding the contract to him or in the prosecution of the work required; that the bid is legal and firm; that he has not, directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken action in restraint of free competitive bidding.

Upon receipt of written notice of the acceptance of this Bid, the Bidder shall, within twenty (20) calendar days, execute the agreement in the required form and deliver the Contract Bonds, and Insurance Certificates, required by the Contract Documents.

I am / We are an Individual / a Partnership / a Corporation

By _____ Trading as _____
(Individual's / General Partner's / Corporate Name)

_____
(State of Corporation)

Business Address: _____
_____
_____
_____

Witness: _____ **By:** _____
(Authorized Signature)

_____
(Printed Name and Title)

Date: _____

ATTACHMENTS

Sub-Contractor List (See Section 00435 and any updates by addenda)
Non-Collusion Statement
Bid Security (Deposit or Bid Bond)

BID FORM

Bid Package #: 2-13-67-14A – Elevator

SUBCONTRACTOR LIST

In accordance with Title 29, Chapter 6962 (d)(10)b Delaware Code, the following sub-contractor listing must accompany the bid submittal. The name and address of the sub-contractor must be listed for each category where the bidder intends to use a sub-contractor to perform that category of work. In order to provide full disclosure and acceptance of the bid by the *Owner*, it is required that bidders list themselves as being the sub-contractor for all categories where he/she is qualified and intends to perform such work.

NOTE: **Subcontractor categories specific to each bid package are listed in specification section 00435 and will be updated at the pre-bid meeting and via addendum. If no categories are requested for a bid package, then none are required to be submitted. Refer to specification section 00435 and any addenda that may modify the required listing.**

Subcontractor Category	Subcontractor	Address (City & State) & License #
Elevator		City
		State
		License #
		City
		State
		License #

BID FORM

NON-COLLUSION STATEMENT

This is to certify that the undersigned bidder has neither directly nor indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with this proposal submitted this date to the Red Clay Consolidated School District.

All the terms and conditions of Bid #2-13-67 have been thoroughly examined and are understood.

NAME OF BIDDER: _____

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE (TYPED): _____

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE (SIGNATURE): _____

TITLE: _____

ADDRESS OF BIDDER: _____

_____

_____

PHONE NUMBER: _____

Sworn to and Subscribed before me this _____ day of _____ 2013

My Commission expires _____. NOTARY PUBLIC _____

THIS PAGE MUST BE SIGNED AND NOTARIZED FOR YOUR BID TO BE CONSIDERED.

END OF SECTION 004000

SECTION 004000 – BID FORM

For Bids Due: August 1, 2013 **To: Red Clay Consolidated School District**
1502 Spruce Avenue
Wilmington, DE 19805

Bid Package: 2-13-67-21A – Fire Protection

Name of Bidder: _____

Delaware Business License No.:_____**Taxpayer ID No.:** _____

(Other License Nos.): _____

Phone No.: ( ) - Fax No.: ( ) _____ **-** _____

The undersigned, representing that he has read and understands the Bidding Documents and that this bid is made in accordance therewith, that he has visited the site and has familiarized himself with the local conditions under which the Work is to be performed, and that his bid is based upon the materials, systems and equipment described in the Bidding Documents without exception, hereby proposes and agrees to provide all labor, materials, plant, equipment, supplies, transport and other facilities required to execute the work described by the aforesaid documents for the lump sum itemized below:

BASE BID: $_____**Dollars**

($)

ALTERNATES – See Specific Scope of Work for complete descriptions of alternate pricing :

Refer to the specifications and specific scope of work for alternates. Not all of the blanks spaces may be required. Alternate prices are to conform to applicable project specification sections or drawing details. An "ADD" or "DEDUCT" amount is indicated by the crossed out part that does not apply. If alternate does not apply to a specific bid package, insert: "Not Applicable"

ALTERNATE NO. 1A: Provide Multi-Purpose Room. Provide construction for multi-purpose room as indicated on 108 series drawings, all disciplines.

Add / Deduct:_____Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 1B: Provide quartz tile flooring in Multi-Purpose Room in lieu of VCT flooring.

Add / Deduct:_____Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 1C: Provide rubber tile flooring in Multi-Purpose Room in lieu of VCT flooring.

Add / Deduct:_____Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 2A: Provide Second Floor Flex Space. Provide construction for second floor flex space in area framed by column lines D2 to D6 and DF to DJ as indicated on 102D series drawings, all disciplines.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 2B: Provide quartz tile flooring in second floor flex space in lieu of VCT flooring.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 2C: Provide rubber tile flooring in second floor flex space in lieu of VCT flooring.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 3: Provide soccer field grading and seeding and adjacent parking spaces as indicated on drawing C202 and C402.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 4: Provide Standing Seam Metal Roofing System at Gymnasium/Student Dining

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 5A: Provide quartz tile flooring in lieu of VCT flooring in corridors A100, B100, C100A, C100B, C100C, D100, C200, and D200.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 5B: Provide rubber tile flooring in lieu of VCT flooring in corridors A100, B100, C100A, C100B, C100C, D100, C200, and D200.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 6A: Provide quartz tile flooring in lieu of VCT flooring at all classrooms.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 6B: Provide rubber tile flooring in lieu of VCT flooring at all classrooms.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 7: Provide resilient athletic flooring in lieu of VCT flooring at gym C116 and student dining C114.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 8: Provide terrazzo flooring with patterns in lieu of quartz tile flooring at main lobby A100 and stair C100A.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 9: Provide conventional sheet metal ductwork and duct insulation in lieu of KoolDuct at all concealed ductwork locations.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 10: Provide LED site lighting in lieu of HID site lighting.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 11: Provide interior stone veneer in lieu of interior metal panels at lobby A100 and stair C100A.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 12: Provide stand-by natural gas-fired generator.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 13: Provide Centria Metal Wrap back-up wall system in lieu of gypsum sheathing and spray foam insulation at corrugated metal wall panels.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 14: Provide additional visual display surfaces in classrooms.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 15: Provide 3 color hues per 3 accent colors for flat metal panels type MWP-2 in lieu of 3 solid accent color flat metal panels.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 16: Provide decorative glazed CMU base and concrete lockers bases in lieu of metal locker bases and plates at all lockers in corridors.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

UNIT PRICES – See specific Scope of Work for unit pricing description:

Unit prices conform to applicable project specification section. Refer to the specifications and/or specific scope of work for a complete description of required unit prices for this bid package. Not all of the blank spaces below may be required.

		ADD	DEDUCT
Unit Price No. 1:	_____	$ _____	$ _____
Unit Price No. 2:	_____	$ _____	$ _____
Unit Price No. 3:	_____	$ _____	$ _____

I/We acknowledge the receipt of addenda as listed below and the price(s) submitted include any cost/schedule impact they may have.

Addendum Number	Date of Addendum

This bid shall remain valid and cannot be withdrawn for **Sixty (60)** days from the date of opening of bids, and the undersigned shall abide by the Bid Security forfeiture provisions. Bid Security is attached to this Bid (REQUIRED).

The Owner shall have the right to reject any or all bids, and to waive any informality or irregularity in any bid received.

This bid is based upon work being accomplished by the Sub-Contractors named on the list attached to this bid.

Should I/We be awarded this contract, I/We pledge to complete all the work required in accordance with the project schedule include in specification section 013210. Should I/We be awarded this contract, and should I/We neglect, fail or refuse to complete my/our Work within the time specified in the project schedule, then I/We do hereby agree to pay the owner as liquidated damages the sum of $1,000 per day. Liquidated damages will be assessed if final completion date, as adjusted by the Construction Manager is not met. Liquidated damages shall apply to all trade contracts. Liquidated damages will be assessed for each day beyond the scheduled date of completion for each trade contractor's item of work. Assessment will occur upon completion of all contracts and may be incurred by one or multiple contractors determined by the Construction Manager.

The undersigned represents and warrants that he has complied and shall comply with all requirements of local, state, and national laws; that no legal requirement has been or shall be violated in making or accepting this bid, in awarding the contract to him or in the prosecution of the work required; that the bid is legal and firm; that he has not, directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken action in restraint of free competitive bidding.

Upon receipt of written notice of the acceptance of this Bid, the Bidder shall, within twenty (20) calendar days, execute the agreement in the required form and deliver the Contract Bonds, and Insurance Certificates, required by the Contract Documents.

I am / We are an Individual / a Partnership / a Corporation

By _____ Trading as _____
(Individual's / General Partner's / Corporate Name)

_____
(State of Corporation)

Business Address: _____
_____
_____
_____

Witness: _____ **By:** _____
(Authorized Signature)

_____
(Printed Name and Title)

Date: _____

ATTACHMENTS

Sub-Contractor List (See Section 00435 and any updates by addenda)
Non-Collusion Statement
Bid Security (Deposit or Bid Bond)

BID FORM

Bid Package #: 2-13-67-21A – Fire Protection

SUBCONTRACTOR LIST

In accordance with Title 29, Chapter 6962 (d)(10)b Delaware Code, the following sub-contractor listing must accompany the bid submittal. The name and address of the sub-contractor must be listed for each category where the bidder intends to use a sub-contractor to perform that category of work. In order to provide full disclosure and acceptance of the bid by the *Owner*, it is required that bidders list themselves as being the sub-contractor for all categories where he/she is qualified and intends to perform such work.

NOTE: **Subcontractor categories specific to each bid package are listed in specification section 00435 and will be updated at the pre-bid meeting and via addendum. If no categories are requested for a bid package, then none are required to be submitted. Refer to specification section 00435 and any addenda that may modify the required listing.**

Subcontractor Category	Subcontractor	Address (City & State) & License #
Fire Protection		City
		State
		License #
		City
		State
		License #

BID FORM

NON-COLLUSION STATEMENT

This is to certify that the undersigned bidder has neither directly nor indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with this proposal submitted this date to the Red Clay Consolidated School District.

All the terms and conditions of Bid #2-13-67 have been thoroughly examined and are understood.

NAME OF BIDDER: _____

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE (TYPED): _____

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE (SIGNATURE): _____

TITLE: _____

ADDRESS OF BIDDER: _____

_____

_____

PHONE NUMBER: _____

Sworn to and Subscribed before me this _____ day of _____ 2013

My Commission expires _____. NOTARY PUBLIC _____

THIS PAGE MUST BE SIGNED AND NOTARIZED FOR YOUR BID TO BE CONSIDERED.

END OF SECTION 004000

SECTION 004000 – BID FORM

For Bids Due: August 1, 2013 **To: Red Clay Consolidated School District**
1502 Spruce Avenue
Wilmington, DE 19805

Bid Package: 2-13-67-23A – Mechanical & Plumbing

Name of Bidder: _____

Delaware Business License No.:_____**Taxpayer ID No.:** _____

(Other License Nos.): _____

Phone No.: ( ) - Fax No.: ( ) _____ **-** _____

The undersigned, representing that he has read and understands the Bidding Documents and that this bid is made in accordance therewith, that he has visited the site and has familiarized himself with the local conditions under which the Work is to be performed, and that his bid is based upon the materials, systems and equipment described in the Bidding Documents without exception, hereby proposes and agrees to provide all labor, materials, plant, equipment, supplies, transport and other facilities required to execute the work described by the aforesaid documents for the lump sum itemized below:

BASE BID: $_____**Dollars**

($)

ALTERNATES – See Specific Scope of Work for complete descriptions of alternate pricing :

Refer to the specifications and specific scope of work for alternates. Not all of the blanks spaces may be required. Alternate prices are to conform to applicable project specification sections or drawing details. An "ADD" or "DEDUCT" amount is indicated by the crossed out part that does not apply. If alternate does not apply to a specific bid package, insert: "Not Applicable"

ALTERNATE NO. 1A: Provide Multi-Purpose Room. Provide construction for multi-purpose room as indicated on 108 series drawings, all disciplines.

Add / Deduct:_____Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 1B: Provide quartz tile flooring in Multi-Purpose Room in lieu of VCT flooring.

Add / Deduct:_____Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 1C: Provide rubber tile flooring in Multi-Purpose Room in lieu of VCT flooring.

Add / Deduct:_____Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 2A: Provide Second Floor Flex Space. Provide construction for second floor flex space in area framed by column lines D2 to D6 and DF to DJ as indicated on 102D series drawings, all disciplines.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 2B: Provide quartz tile flooring in second floor flex space in lieu of VCT flooring.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 2C: Provide rubber tile flooring in second floor flex space in lieu of VCT flooring.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 3: Provide soccer field grading and seeding and adjacent parking spaces as indicated on drawing C202 and C402.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 4: Provide Standing Seam Metal Roofing System at Gymnasium/Student Dining

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 5A: Provide quartz tile flooring in lieu of VCT flooring in corridors A100, B100, C100A, C100B, C100C, D100, C200, and D200.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 5B: Provide rubber tile flooring in lieu of VCT flooring in corridors A100, B100, C100A, C100B, C100C, D100, C200, and D200.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 6A: Provide quartz tile flooring in lieu of VCT flooring at all classrooms.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 6B: Provide rubber tile flooring in lieu of VCT flooring at all classrooms.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 7: Provide resilient athletic flooring in lieu of VCT flooring at gym C116 and student dining C114.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 8: Provide terrazzo flooring with patterns in lieu of quartz tile flooring at main lobby A100 and stair C100A.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 9: Provide conventional sheet metal ductwork and duct insulation in lieu of KoolDuct at all concealed ductwork locations.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 10: Provide LED site lighting in lieu of HID site lighting.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 11: Provide interior stone veneer in lieu of interior metal panels at lobby A100 and stair C100A.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 12: Provide stand-by natural gas-fired generator.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 13: Provide Centria Metal Wrap back-up wall system in lieu of gypsum sheathing and spray foam insulation at corrugated metal wall panels.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 14: Provide additional visual display surfaces in classrooms.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 15: Provide 3 color hues per 3 accent colors for flat metal panels type MWP-2 in lieu of 3 solid accent color flat metal panels.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 16: Provide decorative glazed CMU base and concrete lockers bases in lieu of metal locker bases and plates at all lockers in corridors.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

UNIT PRICES – See specific Scope of Work for unit pricing description:

Unit prices conform to applicable project specification section. Refer to the specifications and/or specific scope of work for a complete description of required unit prices for this bid package. Not all of the blank spaces below may be required.

		ADD	DEDUCT
Unit Price No. 1:	_____	$ _____	$ _____
Unit Price No. 2:	_____	$ _____	$ _____
Unit Price No. 3:	_____	$ _____	$ _____

I/We acknowledge the receipt of addenda as listed below and the price(s) submitted include any cost/schedule impact they may have.

Addendum Number	Date of Addendum

This bid shall remain valid and cannot be withdrawn for **Sixty (60)** days from the date of opening of bids, and the undersigned shall abide by the Bid Security forfeiture provisions. Bid Security is attached to this Bid (REQUIRED).

The Owner shall have the right to reject any or all bids, and to waive any informality or irregularity in any bid received.

This bid is based upon work being accomplished by the Sub-Contractors named on the list attached to this bid.

Should I/We be awarded this contract, I/We pledge to complete all the work required in accordance with the project schedule include in specification section 013210. Should I/We be awarded this contract, and should I/We neglect, fail or refuse to complete my/our Work within the time specified in the project schedule, then I/We do hereby agree to pay the owner as liquidated damages the sum of $1,000 per day. Liquidated damages will be assessed if final completion date, as adjusted by the Construction Manager is not met. Liquidated damages shall apply to all trade contracts. Liquidated damages will be assessed for each day beyond the scheduled date of completion for each trade contractor's item of work. Assessment will occur upon completion of all contracts and may be incurred by one or multiple contractors determined by the Construction Manager.

The undersigned represents and warrants that he has complied and shall comply with all requirements of local, state, and national laws; that no legal requirement has been or shall be violated in making or accepting this bid, in awarding the contract to him or in the prosecution of the work required; that the bid is legal and firm; that he has not, directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken action in restraint of free competitive bidding.

Upon receipt of written notice of the acceptance of this Bid, the Bidder shall, within twenty (20) calendar days, execute the agreement in the required form and deliver the Contract Bonds, and Insurance Certificates, required by the Contract Documents.

I am / We are an Individual / a Partnership / a Corporation

By _____ Trading as _____
(Individual's / General Partner's / Corporate Name)

_____
(State of Corporation)

Business Address: _____
_____
_____
_____

Witness: _____ **By:** _____
(Authorized Signature)

_____
(Printed Name and Title)

Date: _____

ATTACHMENTS

Sub-Contractor List (See Section 00435 and any updates by addenda)
Non-Collusion Statement
Bid Security (Deposit or Bid Bond)

BID FORM

Bid Package #: 2-13-67-23A – Mechanical and Plumbing

SUBCONTRACTOR LIST

In accordance with Title 29, Chapter 6962 (d)(10)b Delaware Code, the following sub-contractor listing must accompany the bid submittal. The name and address of the sub-contractor must be listed for each category where the bidder intends to use a sub-contractor to perform that category of work. In order to provide full disclosure and acceptance of the bid by the *Owner*, it is required that bidders list themselves as being the sub-contractor for all categories where he/she is qualified and intends to perform such work.

NOTE: **Subcontractor categories specific to each bid package are listed in specification section 00435 and will be updated at the pre-bid meeting and via addendum. If no categories are requested for a bid package, then none are required to be submitted. Refer to specification section 00435 and any addenda that may modify the required listing.**

Subcontractor Category	Subcontractor	Address (City & State) & License #
Ductwork – Sheet Metal	_____	City _____
		State _____
		License # _____
Ductwork – KoolDuct	_____	City _____
		State _____
		License # _____
Automatic Temperature Controls	_____	City _____
		State _____
		License # _____
Insulation	_____	City _____
		State _____
		License # _____

BID FORM

NON-COLLUSION STATEMENT

This is to certify that the undersigned bidder has neither directly nor indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with this proposal submitted this date to the Red Clay Consolidated School District.

All the terms and conditions of Bid #2-13-67 have been thoroughly examined and are understood.

NAME OF BIDDER: _____

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE (TYPED): _____

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE (SIGNATURE): _____

TITLE: _____

ADDRESS OF BIDDER: _____

_____

_____

PHONE NUMBER: _____

Sworn to and Subscribed before me this _____ day of _____ 2013

My Commission expires _____. NOTARY PUBLIC _____

THIS PAGE MUST BE SIGNED AND NOTARIZED FOR YOUR BID TO BE CONSIDERED.

END OF SECTION 004000

SECTION 004000 – BID FORM

For Bids Due: **August 1, 2013** **To:** **Red Clay Consolidated School District**
1502 Spruce Avenue
Wilmington, DE 19805

Bid Package: **2-13-67-23B – Testing and Balancing**

Name of Bidder: _____

Delaware Business License No.:_____**Taxpayer ID No.:** _____

(Other License Nos.): _____

Phone No.: ( ) - Fax No.: ( ) _____ **-** _____

The undersigned, representing that he has read and understands the Bidding Documents and that this bid is made in accordance therewith, that he has visited the site and has familiarized himself with the local conditions under which the Work is to be performed, and that his bid is based upon the materials, systems and equipment described in the Bidding Documents without exception, hereby proposes and agrees to provide all labor, materials, plant, equipment, supplies, transport and other facilities required to execute the work described by the aforesaid documents for the lump sum itemized below:

BASE BID: $_____**Dollars**

($)

ALTERNATES – See Specific Scope of Work for complete descriptions of alternate pricing :

Refer to the specifications and specific scope of work for alternates. Not all of the blanks spaces may be required. Alternate prices are to conform to applicable project specification sections or drawing details. An "ADD" or "DEDUCT" amount is indicated by the crossed out part that does not apply. If alternate does not apply to a specific bid package, insert: "Not Applicable"

ALTERNATE NO. 1A: Provide Multi-Purpose Room. Provide construction for multi-purpose room as indicated on 108 series drawings, all disciplines.

Add / Deduct:_____Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 1B: Provide quartz tile flooring in Multi-Purpose Room in lieu of VCT flooring.

Add / Deduct:_____Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 1C: Provide rubber tile flooring in Multi-Purpose Room in lieu of VCT flooring.

Add / Deduct:_____Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 2A: Provide Second Floor Flex Space. Provide construction for second floor flex space in area framed by column lines D2 to D6 and DF to DJ as indicated on 102D series drawings, all disciplines.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 2B: Provide quartz tile flooring in second floor flex space in lieu of VCT flooring.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 2C: Provide rubber tile flooring in second floor flex space in lieu of VCT flooring.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 3: Provide soccer field grading and seeding and adjacent parking spaces as indicated on drawing C202 and C402.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 4: Provide Standing Seam Metal Roofing System at Gymnasium/Student Dining

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 5A: Provide quartz tile flooring in lieu of VCT flooring in corridors A100, B100, C100A, C100B, C100C, D100, C200, and D200.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 5B: Provide rubber tile flooring in lieu of VCT flooring in corridors A100, B100, C100A, C100B, C100C, D100, C200, and D200.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 6A: Provide quartz tile flooring in lieu of VCT flooring at all classrooms.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 6B: Provide rubber tile flooring in lieu of VCT flooring at all classrooms.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 7: Provide resilient athletic flooring in lieu of VCT flooring at gym C116 and student dining C114.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 8: Provide terrazzo flooring with patterns in lieu of quartz tile flooring at main lobby A100 and stair C100A.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 9: Provide conventional sheet metal ductwork and duct insulation in lieu of KoolDuct at all concealed ductwork locations.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 10: Provide LED site lighting in lieu of HID site lighting.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 11: Provide interior stone veneer in lieu of interior metal panels at lobby A100 and stair C100A.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 12: Provide stand-by natural gas-fired generator.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 13: Provide Centria Metal Wrap back-up wall system in lieu of gypsum sheathing and spray foam insulation at corrugated metal wall panels.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 14: Provide additional visual display surfaces in classrooms.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 15: Provide 3 color hues per 3 accent colors for flat metal panels type MWP-2 in lieu of 3 solid accent color flat metal panels.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 16: Provide decorative glazed CMU base and concrete lockers bases in lieu of metal locker bases and plates at all lockers in corridors.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

UNIT PRICES – See specific Scope of Work for unit pricing description:

Unit prices conform to applicable project specification section. Refer to the specifications and/or specific scope of work for a complete description of required unit prices for this bid package. Not all of the blank spaces below may be required.

		ADD	DEDUCT
Unit Price No. 1:	_____	$ _____	$ _____
Unit Price No. 2:	_____	$ _____	$ _____
Unit Price No. 3:	_____	$ _____	$ _____

I/We acknowledge the receipt of addenda as listed below and the price(s) submitted include any cost/schedule impact they may have.

Addendum Number	Date of Addendum
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

This bid shall remain valid and cannot be withdrawn for **Sixty (60)** days from the date of opening of bids, and the undersigned shall abide by the Bid Security forfeiture provisions. Bid Security is attached to this Bid (REQUIRED).

The Owner shall have the right to reject any or all bids, and to waive any informality or irregularity in any bid received.

This bid is based upon work being accomplished by the Sub-Contractors named on the list attached to this bid.

Should I/We be awarded this contract, I/We pledge to complete all the work required in accordance with the project schedule include in specification section 013210. Should I/We be awarded this contract, and should I/We neglect, fail or refuse to complete my/our Work within the time specified in the project schedule, then I/We do hereby agree to pay the owner as liquidated damages the sum of $1,000 per day. Liquidated damages will be assessed if final completion date, as adjusted by the Construction Manager is not met. Liquidated damages shall apply to all trade contracts. Liquidated damages will be assessed for each day beyond the scheduled date of completion for each trade contractor's item of work. Assessment will occur upon completion of all contracts and may be incurred by one or multiple contractors determined by the Construction Manager.

The undersigned represents and warrants that he has complied and shall comply with all requirements of local, state, and national laws; that no legal requirement has been or shall be violated in making or accepting this bid, in awarding the contract to him or in the prosecution of the work required; that the bid is legal and firm; that he has not, directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken action in restraint of free competitive bidding.

Upon receipt of written notice of the acceptance of this Bid, the Bidder shall, within twenty (20) calendar days, execute the agreement in the required form and deliver the Contract Bonds, and Insurance Certificates, required by the Contract Documents.

I am / We are an Individual / a Partnership / a Corporation

By _____ Trading as _____
(Individual's / General Partner's / Corporate Name)

_____
(State of Corporation)

Business Address: _____
_____
_____
_____

Witness: _____ **By:** _____
(Authorized Signature)

_____
(Printed Name and Title)

Date: _____

ATTACHMENTS

Sub-Contractor List (See Section 00435 and any updates by addenda)
Non-Collusion Statement
Bid Security (Deposit or Bid Bond)

BID FORM

Bid Package #: 2-13-67-23B – Testing and Balancing

SUBCONTRACTOR LIST

In accordance with Title 29, Chapter 6962 (d)(10)b Delaware Code, the following sub-contractor listing must accompany the bid submittal. The name and address of the sub-contractor must be listed for each category where the bidder intends to use a sub-contractor to perform that category of work. In order to provide full disclosure and acceptance of the bid by the *Owner*, it is required that bidders list themselves as being the sub-contractor for all categories where he/she is qualified and intends to perform such work.

NOTE: **Subcontractor categories specific to each bid package are listed in specification section 00435 and will be updated at the pre-bid meeting and via addendum. If no categories are requested for a bid package, then none are required to be submitted. Refer to specification section 00435 and any addenda that may modify the required listing.**

Subcontractor Category	Subcontractor	Address (City & State) & License #
Testing and Balancing		City
		State
		License #
		City
		State
		License #
		City
		State
		License #
		City
		State
		License #

BID FORM

NON-COLLUSION STATEMENT

This is to certify that the undersigned bidder has neither directly nor indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with this proposal submitted this date to the Red Clay Consolidated School District.

All the terms and conditions of Bid #2-13-67 have been thoroughly examined and are understood.

NAME OF BIDDER: _____

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE (TYPED): _____

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE (SIGNATURE): _____

TITLE: _____

ADDRESS OF BIDDER: _____

_____

_____

PHONE NUMBER: _____

Sworn to and Subscribed before me this _____ day of _____ 2013

My Commission expires _____. NOTARY PUBLIC _____

THIS PAGE MUST BE SIGNED AND NOTARIZED FOR YOUR BID TO BE CONSIDERED.

END OF SECTION 004000

SECTION 004000 – BID FORM

For Bids Due: August 1, 2013 **To: Red Clay Consolidated School District**
1502 Spruce Avenue
Wilmington, DE 19805

Bid Package: 2-13-67-26A – Electrical

Name of Bidder: _____

Delaware Business License No.:_____**Taxpayer ID No.:** _____

(Other License Nos.): _____

Phone No.: ( ) - Fax No.: ( ) _____ **-** _____

The undersigned, representing that he has read and understands the Bidding Documents and that this bid is made in accordance therewith, that he has visited the site and has familiarized himself with the local conditions under which the Work is to be performed, and that his bid is based upon the materials, systems and equipment described in the Bidding Documents without exception, hereby proposes and agrees to provide all labor, materials, plant, equipment, supplies, transport and other facilities required to execute the work described by the aforesaid documents for the lump sum itemized below:

BASE BID: $_____**Dollars**

($)

ALTERNATES – See Specific Scope of Work for complete descriptions of alternate pricing :

Refer to the specifications and specific scope of work for alternates. Not all of the blanks spaces may be required. Alternate prices are to conform to applicable project specification sections or drawing details. An "ADD" or "DEDUCT" amount is indicated by the crossed out part that does not apply. If alternate does not apply to a specific bid package, insert: "Not Applicable"

ALTERNATE NO. 1A: Provide Multi-Purpose Room. Provide construction for multi-purpose room as indicated on 108 series drawings, all disciplines.

Add / Deduct:_____Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 1B: Provide quartz tile flooring in Multi-Purpose Room in lieu of VCT flooring.

Add / Deduct:_____Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 1C: Provide rubber tile flooring in Multi-Purpose Room in lieu of VCT flooring.

Add / Deduct:_____Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 2A: Provide Second Floor Flex Space. Provide construction for second floor flex space in area framed by column lines D2 to D6 and DF to DJ as indicated on 102D series drawings, all disciplines.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 2B: Provide quartz tile flooring in second floor flex space in lieu of VCT flooring.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 2C: Provide rubber tile flooring in second floor flex space in lieu of VCT flooring.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 3: Provide soccer field grading and seeding and adjacent parking spaces as indicated on drawing C202 and C402.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 4: Provide Standing Seam Metal Roofing System at Gymnasium/Student Dining

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 5A: Provide quartz tile flooring in lieu of VCT flooring in corridors A100, B100, C100A, C100B, C100C, D100, C200, and D200.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 5B: Provide rubber tile flooring in lieu of VCT flooring in corridors A100, B100, C100A, C100B, C100C, D100, C200, and D200.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 6A: Provide quartz tile flooring in lieu of VCT flooring at all classrooms.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 6B: Provide rubber tile flooring in lieu of VCT flooring at all classrooms.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 7: Provide resilient athletic flooring in lieu of VCT flooring at gym C116 and student dining C114.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 8: Provide terrazzo flooring with patterns in lieu of quartz tile flooring at main lobby A100 and stair C100A.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 9: Provide conventional sheet metal ductwork and duct insulation in lieu of KoolDuct at all concealed ductwork locations.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 10: Provide LED site lighting in lieu of HID site lighting.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 11: Provide interior stone veneer in lieu of interior metal panels at lobby A100 and stair C100A.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 12: Provide stand-by natural gas-fired generator.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 13: Provide Centria Metal Wrap back-up wall system in lieu of gypsum sheathing and spray foam insulation at corrugated metal wall panels.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 14: Provide additional visual display surfaces in classrooms.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 15: Provide 3 color hues per 3 accent colors for flat metal panels type MWP-2 in lieu of 3 solid accent color flat metal panels.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 16: Provide decorative glazed CMU base and concrete lockers bases in lieu of metal locker bases and plates at all lockers in corridors.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

UNIT PRICES – See specific Scope of Work for unit pricing description:

Unit prices conform to applicable project specification section. Refer to the specifications and/or specific scope of work for a complete description of required unit prices for this bid package. Not all of the blank spaces below may be required.

		ADD	DEDUCT
Unit Price No. 1:	_____	$ _____	$ _____
Unit Price No. 2:	_____	$ _____	$ _____
Unit Price No. 3:	_____	$ _____	$ _____

I/We acknowledge the receipt of addenda as listed below and the price(s) submitted include any cost/schedule impact they may have.

Addendum Number	Date of Addendum

This bid shall remain valid and cannot be withdrawn for **Sixty (60)** days from the date of opening of bids, and the undersigned shall abide by the Bid Security forfeiture provisions. Bid Security is attached to this Bid (REQUIRED).

The Owner shall have the right to reject any or all bids, and to waive any informality or irregularity in any bid received.

This bid is based upon work being accomplished by the Sub-Contractors named on the list attached to this bid.

Should I/We be awarded this contract, I/We pledge to complete all the work required in accordance with the project schedule include in specification section 013210. Should I/We be awarded this contract, and should I/We neglect, fail or refuse to complete my/our Work within the time specified in the project schedule, then I/We do hereby agree to pay the owner as liquidated damages the sum of $1,000 per day. Liquidated damages will be assessed if final completion date, as adjusted by the Construction Manager is not met. Liquidated damages shall apply to all trade contracts. Liquidated damages will be assessed for each day beyond the scheduled date of completion for each trade contractor's item of work. Assessment will occur upon completion of all contracts and may be incurred by one or multiple contractors determined by the Construction Manager.

The undersigned represents and warrants that he has complied and shall comply with all requirements of local, state, and national laws; that no legal requirement has been or shall be violated in making or accepting this bid, in awarding the contract to him or in the prosecution of the work required; that the bid is legal and firm; that he has not, directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken action in restraint of free competitive bidding.

Upon receipt of written notice of the acceptance of this Bid, the Bidder shall, within twenty (20) calendar days, execute the agreement in the required form and deliver the Contract Bonds, and Insurance Certificates, required by the Contract Documents.

I am / We are an Individual / a Partnership / a Corporation

By _____ Trading as _____
(Individual's / General Partner's / Corporate Name)

_____
(State of Corporation)

Business Address: _____
_____
_____
_____

Witness: _____ **By:** _____
(Authorized Signature)

_____
(Printed Name and Title)

Date: _____

ATTACHMENTS

Sub-Contractor List (See Section 00435 and any updates by addenda)
Non-Collusion Statement
Bid Security (Deposit or Bid Bond)

BID FORM

Bid Package #: 2-13-67-26A – Electrical

SUBCONTRACTOR LIST

In accordance with Title 29, Chapter 6962 (d)(10)b Delaware Code, the following sub-contractor listing must accompany the bid submittal. The name and address of the sub-contractor must be listed for each category where the bidder intends to use a sub-contractor to perform that category of work. In order to provide full disclosure and acceptance of the bid by the *Owner*, it is required that bidders list themselves as being the sub-contractor for all categories where he/she is qualified and intends to perform such work.

NOTE: **Subcontractor categories specific to each bid package are listed in specification section 00435 and will be updated at the pre-bid meeting and via addendum. If no categories are requested for a bid package, then none are required to be submitted. Refer to specification section 00435 and any addenda that may modify the required listing.**

Subcontractor Category	Subcontractor	Address (City & State) & License #
Electrical		City
		State
		License #
Telecommunications Cabling		City
		State
		License #
		City
		State
		License #
		City
		State
		License #

BID FORM

NON-COLLUSION STATEMENT

This is to certify that the undersigned bidder has neither directly nor indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with this proposal submitted this date to the Red Clay Consolidated School District.

All the terms and conditions of Bid #2-13-67 have been thoroughly examined and are understood.

NAME OF BIDDER: _____

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE (TYPED): _____

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE (SIGNATURE): _____

TITLE: _____

ADDRESS OF BIDDER: _____

_____

_____

PHONE NUMBER: _____

Sworn to and Subscribed before me this _____ day of _____ 2013

My Commission expires _____. NOTARY PUBLIC _____

THIS PAGE MUST BE SIGNED AND NOTARIZED FOR YOUR BID TO BE CONSIDERED.

END OF SECTION 004000

SECTION 004000 – BID FORM

For Bids Due: August 1, 2013 **To: Red Clay Consolidated School District**
1502 Spruce Avenue
Wilmington, DE 19805

Bid Package: 2-13-67-31A – Sitework

Name of Bidder: _____

Delaware Business License No.:_____**Taxpayer ID No.:** _____

(Other License Nos.): _____

Phone No.: ( ) - Fax No.: ( ) _____ **-** _____

The undersigned, representing that he has read and understands the Bidding Documents and that this bid is made in accordance therewith, that he has visited the site and has familiarized himself with the local conditions under which the Work is to be performed, and that his bid is based upon the materials, systems and equipment described in the Bidding Documents without exception, hereby proposes and agrees to provide all labor, materials, plant, equipment, supplies, transport and other facilities required to execute the work described by the aforesaid documents for the lump sum itemized below:

BASE BID: $_____**Dollars**

($)

ALTERNATES – See Specific Scope of Work for complete descriptions of alternate pricing :

Refer to the specifications and specific scope of work for alternates. Not all of the blanks spaces may be required. Alternate prices are to conform to applicable project specification sections or drawing details. An "ADD" or "DEDUCT" amount is indicated by the crossed out part that does not apply. If alternate does not apply to a specific bid package, insert: "Not Applicable"

ALTERNATE NO. 1A: Provide Multi-Purpose Room. Provide construction for multi-purpose room as indicated on 108 series drawings, all disciplines.

Add / Deduct:_____Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 1B: Provide quartz tile flooring in Multi-Purpose Room in lieu of VCT flooring.

Add / Deduct:_____Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 1C: Provide rubber tile flooring in Multi-Purpose Room in lieu of VCT flooring.

Add / Deduct:_____Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 2A: Provide Second Floor Flex Space. Provide construction for second floor flex space in area framed by column lines D2 to D6 and DF to DJ as indicated on 102D series drawings, all disciplines.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 2B: Provide quartz tile flooring in second floor flex space in lieu of VCT flooring.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 2C: Provide rubber tile flooring in second floor flex space in lieu of VCT flooring.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 3: Provide soccer field grading and seeding and adjacent parking spaces as indicated on drawing C202 and C402.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 4: Provide Standing Seam Metal Roofing System at Gymnasium/Student Dining

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 5A: Provide quartz tile flooring in lieu of VCT flooring in corridors A100, B100, C100A, C100B, C100C, D100, C200, and D200.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 5B: Provide rubber tile flooring in lieu of VCT flooring in corridors A100, B100, C100A, C100B, C100C, D100, C200, and D200.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 6A: Provide quartz tile flooring in lieu of VCT flooring at all classrooms.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 6B: Provide rubber tile flooring in lieu of VCT flooring at all classrooms.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 7: Provide resilient athletic flooring in lieu of VCT flooring at gym C116 and student dining C114.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 8: Provide terrazzo flooring with patterns in lieu of quartz tile flooring at main lobby A100 and stair C100A.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 9: Provide conventional sheet metal ductwork and duct insulation in lieu of KoolDuct at all concealed ductwork locations.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 10: Provide LED site lighting in lieu of HID site lighting.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 11: Provide interior stone veneer in lieu of interior metal panels at lobby A100 and stair C100A.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 12: Provide stand-by natural gas-fired generator.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 13: Provide Centria Metal Wrap back-up wall system in lieu of gypsum sheathing and spray foam insulation at corrugated metal wall panels.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 14: Provide additional visual display surfaces in classrooms.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 15: Provide 3 color hues per 3 accent colors for flat metal panels type MWP-2 in lieu of 3 solid accent color flat metal panels.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 16: Provide decorative glazed CMU base and concrete lockers bases in lieu of metal locker bases and plates at all lockers in corridors.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

UNIT PRICES – See specific Scope of Work for unit pricing description:

Unit prices conform to applicable project specification section. Refer to the specifications and/or specific scope of work for a complete description of required unit prices for this bid package. Not all of the blank spaces below may be required.

		ADD	DEDUCT
Unit Price No. 1:	_____	$ _____	$ _____
Unit Price No. 2:	_____	$ _____	$ _____
Unit Price No. 3:	_____	$ _____	$ _____

I/We acknowledge the receipt of addenda as listed below and the price(s) submitted include any cost/schedule impact they may have.

Addendum Number	Date of Addendum

This bid shall remain valid and cannot be withdrawn for **Sixty (60)** days from the date of opening of bids, and the undersigned shall abide by the Bid Security forfeiture provisions. Bid Security is attached to this Bid (REQUIRED).

The Owner shall have the right to reject any or all bids, and to waive any informality or irregularity in any bid received.

This bid is based upon work being accomplished by the Sub-Contractors named on the list attached to this bid.

Should I/We be awarded this contract, I/We pledge to complete all the work required in accordance with the project schedule include in specification section 013210. Should I/We be awarded this contract, and should I/We neglect, fail or refuse to complete my/our Work within the time specified in the project schedule, then I/We do hereby agree to pay the owner as liquidated damages the sum of $1,000 per day. Liquidated damages will be assessed if final completion date, as adjusted by the Construction Manager is not met. Liquidated damages shall apply to all trade contracts. Liquidated damages will be assessed for each day beyond the scheduled date of completion for each trade contractor's item of work. Assessment will occur upon completion of all contracts and may be incurred by one or multiple contractors determined by the Construction Manager.

The undersigned represents and warrants that he has complied and shall comply with all requirements of local, state, and national laws; that no legal requirement has been or shall be violated in making or accepting this bid, in awarding the contract to him or in the prosecution of the work required; that the bid is legal and firm; that he has not, directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken action in restraint of free competitive bidding.

Upon receipt of written notice of the acceptance of this Bid, the Bidder shall, within twenty (20) calendar days, execute the agreement in the required form and deliver the Contract Bonds, and Insurance Certificates, required by the Contract Documents.

I am / We are an Individual / a Partnership / a Corporation

By _____ Trading as _____
(Individual's / General Partner's / Corporate Name)

_____
(State of Corporation)

Business Address: _____
_____
_____
_____

Witness: _____ **By:** _____
(Authorized Signature)

_____
(Printed Name and Title)

Date: _____

ATTACHMENTS

Sub-Contractor List (See Section 00435 and any updates by addenda)
Non-Collusion Statement
Bid Security (Deposit or Bid Bond)

BID FORM

Bid Package #: 2-13-67-31A – Sitework

SUBCONTRACTOR LIST

In accordance with Title 29, Chapter 6962 (d)(10)b Delaware Code, the following sub-contractor listing must accompany the bid submittal. The name and address of the sub-contractor must be listed for each category where the bidder intends to use a sub-contractor to perform that category of work. In order to provide full disclosure and acceptance of the bid by the *Owner*, it is required that bidders list themselves as being the sub-contractor for all categories where he/she is qualified and intends to perform such work.

NOTE: **Subcontractor categories specific to each bid package are listed in specification section 00435 and will be updated at the pre-bid meeting and via addendum. If no categories are requested for a bid package, then none are required to be submitted. Refer to specification section 00435 and any addenda that may modify the required listing.**

Subcontractor Category	Subcontractor	Address (City & State) & License #
Sitework		City
		State
		License #
		City
		State
		License #
		City
		State
		License #
		City
		State
		License #

BID FORM

NON-COLLUSION STATEMENT

This is to certify that the undersigned bidder has neither directly nor indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with this proposal submitted this date to the Red Clay Consolidated School District.

All the terms and conditions of Bid #2-13-67 have been thoroughly examined and are understood.

NAME OF BIDDER: _____

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE (TYPED): _____

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE (SIGNATURE): _____

TITLE: _____

ADDRESS OF BIDDER: _____

_____

_____

PHONE NUMBER: _____

Sworn to and Subscribed before me this _____ day of _____ 2013

My Commission expires _____. NOTARY PUBLIC _____

THIS PAGE MUST BE SIGNED AND NOTARIZED FOR YOUR BID TO BE CONSIDERED.

END OF SECTION 004000

SECTION 004000 – BID FORM

For Bids Due: **August 1, 2013** **To:** **Red Clay Consolidated School District**
1502 Spruce Avenue
Wilmington, DE 19805

Bid Package: **2-13-67-31B – Landscaping**

Name of Bidder: _____

Delaware Business License No.:_____**Taxpayer ID No.:** _____

(Other License Nos.): _____

Phone No.: ( ) - Fax No.: ( ) _____ **-** _____

The undersigned, representing that he has read and understands the Bidding Documents and that this bid is made in accordance therewith, that he has visited the site and has familiarized himself with the local conditions under which the Work is to be performed, and that his bid is based upon the materials, systems and equipment described in the Bidding Documents without exception, hereby proposes and agrees to provide all labor, materials, plant, equipment, supplies, transport and other facilities required to execute the work described by the aforesaid documents for the lump sum itemized below:

BASE BID: $_____**Dollars**

($)

ALTERNATES – See Specific Scope of Work for complete descriptions of alternate pricing :

Refer to the specifications and specific scope of work for alternates. Not all of the blanks spaces may be required. Alternate prices are to conform to applicable project specification sections or drawing details. An "ADD" or "DEDUCT" amount is indicated by the crossed out part that does not apply. If alternate does not apply to a specific bid package, insert: "Not Applicable"

ALTERNATE NO. 1A: Provide Multi-Purpose Room. Provide construction for multi-purpose room as indicated on 108 series drawings, all disciplines.

Add / Deduct:_____Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 1B: Provide quartz tile flooring in Multi-Purpose Room in lieu of VCT flooring.

Add / Deduct:_____Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 1C: Provide rubber tile flooring in Multi-Purpose Room in lieu of VCT flooring.

Add / Deduct:_____Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 2A: Provide Second Floor Flex Space. Provide construction for second floor flex space in area framed by column lines D2 to D6 and DF to DJ as indicated on 102D series drawings, all disciplines.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 2B: Provide quartz tile flooring in second floor flex space in lieu of VCT flooring.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 2C: Provide rubber tile flooring in second floor flex space in lieu of VCT flooring.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 3: Provide soccer field grading and seeding and adjacent parking spaces as indicated on drawing C202 and C402.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 4: Provide Standing Seam Metal Roofing System at Gymnasium/Student Dining

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 5A: Provide quartz tile flooring in lieu of VCT flooring in corridors A100, B100, C100A, C100B, C100C, D100, C200, and D200.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 5B: Provide rubber tile flooring in lieu of VCT flooring in corridors A100, B100, C100A, C100B, C100C, D100, C200, and D200.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 6A: Provide quartz tile flooring in lieu of VCT flooring at all classrooms.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 6B: Provide rubber tile flooring in lieu of VCT flooring at all classrooms.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 7: Provide resilient athletic flooring in lieu of VCT flooring at gym C116 and student dining C114.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 8: Provide terrazzo flooring with patterns in lieu of quartz tile flooring at main lobby A100 and stair C100A.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 9: Provide conventional sheet metal ductwork and duct insulation in lieu of KoolDuct at all concealed ductwork locations.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 10: Provide LED site lighting in lieu of HID site lighting.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 11: Provide interior stone veneer in lieu of interior metal panels at lobby A100 and stair C100A.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 12: Provide stand-by natural gas-fired generator.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 13: Provide Centria Metal Wrap back-up wall system in lieu of gypsum sheathing and spray foam insulation at corrugated metal wall panels.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 14: Provide additional visual display surfaces in classrooms.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 15: Provide 3 color hues per 3 accent colors for flat metal panels type MWP-2 in lieu of 3 solid accent color flat metal panels.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

ALTERNATE NO. 16: Provide decorative glazed CMU base and concrete lockers bases in lieu of metal locker bases and plates at all lockers in corridors.

Add / Deduct:_____ Dollars
($)

UNIT PRICES – See specific Scope of Work for unit pricing description:

Unit prices conform to applicable project specification section. Refer to the specifications and/or specific scope of work for a complete description of required unit prices for this bid package. Not all of the blank spaces below may be required.

		ADD	DEDUCT
Unit Price No. 1:	_____	$ _____	$ _____
Unit Price No. 2:	_____	$ _____	$ _____
Unit Price No. 3:	_____	$ _____	$ _____

I/We acknowledge the receipt of addenda as listed below and the price(s) submitted include any cost/schedule impact they may have.

Addendum Number	Date of Addendum

This bid shall remain valid and cannot be withdrawn for **Sixty (60)** days from the date of opening of bids, and the undersigned shall abide by the Bid Security forfeiture provisions. Bid Security is attached to this Bid (REQUIRED).

The Owner shall have the right to reject any or all bids, and to waive any informality or irregularity in any bid received.

This bid is based upon work being accomplished by the Sub-Contractors named on the list attached to this bid.

Should I/We be awarded this contract, I/We pledge to complete all the work required in accordance with the project schedule include in specification section 013210. Should I/We be awarded this contract, and should I/We neglect, fail or refuse to complete my/our Work within the time specified in the project schedule, then I/We do hereby agree to pay the owner as liquidated damages the sum of $1,000 per day. Liquidated damages will be assessed if final completion date, as adjusted by the Construction Manager is not met. Liquidated damages shall apply to all trade contracts. Liquidated damages will be assessed for each day beyond the scheduled date of completion for each trade contractor's item of work. Assessment will occur upon completion of all contracts and may be incurred by one or multiple contractors determined by the Construction Manager.

The undersigned represents and warrants that he has complied and shall comply with all requirements of local, state, and national laws; that no legal requirement has been or shall be violated in making or accepting this bid, in awarding the contract to him or in the prosecution of the work required; that the bid is legal and firm; that he has not, directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken action in restraint of free competitive bidding.

Upon receipt of written notice of the acceptance of this Bid, the Bidder shall, within twenty (20) calendar days, execute the agreement in the required form and deliver the Contract Bonds, and Insurance Certificates, required by the Contract Documents.

I am / We are an Individual / a Partnership / a Corporation

By _____ Trading as _____
(Individual's / General Partner's / Corporate Name)

_____
(State of Corporation)

Business Address: _____
_____
_____
_____

Witness: _____ **By:** _____
(Authorized Signature)

_____
(Printed Name and Title)

Date: _____

ATTACHMENTS

Sub-Contractor List (See Section 00435 and any updates by addenda)
Non-Collusion Statement
Bid Security (Deposit or Bid Bond)

BID FORM

Bid Package #: 2-13-67-31B – Landscaping

SUBCONTRACTOR LIST

In accordance with Title 29, Chapter 6962 (d)(10)b Delaware Code, the following sub-contractor listing must accompany the bid submittal. The name and address of the sub-contractor must be listed for each category where the bidder intends to use a sub-contractor to perform that category of work. In order to provide full disclosure and acceptance of the bid by the *Owner*, it is required that bidders list themselves as being the sub-contractor for all categories where he/she is qualified and intends to perform such work.

NOTE: **Subcontractor categories specific to each bid package are listed in specification section 00435 and will be updated at the pre-bid meeting and via addendum. If no categories are requested for a bid package, then none are required to be submitted. Refer to specification section 00435 and any addenda that may modify the required listing.**

Subcontractor Category	Subcontractor	Address (City & State) & License #
Landscaping		City
		State
		License #
		City
		State
		License #
		City
		State
		License #
		City
		State
		License #

BID FORM

NON-COLLUSION STATEMENT

This is to certify that the undersigned bidder has neither directly nor indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with this proposal submitted this date to the Red Clay Consolidated School District.

All the terms and conditions of Bid #2-13-67 have been thoroughly examined and are understood.

NAME OF BIDDER: _____

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE (TYPED): _____

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE (SIGNATURE): _____

TITLE: _____

ADDRESS OF BIDDER: _____

_____

_____

PHONE NUMBER: _____

Sworn to and Subscribed before me this _____ day of _____ 2013

My Commission expires _____. NOTARY PUBLIC _____

THIS PAGE MUST BE SIGNED AND NOTARIZED FOR YOUR BID TO BE CONSIDERED.

END OF SECTION 004000

BID BOND

TO ACCOMPANY PROPOSAL
(Not necessary if security is used)

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS That: _____ _____of _____ in the County of _____ _____and State of _____as **Principal**, and _____ _____ of _____ in the County of _____ and State of _____ as **Surety**, legally authorized to do business in the State of Delaware ("**State**"), are held and firmly unto the **State** in the sum of _____ _____ Dollars ($_____), or _____ percent not to exceed _____ _____ Dollars ($_____) of amount of bid on Contract No. _____, to be paid to the **State** for the use and benefit of _____ (***insert State agency name***) for which payment well and truly to be made, we do bind ourselves, our and each of our heirs, executors, administrators, and successors, jointly and severally for and in the whole firmly by these presents.

NOW THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH That if the above bonded **Principal** who has submitted to the _____ (***insert State agency name***) a certain proposal to enter into this contract for the furnishing of certain material and/or services within the **State**, shall be awarded this Contract, and if said **Principal** shall well and truly enter into and execute this Contract as may be required by the terms of this Contract and approved by the _____ _____ (***insert State agency name***) this Contract to be entered into within twenty days after the date of official notice of the award thereof in accordance with the terms of said proposal, then this obligation shall be void or else to be and remain in full force and virtue.

Sealed with _____ seal and dated this _____day of _____ in the year of our Lord two thousand and _____ (20___).

SEALED, AND DELIVERED IN THE
Presence of

_____
Name of Bidder (Organization)

Corporate Seal

By: _____
Authorized Signature

Attest _____

_____
Title

_____
Name of Surety

Witness:_____

By: _____

_____
Title

SECTION 004320 – REQUIREMENTS FOR APPROVAL FOR LISTING AS A SUBCONTRACTOR

1. Refer to the following section 004350 for any subcontractors or material suppliers to be listed on the bid form.

2. The Construction Manager / Owner will use the following criteria to determine qualifications for any Contractor for listing as a Subcontractor in any trade area:

    a. The Contractor regularly employs and continuously maintains on his payroll skilled craftsmen in the trade. These skilled craftsmen shall be registered in the trade when such registration is required.

    b. The Contractor owns the tools and equipment normally associated with the trade.

    c. The Contractor has previously performed work in the trade which is similar in scope, size, complexity and cost to the proposed construction.

    d. The Contractor must have or must have applied for a Delaware Business License prior to bidding the project.

3. The Construction Manager / Owner may challenge or disqualify any Contractor based on failure to meet any of the above criteria for qualification for listing as Subcontractor in a trade. Bidders may be required to present such evidence as deemed necessary to evaluate qualifications. The decision to disqualify a Contractor in a given trade shall be made by the Red Clay Consolidated School District and all decisions shall be final.

4. The subcontractor listing is provided for information only to the construction manager and the owner if the subcontractor category was not requested at the pre-bid meeting or requested by the CM or owner.

END OF SECTION 004320

SECTION 004350 – LIST OF SUBCONTRACTORS OR MATERIAL SUPPLIERS

Where the Bidder intends to perform the work with his own forces, his name is listed as a subcontractor.

This list will be updated via the pre-bid meeting.
Check addenda for final listing.

Fill out the required information on the bid form:

BID PACKAGE #	BID PACKAGE DESCRIPTION	SUBCONTRACTOR / SUPPLIER CATEGORY TO BE LISTED ON BID FORM
TBD	Concrete	TBD
TBD	Masonry	TBD
TBD	Steel	TBD
TBD	Carpentry & General Trades	TBD
TBD	Roofing	TBD
TBD	Caulking	TBD
TBD	Metal Panels	TBD
TBD	Spray Foam Insulation	TBD
TBD	Glass, Glazing & Aluminum	TBD
TBD	Stud & Drywall	TBD
TBD	Ceilings	TBD
TBD	Flooring	TBD
TBD	Epoxy Flooring	TBD
TBD	Kitchen Equipment	TBD
TBD	Gym Equipment	TBD
TBD	Casework	TBD
TBD	Window Treatments	TBD
TBD	Elevator	TBD
TBD	Fire Protection	TBD
TBD	Mechanical & Plumbing	TBD
TBD	Testing & Balancing	TBD
TBD	Electrical	TBD
TBD	Sitework	TBD
TBD	Landscaping	TBD

END OF SECTION 004350

SECTION 005200 – STANDARD FORM OF AGREEMENT BETWEEN OWNER AND CONTRACTOR, CONSTRUCTION MANAGER AS ADVISER EDITION (AIA 132 – 2009; 11 PAGES)

END OF SECTION 005200

DRAFT

AIA® Document A132™ – 2009

Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Contractor, Construction Manager as Adviser Edition

AGREEMENT made as of the « » day of « » in the year « »
(In words, indicate day, month and year.)

BETWEEN the Owner:
(Name, legal status, address and other information)

« »« »
« »
« »
« »

and the Contractor:
(Name, legal status, address and other information)

« »« »
« »
« »
« »

for the following Project:
(Name, location and detailed description)

«A Blanks»
« »
« »

The Construction Manager:
(Name, legal status, address and other information)

« »« »
« »
« »
« »

The Architect:
(Name, legal status, address and other information)

« »« »
« »
« »
« »

The Owner and Contractor agree as follows.

ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS: The author of this document has added information needed for its completion. The author may also have revised the text of the original AIA standard form. An *Additions and Deletions Report* that notes added information as well as revisions to the standard form text is available from the author and should be reviewed.

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

This document is intended to be used in conjunction with AIA Documents A232™–2009, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, Construction Manager as Adviser Edition; B132™–2009, Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Architect, Construction Manager as Adviser Edition; and C132™–2009, Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Construction Manager as Adviser.

AIA Document A232™–2009 is adopted in this document by reference. Do not use with other general conditions unless this document is modified.

ELECTRONIC COPYING of any portion of this AIA® Document to another electronic file is prohibited and constitutes a violation of copyright laws as set forth in the footer of this document.

AIA Document A132™ – 2009 (formerly A101™CMa – 1992). Copyright © 1975, 1980, 1992 and 2009 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This draft was produced by AIA software at 15:51:21 on 11/21/2012 under Order No.3979047681_1 which expires on 12/31/2012, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1986549301)

TABLE OF ARTICLES

1 THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

2 THE WORK OF THIS CONTRACT

3 DATE OF COMMENCEMENT AND SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

4 CONTRACT SUM

5 PAYMENTS

6 DISPUTE RESOLUTION

7 TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION

8 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

9 ENUMERATION OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

10 INSURANCE AND BONDS

ARTICLE 1 THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

The Contract Documents consist of this Agreement, Conditions of the Contract (General, Supplementary and other Conditions), Drawings, Specifications, Addenda issued prior to execution of this Agreement, other documents listed in this Agreement and Modifications issued after execution of this Agreement, all of which form the Contract, and are as fully a part of the Contract as if attached to this Agreement or repeated herein. The Contract represents the entire and integrated agreement between the parties hereto and supersedes prior negotiations, representations or agreements, either written or oral. An enumeration of the Contract Documents, other than Modifications, appears in Article 9.

ARTICLE 2 THE WORK OF THIS CONTRACT

The Contractor shall fully execute the Work described in the Contract Documents, except as specifically indicated in the Contract Documents to be the responsibility of others.

ARTICLE 3 DATE OF COMMENCEMENT AND SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

§ 3.1 The date of commencement of the Work shall be the date of this Agreement unless a different date is stated below or provision is made for the date to be fixed in a notice to proceed issued by the Owner.
(Insert the date of commencement, if it differs from the date of this Agreement or, if applicable, state that the date will be fixed in a notice to proceed.)

« »

If, prior to the commencement of the Work, the Owner requires time to file mortgages, mechanics' liens and other security interests, the Owner's time requirement shall be as follows:

« »

§ 3.2 The Contract Time shall be measured from the date of commencement.

§ 3.3 The Contractor shall achieve Substantial Completion of the entire Work not later than « » (« ») days from the date of commencement, or as follows:
(Insert number of calendar days. Alternatively, a calendar date may be used when coordinated with the date of commencement. If appropriate, insert requirements for earlier Substantial Completion of certain portions of the Work.)

« »

AIA Document A132™ – 2009 (formerly A101™CMa – 1992). Copyright © 1975, 1980, 1992 and 2009 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This draft was produced by AIA software at 15:51:21 on 11/21/2012 under Order No.3979047681_1 which expires on 12/31/2012, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1986549301)

Portion of the Work	Substantial Completion Date

, subject to adjustments of this Contract Time as provided in the Contract Documents.
(Insert provisions, if any, for liquidated damages relating to failure to achieve Substantial Completion on time or for bonus payments for early completion of the Work.)

« »

ARTICLE 4 CONTRACT SUM

§ 4.1 The Owner shall pay the Contractor the Contract Sum in current funds for the Contractor's performance of the Contract. The Contract Sum shall be one of the following:
(Check the appropriate box.)

[« »] Stipulated Sum, in accordance with Section 4.2 below

[« »] Cost of the Work plus the Contractor's Fee without a Guaranteed Maximum Price, in accordance with Section 4.3 below

[« »] Cost of the Work plus the Contractor's Fee with a Guaranteed Maximum Price, in accordance with Section 4.4 below

(Based on the selection above, complete Section 4.2, 4.3 or 4.4 below. Based on the selection above, also complete either Section 5.1.4, 5.1.5 or 5.1.6 below.)

§ 4.2 Stipulated Sum

§ 4.2.1 The Stipulated Sum shall be « » ($ « »), subject to additions and deletions as provided in the Contract Documents.

§ 4.2.2 The Stipulated Sum is based on the following alternates, if any, which are described in the Contract Documents and are hereby accepted by the Owner:
(State the numbers or other identification of accepted alternates. If the bidding or proposal documents permit the Owner to accept other alternates subsequent to the execution of this Agreement, attach a schedule of such other alternates showing the amount for each and the date when that amount expires.)

« »

§ 4.2.3 Unit prices, if any:
(Identify and state the unit price, and state the quantity limitations, if any, to which the unit price will be applicable.)

Item	Units and Limitations	Price per Unit ($0.00)

§ 4.2.4 Allowances included in the Stipulated Sum, if any:
(Identify allowance and state exclusions, if any, from the allowance price.)

Item	Allowance

§ 4.3 Cost of the Work Plus Contractor's Fee without a Guaranteed Maximum Price

§ 4.3.1 The Contract Sum is the Cost of the Work as defined in Exhibit A, Determination of the Cost of the Work, plus the Contractor's Fee.

§ 4.3.2 The Contractor's Fee:
(State a lump sum, percentage of Cost of the Work or other provision for determining the Contractor's Fee.)

AIA Document A132™ – 2009 (formerly A101™CMa – 1992). Copyright © 1975, 1980, 1992 and 2009 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This draft was produced by AIA software at 15:51:21 on 11/21/2012 under Order No.3979047681_1 which expires on 12/31/2012, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1986549301)

« »

§ 4.3.3 The method of adjustment of the Contractor's Fee for changes in the Work:

« »

§ 4.3.4 Limitations, if any, on a Subcontractor's overhead and profit for increases in the cost of its portion of the Work:

« »

§ 4.3.5 Rental rates for Contractor-owned equipment shall not exceed « » percent (« » %) of the standard rate paid at the place of the Project.

§ 4.3.6 Unit prices, if any:
(Identify and state the unit price; state quantity limitations, if any, to which the unit price will be applicable.)

Item	Units and Limitations	Price per Unit ($0.00)

§ 4.3.7 The Contractor shall prepare and submit to the Construction Manager for the Owner, in writing, a Control Estimate within 14 days of executing this Agreement. The Control Estimate shall include the items in Section A.1 of Exhibit A, Determination of the Cost of the Work.

§ 4.4 Cost of the Work Plus Contractor's Fee with a Guaranteed Maximum Price
§ 4.4.1 The Contract Sum is the Cost of the Work as defined in Exhibit A, Determination of the Cost of the Work, plus the Contractor's Fee.

§ 4.4.2 The Contractor's Fee:
(State a lump sum, percentage of Cost of the Work or other provision for determining the Contractor's Fee.)

« »

§ 4.4.3 The method of adjustment of the Contractor's Fee for changes in the Work:

« »

§ 4.4.4 Limitations, if any, on a Subcontractor's overhead and profit for increases in the cost of its portion of the Work:

« »

§ 4.4.5 Rental rates for Contractor-owned equipment shall not exceed « » percent (« » %) of the standard rate paid at the place of the Project.

§ 4.4.6 Unit Prices, if any:
(Identify and state the unit price, and state the quantity limitations, if any, to which the unit price will be applicable.)

Item	Units and Limitations	Price per Unit ($0.00)

§ 4.4.7 Guaranteed Maximum Price
§ 4.4.7.1 The sum of the Cost of the Work and the Contractor's Fee is guaranteed by the Contractor not to exceed « » ($ « »), subject to additions and deductions by changes in the Work as provided in the Contract Documents. Such maximum sum is referred to in the Contract Documents as the Guaranteed Maximum Price. Costs which would cause the Guaranteed Maximum Price to be exceeded shall be paid by the Contractor without reimbursement by the Owner.

AIA Document A132™ – 2009 (formerly A101™CMa – 1992). Copyright © 1975, 1980, 1992 and 2009 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This draft was produced by AIA software at 15:51:21 on 11/21/2012 under Order No.3979047681_1 which expires on 12/31/2012, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1986549301)

(Insert specific provisions if the Contractor is to participate in any savings.)

« »

§ 4.4.7.2 The Guaranteed Maximum Price is based on the following alternates, if any, which are described in the Contract Documents and are hereby accepted by the Owner:

« »

§ 4.4.7.3 Allowances included in the Guaranteed Maximum Price, if any:
(Identify and state the amounts of any allowances, and state whether they include labor, materials, or both.)

Item	Allowance

§ 4.4.7.4 Assumptions, if any, on which the Guaranteed Maximum Price is based:

« »

ARTICLE 5 PAYMENTS

§ 5.1 Progress Payments

§ 5.1.1 Based upon Applications for Payment submitted to the Construction Manager by the Contractor, and upon certification of the Project Application and Project Certificate for Payment or Application for Payment and Certificate for Payment by the Construction Manager and Architect and issuance by the Architect, the Owner shall make progress payments on account of the Contract Sum to the Contractor as provided below and elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

§ 5.1.2 The period covered by each Application for Payment shall be one calendar month ending on the last day of the month, or as follows:

« »

§ 5.1.3 Provided that an Application for Payment is received by the Construction Manager not later than the « » day of a month, the Owner shall make payment of the certified amount in the Application for Payment to the Contractor not later than the « » day of the « » month. If an Application for Payment is received by the Construction Manager after the application date fixed above, payment shall be made by the Owner not later than « » (« ») days after the Construction Manager receives the Application for Payment.
(Federal, state or local laws may require payment within a certain period of time.)

§ 5.1.4 Progress Payments Where the Contract Sum is Based on a Stipulated Sum

§ 5.1.4.1 Each Application for Payment shall be based on the most recent schedule of values submitted by the Contractor in accordance with the Contract Documents. The schedule of values shall allocate the entire Contract Sum among the various portions of the Work and be prepared in such form and supported by such data to substantiate its accuracy as the Construction Manager and Architect may require. This schedule, unless objected to by the Construction Manager or Architect, shall be used as a basis for reviewing the Contractor's Applications for Payment.

§ 5.1.4.2 Applications for Payment shall show the percentage of completion of each portion of the Work as of the end of the period covered by the Application for Payment.

§ 5.1.4.3 Subject to the provisions of the Contract Documents, the amount of each progress payment shall be computed as follows:

.1 Take that portion of the Contract Sum properly allocable to completed Work as determined by multiplying the percentage completion of each portion of the Work by the share of the total Contract Sum allocated to that portion of the Work in the schedule of values, less retainage of « » percent (« » %). Pending final determination of cost to the Owner of changes in the Work, amounts not in dispute may be included as provided in Section 7.3.9 of the General Conditions;

AIA Document A132™ – 2009 (formerly A101™CMa – 1992). Copyright © 1975, 1980, 1992 and 2009 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This draft was produced by AIA software at 15:51:21 on 11/21/2012 under Order No.3979047681_1 which expires on 12/31/2012, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1986549301)

.2 Add that portion of the Contract Sum properly allocable to materials and equipment delivered and suitably stored at the site for subsequent incorporation in the completed construction (or, if approved in advance by the Owner, suitably stored off the site at a location agreed upon in writing), less retainage of « » percent (« » %);

.3 Subtract the aggregate of previous payments made by the Owner; and

.4 Subtract amounts, if any, for which the Construction Manager or Architect has withheld or nullified a Certificate for Payment as provided in Section 9.5 of the General Conditions.

§ 5.1.4.4 The progress payment amount determined in accordance with Section 5.1.4.3 shall be further modified under the following circumstances:

.1 Add, upon Substantial Completion of the Work, a sum sufficient to increase the total payments to « » percent (« » %) of the Contract Sum, less such amounts as the Construction Manager recommends and the Architect determines for incomplete Work and unsettled claims; and

.2 Add, if final completion of the Work is thereafter materially delayed through no fault of the Contractor, any additional amounts payable in accordance with Section 9.10.3 of the General Conditions.

§ 5.1.4.5 Reduction or limitation of retainage, if any, shall be as follows:
(If it is intended, prior to Substantial Completion of the entire Work, to reduce or limit the retainage resulting from the percentages inserted in Sections 5.1.4.3.1 and 5.1.4.3.2 above, and this is not explained elsewhere in the Contract Documents, insert here provisions for such reduction or limitation.)

« »

§ 5.1.5 Progress Payments Where the Contract Sum is Based on the Cost of the Work without a Guaranteed Maximum Price

§ 5.1.5.1 With each Application for Payment, the Contractor shall submit the cost control information required in Exhibit A, Determination of the Cost of the Work, along with payrolls, petty cash accounts, receipted invoices or invoices with check vouchers attached and any other evidence required by the Owner, Construction Manager or Architect to demonstrate that cash disbursements already made by the Contractor on account of the Cost of the Work equal or exceed (1) progress payments already received by the Contractor; less (2) that portion of those payments attributable to the Contractor's Fee; plus (3) payrolls for the period covered by the present Application for Payment.

§ 5.1.5.2 Applications for Payment shall show the Cost of the Work actually incurred by the Contractor through the end of the period covered by the Application for Payment and for which the Contractor has made or intends to make actual payment prior to the next Application for Payment.

§ 5.1.5.3 Subject to other provisions of the Contract Documents, the amount of each progress payment shall be computed as follows:

.1 Take the Cost of the Work as described in Exhibit A, Determination of the Cost of the Work;

.2 Add the Contractor's Fee, less retainage of « » percent (« » %). The Contractor's Fee shall be computed upon the Cost of the Work described in that Section at the rate stated in that Section; or if the Contractor's Fee is stated as a fixed sum, an amount which bears the same ratio to that fixed-sum Fee as the Cost of the Work bears to a reasonable estimate of the probable Cost of the Work upon its completion;

.3 Subtract retainage of « » percent (« » %) from that portion of the Work that the Contractor self-performs;

.4 Subtract the aggregate of previous payments made by the Owner;

.5 Subtract the shortfall, if any, indicated by the Contractor in the documentation required by Article 5 or resulting from errors subsequently discovered by the Owner's auditors in such documentation; and

.6 Subtract amounts, if any, for which the Construction Manager or Architect has withheld or withdrawn a Certificate for Payment as provided in Section 9.5 of AIA Document A232™–2009, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, Construction Manager as Adviser Edition.

AIA Document A132™ – 2009 (formerly A101™CMa – 1992). Copyright © 1975, 1980, 1992 and 2009 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This draft was produced by AIA software at 15:51:21 on 11/21/2012 under Order No.3979047681_1 which expires on 12/31/2012, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1986549301)

§ 5.1.5.4 The Owner, Construction Manager and Contractor shall agree upon (1) a mutually acceptable procedure for review and approval of payments to Subcontractors and (2) the percentage of retainage held on Subcontracts, and the Contractor shall execute subcontracts in accordance with those agreements.

§ 5.1.5.5 In taking action on the Contractor's Applications for Payment, the Construction Manager and Architect shall be entitled to rely on the accuracy and completeness of the information furnished by the Contractor and shall not be deemed to represent that the Construction Manager and Architect have made a detailed examination, audit or arithmetic verification of the documentation submitted in accordance with Article 5 or other supporting data; that the Construction Manager and Architect have made exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections; or that the Construction Manager and Architect have made examinations to ascertain how or for what purposes the Contractor has used amounts previously paid on account of the Contract. Such examinations, audits and verifications, if required by the Owner, will be performed by the Owner's auditors acting in the sole interest of the Owner.

§ 5.1.5.6 Except with the Owner's prior approval, the Contractor shall not make advance payments to suppliers for materials or equipment which have not been delivered and stored at the site.

§ 5.1.6 Progress Payments Where the Contract Sum is Based on the Cost of the Work with a Guaranteed Maximum Price

§ 5.1.6.1 With each Application for Payment, the Contractor shall submit payrolls, petty cash accounts, receipted invoices or invoices with check vouchers attached, and any other evidence required by the Owner or Architect to demonstrate that cash disbursements already made by the Contractor on account of the Cost of the Work equal or exceed (1) progress payments already received by the Contractor; less (2) that portion of those payments attributable to the Contractor's Fee; plus (3) payrolls for the period covered by the present Application for Payment.

§ 5.1.6.2 Each Application for Payment shall be based on the most recent schedule of values submitted by the Contractor in accordance with the Contract Documents. The schedule of values shall allocate the entire Contract Sum among the various portions of the Work and be prepared in such form and supported by such data to substantiate its accuracy as the Construction Manager and Architect may require. This schedule, unless objected to by the Construction Manager or Architect, shall be used as a basis for reviewing the Contractor's Applications for Payment.

§ 5.1.6.3 Applications for Payment shall show the percentage of completion of each portion of the Work as of the end of the period covered by the Application for Payment. The percentage of completion shall be the lesser of (1) the percentage of that portion of the Work which has actually been completed; or (2) the percentage obtained by dividing (a) the expense that has actually been incurred by the Contractor on account of that portion of the Work for which the Contractor has made or intends to make actual payment prior to the next Application for Payment by (b) the share of the Guaranteed Maximum Price allocated to that portion of the Work in the schedule of values.

§ 5.1.6.4 Subject to other provisions of the Contract Documents, the amount of each progress payment shall be computed as follows:

.1 Take that portion of the Guaranteed Maximum Price properly allocable to completed Work as determined by multiplying the percentage of completion of each portion of the Work by the share of the Guaranteed Maximum Price allocated to that portion of the Work in the schedule of values. Pending final determination of cost to the Owner of changes in the Work, amounts not in dispute shall be included as provided in Section 7.3.10 of AIA Document A232–2009;

.2 Add that portion of the Guaranteed Maximum Price properly allocable to materials and equipment delivered and suitably stored at the site for subsequent incorporation in the Work, or if approved in advance by the Owner, suitably stored off the site at a location agreed upon in writing;

.3 Add the Contractor's Fee, less retainage of « » percent (« » %). The Contractor's Fee shall be computed upon the Cost of the Work at the rate stated in Section 4.4.2 or, if the Contractor's Fee is stated as a fixed sum in that Section, shall be an amount that bears the same ratio to that fixed-sum fee as the Cost of the Work bears to a reasonable estimate of the probable Cost of the Work upon its completion;

.4 Subtract retainage of « » percent (« » %) from that portion of the Work that the Contractor self-performs;

.5 Subtract the aggregate of previous payments made by the Owner;

AIA Document A132™ – 2009 (formerly A101™CMa – 1992). Copyright © 1975, 1980, 1992 and 2009 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This draft was produced by AIA software at 15:51:21 on 11/21/2012 under Order No.3979047681_1 which expires on 12/31/2012, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1986549301)

.6 Subtract the shortfall, if any, indicated by the Contractor in the documentation required by Section 5.1.6.1 to substantiate prior Applications for Payment, or resulting from errors subsequently discovered by the Owner's auditors in such documentation; and

.7 Subtract amounts, if any, for which the Construction Manager or Architect have withheld or nullified a Certificate for Payment as provided in Section 9.5 of AIA Document A232–2009.

§ 5.1.6.5 The Owner and the Contractor shall agree upon a (1) mutually acceptable procedure for review and approval of payments to Subcontractors and (2) the percentage of retainage held on Subcontracts, and the Contractor shall execute subcontracts in accordance with those agreements.

§ 5.1.6.6 In taking action on the Contractor's Applications for Payment, the Construction Manager and Architect shall be entitled to rely on the accuracy and completeness of the information furnished by the Contractor and shall not be deemed to represent that the Construction Manager or Architect have made a detailed examination, audit or arithmetic verification of the documentation submitted in accordance with Section 5.1.6.1 or other supporting data; that the Construction Manager or Architect have made exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections; or that the Construction Manager or Architect have made examinations to ascertain how or for what purposes the Contractor has used amounts previously paid on account of the Contract. Such examinations, audits and verifications, if required by the Owner, will be performed by the Owner's auditors acting in the sole interest of the Owner.

§ 5.1.6.7 Except with the Owner's prior approval, the Contractor shall not make advance payments to suppliers for materials or equipment which have not been delivered and stored at the site.

§ 5.2 Final Payment

§ 5.2.1 Final payment, constituting the entire unpaid balance of the Contract Sum, shall be made by the Owner to the Contractor when

.1 the Contractor has fully performed the Contract except for the Contractor's responsibility to correct Work as provided in Section 12.2 of AIA Document A232–2009, and to satisfy other requirements, if any, which extend beyond final payment;

.2 the Contractor has submitted a final accounting for the Cost of the Work, pursuant to Exhibit A, Determination of the Cost of the Work when payment is on the basis of the Cost of the Work, with or without a Guaranteed Maximum payment; and

.3 a final Certificate for Payment or Project Certificate for Payment has been issued by the Architect; such final payment shall be made by the Owner not more than 30 days after the issuance of the final Certificate for Payment or Project Certificate for Payment, or as follows:

« »

ARTICLE 6 DISPUTE RESOLUTION

§ 6.1 Initial Decision Maker

The Architect will serve as Initial Decision Maker pursuant to Section 15.2 of AIA Document A232–2009, unless the parties appoint below another individual, not a party to this Agreement, to serve as Initial Decision Maker.
(If the parties mutually agree, insert the name, address and other contact information of the Initial Decision Maker, if other than the Architect.)

« »
« »
« »
« »

§ 6.2 Binding Dispute Resolution

For any Claim subject to, but not resolved by, mediation pursuant to Section 15.3 of AIA Document A232–2009, the method of binding dispute resolution shall be as follows:
(Check the appropriate box. If the Owner and Contractor do not select a method of binding dispute resolution below, or do not subsequently agree in writing to a binding dispute resolution method other than litigation, Claims will be resolved by litigation in a court of competent jurisdiction.)

[« »] Arbitration pursuant to Section 15.4 of AIA Document A232–2009.

AIA Document A132™ – 2009 (formerly A101™CMa – 1992). Copyright © 1975, 1980, 1992 and 2009 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This draft was produced by AIA software at 15:51:21 on 11/21/2012 under Order No.3979047681_1 which expires on 12/31/2012, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1986549301)

[« »] Litigation in a court of competent jurisdiction.

[« »] Other: *(Specify)*

« »

ARTICLE 7 TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION

§ 7.1 Where the Contract Sum is a Stipulated Sum

§ 7.1.1 The Contract may be terminated by the Owner or the Contractor as provided in Article 14 of AIA Document A232–2009.

§ 7.1.2 The Work may be suspended by the Owner as provided in Article 14 of AIA Document A232–2009.

§ 7.2 Where the Contract Sum is Based on the Cost of the Work with or without a Guaranteed Maximum Price

§ 7.2.1 Subject to the provisions of Section 7.2.2 below, the Contract may be terminated by the Owner or the Contractor as provided in Article 14 of AIA Document A232–2009.

§ 7.2.2 The Contract may be terminated by the Owner for cause as provided in Article 14 of AIA Document A232–2009; however, the Owner shall then only pay the Contractor an amount calculated as follows:

.1 Take the Cost of the Work incurred by the Contractor to the date of termination;

.2 Add the Contractor's Fee computed upon the Cost of the Work to the date of termination at the rate stated in Sections 4.3.2 or 4.4.2, as applicable, or, if the Contractor's Fee is stated as a fixed sum, an amount that bears the same ratio to that fixed-sum Fee as the Cost of the Work at the time of termination bears to a reasonable estimate of the probable Cost of the Work upon its completion; and

.3 Subtract the aggregate of previous payments made by the Owner.

§ 7.2.3 If the Owner terminates the Contract for cause when the Contract Sum is based on the Cost of the Work with a Guaranteed Maximum Price, and as provided in Article 14 of AIA Document A232–2009, the amount, if any, to be paid to the Contractor under Section 14.2.4 of AIA Document A232–2009 shall not cause the Guaranteed Maximum Price to be exceeded, nor shall it exceed the amount calculated in Section 7.2.2.

§ 7.2.4 The Owner shall also pay the Contractor fair compensation, either by purchase or rental at the election of the Owner, for any equipment owned by the Contractor that the Owner elects to retain and that is not otherwise included in the Cost of the Work under Section 7.2.1. To the extent that the Owner elects to take legal assignment of subcontracts and purchase orders (including rental agreements), the Contractor shall, as a condition of receiving the payments referred to in this Article 7, execute and deliver all such papers and take all such steps, including the legal assignment of such subcontracts and other contractual rights of the Contractor, as the Owner may require for the purpose of fully vesting in the Owner the rights and benefits of the Contractor under such subcontracts or purchase orders.

§ 7.2.5 The Work may be suspended by the Owner as provided in Article 14 of AIA Document A232–2009; in such case, the Contract Sum and Contract Time shall be increased as provided in Section 14.3.2 of AIA Document A232–2009, except that the term 'profit' shall be understood to mean the Contractor's Fee as described in Sections 4.3.2 and 4.4.2 of this Agreement.

ARTICLE 8 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

§ 8.1 Where reference is made in this Agreement to a provision of AIA Document A232–2009 or another Contract Document, the reference refers to that provision as amended or supplemented by other provisions of the Contract Documents.

§ 8.2 Payments due and unpaid under the Contract shall bear interest from the date payment is due at the rate stated below, or in the absence thereof, at the legal rate prevailing from time to time at the place where the Project is located.
(Insert rate of interest agreed upon, if any.)

« » % « »

AIA Document A132™ – 2009 (formerly A101™CMa – 1992). Copyright © 1975, 1980, 1992 and 2009 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This draft was produced by AIA software at 15:51:21 on 11/21/2012 under Order No.3979047681_1 which expires on 12/31/2012, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1986549301)

§ 8.3 The Owner's representative:
(Name, address and other information)

« »
« »
« »
« »
« »
« »

§ 8.4 The Contractor's representative:
(Name, address and other information)

« »
« »
« »
« »
« »
« »

§ 8.5 Neither the Owner's nor the Contractor's representative shall be changed without ten days written notice to the other party.

§ 8.6 Other provisions:

« »

ARTICLE 9 ENUMERATION OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

§ 9.1 The Contract Documents, except for Modifications issued after execution of this Agreement, are enumerated in the sections below.

§ 9.1.1 The Agreement is this executed AIA Document A132–2009, Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Contractor, Construction Manager as Adviser Edition.

§ 9.1.2 The General Conditions are, AIA Document A232–2009, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, Construction Manager as Adviser Edition.

§ 9.1.3 The Supplementary and other Conditions of the Contract:

Document	Title	Date	Pages

§ 9.1.4 The Specifications:
(Either list the Specifications here or refer to an exhibit attached to this Agreement.)

« »

Section	Title	Date	Pages

§ 9.1.5 The Drawings:
(Either list the Drawings here or refer to an exhibit attached to this Agreement.)

« »

Number	Title	Date

AIA Document A132™ – 2009 (formerly A101™CMa – 1992). Copyright © 1975, 1980, 1992 and 2009 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This draft was produced by AIA software at 15:51:21 on 11/21/2012 under Order No.3979047681_1 which expires on 12/31/2012, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1986549301)

§ 9.1.6 The Addenda, if any:

Number	Date	Pages

Portions of Addenda relating to bidding requirements are not part of the Contract Documents unless the bidding requirements are also enumerated in this Article 9.

§ 9.1.7 Additional documents, if any, forming part of the Contract Documents are:

.1 AIA Document A132™–2009, Exhibit A, Determination of the Cost of the Work, if applicable.

.2 AIA Document E201™–2007, Digital Data Protocol Exhibit, if completed, or the following:

« »

.3 AIA Document E202™–2008, Building Information Modeling Protocol Exhibit, if completed, or the following:

« »

.4 Other documents, if any, listed below:
(List here any additional documents which are intended to form part of the Contract Documents. AIA Document A232–2009 provides that bidding requirements such as advertisement or invitation to bid, Instructions to Bidders, sample forms and the Contractor's bid are not part of the Contract Documents unless enumerated in this Agreement. They should be listed here only if intended to be part of the Contract Documents.)

« »

ARTICLE 10 INSURANCE AND BONDS

The Contractor shall purchase and maintain insurance and provide bonds as set forth in Article 11 of AIA Document A232–2009.
(State bonding requirements, if any, and limits of liability for insurance required in Article 11 of AIA Document A232–2009.)

Type of Insurance or Bond	Limit of Liability or Bond Amount ($0.00)

This Agreement is entered into as of the day and year first written above.

OWNER *(Signature)*

« »« »
(Printed name and title)

CONTRACTOR *(Signature)*

« »« »
(Printed name and title)

AIA Document A132™ – 2009 (formerly A101™CMa – 1992). Copyright © 1975, 1980, 1992 and 2009 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This draft was produced by AIA software at 15:51:21 on 11/21/2012 under Order No.3979047681_1 which expires on 12/31/2012, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1986549301)

SECTION 005413 – SUPPLEMENT TO AGREEMENT BETWEEN OWNER AND CONTRACTOR, CONSTRUCTION MANAGER AS ADVISER EDITION A132-2009

The following supplements modify the "Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Contractor, Construction Manager as Adviser Edition," AIA Document A132-2009. Where a portion of the Standard Form of Agreement is modified or deleted by the following, the unaltered portions of the Standard Form of Agreement shall remain in effect.

ARTICLE 5: PAYMENTS

5.1 PROGRESS PAYMENTS

5.1.3 Delete paragraph 5.1.3 in its entirety and replace with the following:

"Provided that a valid Application for Payment is received by the Construction Manager that meets all requirements of the Contract, payment shall be made by the Owner not later than 30 days after the Owner receives the valid Application for Payment."

ARTICLE 6: DISPUTE RESOLUTION

6.2 BINDING DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Check Other – and add the following sentence:

"Any remedies available in law or in equity."

ARTICLE 8: MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

8.2 Insert the following:

"Payments are due 30 days after receipt of a valid Application for Payment. After that 30 day period, interest may be charged at the rate of 1% per month not to exceed 12% per annum."

8.5 Delete paragraph 8.5 in its entirety and replace with the following:

"The Contractor's representative shall not be changed without ten days written notice to the Owner."

END OF SECTION 005413

SECTION 006000 – PERFORMANCE BOND

PERFORMANCE BOND

Bond Number: _____

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, _____, as principal ("**Principal**"), and _____, a _____ corporation, legally authorized to do business in the State of Delaware, as surety ("**Surety**"), are held and firmly bound unto the _____ ("**Owner**") (***insert State agency name***), in the amount of _____ ($_____), to be paid to **Owner**, for which payment well and truly to be made, we do bind ourselves, our and each and every of our heirs, executors, administrations, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, for and in the whole, firmly by these presents.

Sealed with our seals and dated this _____ day of _____, 20__.

NOW THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that if **Principal**, who has been awarded by **Owner** that certain contract known as Contract No. _____ dated the _____ day of _____, 20__ (the "Contract"), which Contract is incorporated herein by reference, shall well and truly provide and furnish all materials, appliances and tools and perform all the work required under and pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Contract and the Contract Documents (as defined in the Contract) or any changes or modifications thereto made as therein provided, shall make good and reimburse **Owner** sufficient funds to pay the costs of completing the Contract that **Owner** may sustain by reason of any failure or default on the part of **Principal**, and shall also indemnify and save harmless **Owner** from all costs, damages and expenses arising out of or by reason of the performance of the Contract and for as long as provided by the Contract; then this obligation shall be void, otherwise to be and remain in full force and effect.

Surety, for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees, if requested to do so by **Owner**, to fully perform and complete the work to be performed under the Contract pursuant to the terms, conditions and covenants thereof, if for any cause **Principal** fails or neglects to so fully perform and complete such work.

Surety, for value received, for itself and its successors and assigns, hereby stipulates and agrees that the obligation of **Surety** and its bond shall be in no way impaired or affected by any extension of time, modification, omission, addition or change in or to the Contract or the work to be performed thereunder, or by any payment thereunder before the time required therein, or by any waiver of any provisions thereof, or by any assignment, subletting or other transfer thereof or of any work to be performed or any monies due or to become due thereunder; and **Surety** hereby waives notice of any and all such extensions, modifications, omissions, additions, changes, payments, waivers, assignments, subcontracts and transfers and hereby expressly stipulates and agrees that any and all things done and omitted to be done by and in relation to assignees, subcontractors, and other transferees shall have the same effect as to **Surety** as though done or omitted to be done by or in relation to **Principal**.

Surety hereby stipulates and agrees that no modifications, omissions or additions in or to the terms of the Contract shall in any way whatsoever affect the obligation of **Surety** and its bond.

Any proceeding, legal or equitable, under this Bond may be brought in any court of competent jurisdiction in the State of Delaware. Notices to **Surety** or Contractor may be mailed or delivered to them at their respective addresses shown below.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, **Principal** and **Surety** have hereunto set their hand and seals, and such of them as are corporations have caused their corporate seal to be hereto affixed and these presents to be signed by their duly authorized officers, the day and year first above written.

PRINCIPAL

Name: _____

Witness or Attest: Address: _____

_____ By: _____(SEAL)
Name: Name:
Title:

(Corporate Seal)

SURETY

Name: _____

Witness or Attest: Address: _____

_____ By: _____
(SEAL)
Name: Name:
Title:

(Corporate Seal)

END OF SECTION 006000

SECTION 006100 – PAYMENT BOND

PAYMENT BOND

Bond Number: _____

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, _____, as principal ("**Principal**"), and _____, a _____ corporation, legally authorized to do business in the State of Delaware, as surety ("**Surety**"), are held and firmly bound unto the _____ ("**Owner**") (***insert State agency name***), in the amount of _____ ($_____), to be paid to **Owner**, for which payment well and truly to be made, we do bind ourselves, our and each and every of our heirs, executors, administrations, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, for and in the whole firmly by these presents.

Sealed with our seals and dated this _____ day of_____, 20__.

NOW THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that if **Principal**, who has been awarded by **Owner** that certain contract known as Contract No. _____dated the _____ day of _____, 20__ (the "Contract"), which Contract is incorporated herein by reference, shall well and truly pay all and every person furnishing materials or performing labor or service in and about the performance of the work under the Contract, all and every sums of money due him, her, them or any of them, for all such materials, labor and service for which **Principal** is liable, shall make good and reimburse **Owner** sufficient funds to pay such costs in the completion of the Contract as **Owner** may sustain by reason of any failure or default on the part of **Principal**, and shall also indemnify and save harmless **Owner** from all costs, damages and expenses arising out of or by reason of the performance of the Contract and for as long as provided by the Contract; then this obligation shall be void, otherwise to be and remain in full force and effect.

Surety, for value received, for itself and its successors and assigns, hereby stipulates and agrees that the obligation of **Surety** and its bond shall be in no way impaired or affected by any extension of time, modification, omission, addition or change in or to the Contract or the work to be performed thereunder, or by any payment thereunder before the time required therein, or by any waiver of any provisions thereof, or by any assignment, subletting or other transfer thereof or of any work to be performed or any monies due or to become due thereunder; and **Surety** hereby waives notice of any and all such extensions, modifications, omissions, additions, changes, payments, waivers, assignments, subcontracts and transfers and hereby expressly stipulates and agrees that any and all things done and omitted to be done by and in relation to assignees, subcontractors, and other transferees shall have the same effect as to **Surety** as though done or omitted to be done by or in relation to **Principal**.

Surety hereby stipulates and agrees that no modifications, omission or additions in or to the terms of the Contract shall in any way whatsoever affect the obligation of **Surety** and its bond.

Any proceeding, legal or equitable, under this Bond may be brought in any court of competent jurisdiction in the State of Delaware. Notices to **Surety** or Contractor may be mailed or delivered to them at their respective addresses shown below.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, **Principal** and **Surety** have hereunto set their hand and seals, and such of them as are corporations have caused their corporate seal to be hereto affixed and these presents to be signed by their duly authorized officers, the day and year first above written.

PRINCIPAL

Name: _____

Witness or Attest: Address: _____

_____ By: _____(SEAL)
Name: Name:
Title:
(Corporate Seal)

SURETY

Name: _____

Witness or Attest: Address: _____

_____ By: _____(SEAL)
Name: Name:
Title:
(Corporate Seal)

END OF SECTION 006100

SECTION 006200 – APPLICATION & CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT (AIA G732 – 2009; 1 PAGE)

END OF SECTION 006200

DRAFT

AIA® Document G732™ – 2009

Application and Certificate for Payment, Construction Manager as Adviser Edition

TO OWNER:

PROJECT: A Blanks

APPLICATION NO: 001

DISTRIBUTION TO:
- OWNER
- CONSTRUCTION MANAGER
- ARCHITECT
- CONTRACTOR
- FIELD

PERIOD TO:

FROM CONTRACTOR:

VIA CONSTRUCTION MANAGER:

CONTRACT DATE:

PROJECT NOS: / /

VIA ARCHITECT:

CONTRACT FOR: General Construction

CONTRACTOR'S APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

Application is made for payment, as shown below, in connection with the Contract.
AIA Document G703™, Continuation Sheet, is attached.

1. ORIGINAL CONTRACT SUM	$0.00
2. NET CHANGES IN THE WORK	$0.00
3. CONTRACT SUM TO DATE *(Line 1 ± 2)*	$0.00
4. TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE *(Column G on G703)*	$0.00
5. RETAINAGE:	
a. 0 % of Completed Work *(Column D + E on G703:* $0.00) =	$0.00
b. 0 % of Stored Material *(Column F on G703:* $0.00) =	$0.00
Total Retainage *(Lines 5a + 5b, or Total in Column I on G703)*	$0.00
6. TOTAL EARNED LESS RETAINAGE *(Line 4 minus Line 5 Total)*	$0.00
7. LESS PREVIOUS CERTIFICATES FOR PAYMENT *(Line 6 from prior Certificate)*	$0.00
8. CURRENT PAYMENT DUE	$0.00
9. BALANCE TO FINISH, INCLUDING RETAINAGE *(Line 3 minus Line 6)*	$0.00

SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN THE WORK	ADDITIONS	DEDUCTIONS
Total changes approved in previous months by Owner	$0.00	$0.00
Total approved this month including Construction Change Directives	$0.00	$0.00
TOTALS	$0.00	$0.00
NET CHANGES IN THE WORK		$0.00

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the Work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all amounts have been paid by the Contractor for Work for which previous Certificates for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

CONTRACTOR:

By: Date:

State of:
County of:
Subscribed and sworn to before me this day of
Notary Public:
My Commission expires:

CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

In accordance with the Contract Documents, based on evaluations of the Work and the data comprising this application, the Construction Manager and Architect certify to the Owner that to the best of their knowledge, information and belief the Work has progressed as indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Contractor is entitled to payment of the AMOUNT CERTIFIED.

AMOUNT CERTIFIED $0.00

(Attach explanation if amount certified differs from the amount applied. Initial all figures on this Application and on the Continuation Sheet that are changed to conform with the amount certified.)

CONSTRUCTION MANAGER:

By: Date:

ARCHITECT: *(NOTE: If Multiple Prime Contractors are responsible for performing portions of the Project, the Architect's Certification is not required.)*

By: Date:

This Certificate is not negotiable. The AMOUNT CERTIFIED is payable only to the Contractor named herein. Issuance, payment and acceptance of payment are without prejudice to any rights of the Owner or Contractor under this Contract.

AIA Document G732™ – 2009 (formerly G702™CMa – 1992). Copyright © 1992 and 2009 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This draft was produced by AIA software at 09:35:04 on 04/22/2013 under Order No.1711530550_1 which expires on 01/01/2014, and is not for resale.
User Notes:

(1999844195)

SECTION 006250 – CONTINUATION SHEET FOR G702(AIA G703 – 1992; 1 PAGE)

END OF SECTION 006250

DRAFT

AIA® Document G703™ – 1992

Continuation Sheet

AIA Document G702, APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATION FOR PAYMENT, containing Contractor's signed certification is attached.
In tabulations below, amounts are stated to the nearest dollar.
Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

APPLICATION NO: 001
APPLICATION DATE:
PERIOD TO:
ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO:

A	B	C	D	E	F	G		H	I
			WORK COMPLETED						
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION OF WORK	SCHEDULED VALUE	FROM PREVIOUS APPLICATION (D + E)	THIS PERIOD	MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (NOT IN D OR E)	TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (D + E + F)	% (G ÷ C)	BALANCE TO FINISH (C - G)	RETAINAGE (IF VARIABLE RATE)
		$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	0.00%	$0	$0
		$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	0.00%	$0	$0
		$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	0.00%	$0	$0
		$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	0.00%	$0	$0
		$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	0.00%	$0	$0
		$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	0.00%	$0	$0
		$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	0.00%	$0	$0
		$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	0.00%	$0	$0
		$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	0.00%	$0	$0
		$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	0.00%	$0	$0
		$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	0.00%	$0	$0
		$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	0.00%	$0	$0
		$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	0.00%	$0	$0
		$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	0.00%	$0	$0
		$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	0.00%	$0	$0
		$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	0.00%	$0	$0
		$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	0.00%	$0	$0
		$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	0.00%	$0	$0
		$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	0.00%	$0	$0
	GRAND TOTAL	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**0.00%**	**$0**	**$0**

AIA Document G703™ – 1992. Copyright © 1963, 1965, 1966, 1967, 1970, 1978, 1983 and 1992 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This draft was produced by AIA software at 09:36:02 on 03/19/2010 under Order No.1371985914_1 which expires on 01/01/2011, and is not for resale.
User Notes:

(1446336304)

SECTION 007000 – GENERAL CONDITIONS TO THE CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION
(AIA 232 – 2009; 43 PAGES)

END OF SECTION 007000

DRAFT

AIA® Document A232™ – 2009

General Conditions of the Contract for Construction,
Construction Manager as Adviser Edition

for the following PROJECT:
(Name, and location or address)

« »
« »

THE CONSTRUCTION MANAGER:
(Name, legal status and address)

« »« »
« »

THE OWNER:
(Name, legal status and address)

« »« »
« »

THE ARCHITECT:
(Name, legal status and address)

« »« »
« »

ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS: The author of this document has added information needed for its completion. The author may also have revised the text of the original AIA standard form. An *Additions and Deletions Report* that notes added information as well as revisions to the standard form text is available from the author and should be reviewed.

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

This document is intended to be used in conjunction with AIA Documents A132™–2009, Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Contractor, Construction Manager as Adviser Edition; B132™–2009, Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Architect, Construction Manager as Adviser Edition; and C132™–2009, Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Construction Manager as Adviser.

ELECTRONIC COPYING of any portion of this AIA® Document to another electronic file is prohibited and constitutes a violation of copyright laws as set forth in the footer of this document.

AIA Document A232™ – 2009 (formerly A201™CMa – 1992). Copyright © 1992 and 2009 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This draft was produced by AIA software at 14:52:45 on 05/04/2011 under Order No.3527106222_1 which expires on 12/31/2011, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1164076370)

TABLE OF ARTICLES

1 GENERAL PROVISIONS

2 OWNER

3 CONTRACTOR

4 ARCHITECT AND CONSTRUCTION MANAGER

5 SUBCONTRACTORS

6 CONSTRUCTION BY OWNER OR BY OTHER CONTRACTORS

7 CHANGES IN THE WORK

8 TIME

9 PAYMENTS AND COMPLETION

10 PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY

11 INSURANCE AND BONDS

12 UNCOVERING AND CORRECTION OF WORK

13 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

14 TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION OF THE CONTRACT

15 CLAIMS AND DISPUTES

DRAFT

AIA Document A232™ – 2009 (formerly A201™CMa – 1992). Copyright © 1992 and 2009 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This draft was produced by AIA software at 14:52:45 on 05/04/2011 under Order No.3527106222_1 which expires on 12/31/2011, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1164076370)

INDEX

(Topics and numbers in bold are section headings.)

Acceptance of Nonconforming Work
9.6.6, 9.9.3, **12.3**
Acceptance of Work
9.6.6, 9.8.2, 9.9.3, 9.10.1, 9.10.3, 12.3
Access to Work
3.16, 6.2.1, 12.1
Accident Prevention
10
Acts and Omissions
3.2.1, 3.2.2, 3.3.2, 3.12.8, 3.18, 8.3.1, 9.5.1, 10.1, 10.2.5, 13.4.2, 13.7
Addenda
1.1.1, 3.11, 4.2.14
Additional Costs, Claims for
3.2.4, 3.7.4, 3.7.5, 6.1.1, 7.3, 9.10.3, 9.10.4, 10.3, 10.4, 15.1.4
Additional Inspections and Testing
4.2.8, 12.2.1, 13.5
Additional Insured
11.1.4
Additional Time, Claims for
3.7.4, 3.7.5, 6.1.1, 7.3, 8.3, 10.3
Administration of the Contract
3.10, **4.2**
Advertisement or Invitation to Bid
1.1.1
Aesthetic Effect
4.2.19
Allowances
3.8, 7.3.8
All-risk Insurance
11.3.1, 11.3.1.1
Applications for Payment
4.2.7, 4.2.15, 7.3.9, 9.2, **9.3,** 9.4, 9.5.1, 9.7, 9.8.3, 9.10.1, 9.10.3, 9.10.5, 11.1.3, 14.2.4
Approvals
2.1.1, 2.2.2, 2.4, 3.1.4, 3.10.1, 3.10.2, 3.12.4 through 3.12.10, 3.13.2, 3.15.2, 4.2.9, 9.3.2, 13.4.2, 13.5
Arbitration
8.3.1, 11.3.10, 13.1, 15.3.2, **15.4**
ARCHITECT
4
Architect, Certificates for Payment
9.4
Architect, Definition of
4.1.1
Architect, Extent of Authority
5.2, 7.1.2, 7.3.7, 7.4, 9.3.1, 9.4, 9.5, 9.8.3, 9.8.4, 9.10.1, 9.10.3, 12.1, 12.2.1, 13.5.1, 13.5.2, 15.1.3, 15.2.1
Architect, Limitations of Authority and Responsibility
2.1.1, 3.12.8, 4.2.1, 4.2.2, 4.2.8, 4.2.13, 5.2.1, 9.6.4, 15.2
Architect's Additional Services and Expenses
2.4, 11.3.1.1, 12.2.1, 12.2.4, 13.5.2
Architect's Administration of the Contract
4.2, 9.4, 9.5, 15.2
Architect's Approvals
3.12.8
Architect's Authority to Reject Work
4.2.8, 12.1.2, 12.2.1
Architect's Copyright
1.5
Architect's Decisions
4.2.8, 7.3.9, 7.4, 8.1.3, 8.3.1, 9.2, 9.4, 9.5, 9.8.3, 9.9.2, 13.5.2, 14.2.2, 14.2.4, 15.2
Architect's Inspections
3.7.4, 4.2, 9.8.3, 9.9.2, 9.10.1, 13.5
Architect's Instructions
3.2.4, 7.4, 9.4
Architect's Interpretations
4.2.8, 4.2.17, 4.2.18
Architect's On-Site Observations
4.2.2, 9.4, 9.5.1, 9.10.1, 12.1.1, 12.1.2, 13.5
Architect's Project Representative
4.2.16
Architect's Relationship with Contractor
1.1.2, 1.5, 3.2.2, 3.2.3, 3.2.4, 3.3.1, 3.4.2, 3.5, 3.7.4, 3.9.2, 3.9.3, 3.10, 3.11, 3.12.8, 3.16, 3.18, 4.2, 5.2, 6.2.2, 8.2, 11.3.7, 12.1, 13.5
Architect's Relationship with Construction Manager
1.1.2, 9.3 through 9.10, 10.3, 13.5.1, 10.3, 11.3.7, 13.4.2, 13.5.4
Architect's Relationship with Subcontractors
1.1.2, 4.2.8, 5.3, 9.6.3, 9.6.4
Architect's Representations
9.4, 9.5, 9.10.1
Architect's Site Visits
4.2.2, 9.4, 9.5.1, 9.8.3, 9.9.2, 9.10.1, 13.5
Asbestos
10.3.1
Attorneys' Fees
3.18.1, 9.10.2, 10.3.3
Award of Other Contracts
6.1.1, 6.1.2
Award of Subcontracts and Other Contracts for Portions of the Work
5.2
Basic Definitions
1.1
Bidding Requirements
1.1.1, 5.2.1, 11.4.1
Binding Dispute Resolution
9.7, 11.3.9, 11.3.10, 13.1, 15.2.5, 15.2.6.1, 15.3.1, 15.3.2, 15.4.1
Boiler and Machinery Insurance
11.3.2

AIA Document A232™ – 2009 (formerly A201™CMa – 1992). Copyright © 1992 and 2009 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved.** **WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This draft was produced by AIA software at 14:52:45 on 05/04/2011 under Order No.3527106222_1 which expires on 12/31/2011, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1164076370)

BONDS, INSURANCE AND
11
Bonds, Lien
7.3.7.4, 9.10.3
Bonds, Performance and Payment
7.3.7.4, 9.6.7, 9.10.3, 11.3.9, 11.4
Building Permit
2.2.2, 3.7.1
Capitalization
1.3
Certificate of Substantial Completion
9.8.3, 9.8.4, 9.8.5
Certificates for Payment
4.2.2, 9.3.3, **9.4**, 9.5, 9.6.1, 9.6.6, 9.7, 9.10.1, 9.10.3, 15.1.3
Certificates of Inspection, Testing or Approval
13.5.4
Certificates of Insurance
9.3.2, 9.10.2, 11.1.3
Change Orders
1.1.1, 2.4, 3.4.2, 3.7.4, 3.8.2, 3.11, 3.12.8, 4.2.12, 4.2.13, 4.2.14, 5.2.3, 7.1.1, 7.1.2, **7.2**, 7.3.2, 7.3.4, 7.3.6, 7.3.9, 7.3.10, 8.3.1, 9.3.1.1, 9.10.3, 10.3.2, 11.3.1.2, 11.3.4, 11.3.9, 12.1.2, 15.1.3
Change Orders, Definition of
7.2
Changes
7.1
CHANGES IN THE WORK
2.2.1, 3.4.2, 3.11, 3.12.8, 4.2.13, 4.2.14, **7**, 8.3.1, 9.3.1.1
Claims, Definition of
15.1.1
CLAIMS AND DISPUTES
1.1.8, 3.2.4, 3.7.5, 6.1.1, 7.3.9, 8.3.2, 9.3.3, 9.10.3, 9.10.4, 10.3.3, **15**, 15.4
Claims for Additional Cost
3.2.4, 3.7.5, 6.1.1, 7.3.9, 9.10.3, 9.10.4, 10.3.2, 10.4, **15.1.4**
Claims for Additional Time
3.2.4, 3.7.5, 7, 8.3.2, 10.4, **15.1.5**
Concealed or Unknown Conditions, Claims for
3.7
Claims for Damages
3.2.4, 3.18, 6.1.1, 6.2.5, 8.3.2, 9.3.3, 9.5.1.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.5, 10.3.3, 11.1.1, 11.3.5, 11.3.7, 15.1.6
Cleaning Up
3.15, 6.3
Commencement of Statutory Limitation Period
13.7
Commencement of the Work, Definition of
8.1.2
Communications, Owner to Architect
2.2.6
Communications, Owner to Construction Manager
2.2.6
Communications, Owner to Contractor
2.2.6
Communications Facilitating Contract Administration
3.9.1, **4.2.6**
COMPLETION, PAYMENTS AND
9
Completion, Substantial
4.2.15, 8.1.1, 8.1.3, 8.2.3, 9.4.3.3, **9.8**, 9.9.1, 9.10.3, 12.2.1, 12.2.2, 13.7
Concealed or Unknown Conditions
3.7.4, 4.2.8, 8.3.1, 10.3
Conditions of the Contract
1.1.1
Consolidation or Joinder
15.4.4
CONSTRUCTION BY OWNER OR BY OTHER CONTRACTORS
1.1.4, **6**
Construction Change Directive, Definition of
7.3.1
Construction Change Directives
1.1.1, 3.4.2, 3.12.8, 4.2.12, 4.2.13, 7.1.1, 7.1.2, 7.1.3, **7.3**, 9.3.1.1
Construction Manager, Building Permits
2.2.2
Construction Manager, Communications through
4.2.6
Construction Manager, Construction Schedule
3.10.1, 3.10.3
CONSTRUCTION MANAGER
4
Construction Manager, Definition of
4.1.2
Construction Manager, Documents and Samples at the Site
3.11
Construction Manager, Extent of Authority
3.12.7, 3.12.8, 4.1.3, 4.2.1, 4.2.4, 4.2.5, 4.2.9, 7.1.2, 7.2, 7.3.1, 8.3, 9.3.1, 9.4.1, 9.4.2, 9.4.3, 9.8.2, 9.8.3, 9.8.4, 9.9.1, 12.1, 12.2.1, 14.2.2, 14.2.4
Construction Manager, Limitations of Authority and Responsibility
4.2.5, 4.2.8, 13.4.2
Construction Manager, Submittals
4.2.9
Construction Manager's Additional Services and Expenses
12.2.1
Construction Manager's Administration of the Contract
4.2, 9.4, 9.5
Construction Manager's Approval
2.4, 3.10.1, 3.10.2
Construction Manager's Authority to Reject Work
4.2.8, 12.2.1

AIA Document A232™ – 2009 (formerly A201™CMa – 1992). Copyright © 1992 and 2009 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This draft was produced by AIA software at 14:52:45 on 05/04/2011 under Order No.3527106222_1 which expires on 12/31/2011, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1164076370)

Construction Manager's Decisions
7.3.7, 7.3.9, 9.4.1, 9.5.1
Construction Manager's Inspections
4.2.8, 9.8.3, 9.9.2
Construction Manager's On-Site Observations
9.5.1
Construction Manager's Relationship with Architect
1.1.2, 4.2.1, 4.2.7, 4.2.8, 4.2.9, 4.2.13, 4.2.15, 4.2.16, 4.2.20, 9.2.1, 9.4.2, 9.5, 9.6.1, 9.6.3, 9.8.2, 9.8.3, 9.8.4, 9.9.1, 9.10.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.3, 11.1.3, 12.2.4, 13.5.1, 13.5.2, 13.5.4, 14.2.2, 14.2.4
Construction Manager's Relationship with Contractor
3.2.2, 3.2.3, 3.3.1, 3.5, 3.10.1, 3.10.2, 3.10.3, 3.11, 3.12.5, 3.12.6, 3.12.7, 3.12.8, 3.12.9, 3.12.10, 3.13.2, 3.14.2, 3.15.2, 3.16, 3.17, 3.18.1, 4.2.4, 4.2.5, 4.2.6, 4.2.9, 4.2.14, 4.2.17, 4.2.20, 5.2, 6.2.1, 6.2.2, 7.1.2, 7.2, 7.3.5, 7.3.7, 7.3.10, 8.3.1, 9.2, 9.3.1, 9.4.1, 9.4.2, 9.7, 9.8.2, 9.8.3, 9.8.4, 9.9.1, 9.10.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.3, 10.1, 10.3, 11.3.7, 12.1, 13.5.1, 13.5.2, 13.5.3, 13.5.4
Construction Manager's Relationship with Owner
2.2.2, 4.2.1, 10.3.2
Construction Manager's Relationship with Other Contractors and Owner's Own Forces
4.2.4
Construction Manager's Relationship with Subcontractors
4.2.8, 5.3, 9.6.3, 9.6.4
Construction Manager's Site Visits
9.5.1
Construction Schedules, Contractor's
3.10, 3.12.1, 3.12.2, 6.1.2, 15.1.5.2
Contingent Assignment of Subcontracts
5.4, 14.2.2.2
Continuing Contract Performance
15.1.3
Contract, Definition of
1.1.2
CONTRACT, TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION OF THE
5.4.1.1, 11.3.9, **14**
Contract Administration
3.1.3, 4.2, 9.4, 9.5
Contract Award and Execution, Conditions Relating to
3.7.1, 3.10, 5.2, 6.1, 11.1.3, 11.3.6, 11.4.1
Contract Documents, Copies Furnished and Use of
1.5.2, 2.2.5, 5.3
Contract Documents, Definition of
1.1.1
Contract Performance During Arbitration
15.1.3
Contract Sum
3.7.4, 3.7.5, 3.8, 3.10.2, 5.2.3, 7.2, 7.3, 7.4, **9.1,** 9.2, 9.5.1.4, 9.6.7, 9.7, 10.3.2, 11.3.1.1, 12.3, 14.2.4, 14.3.2, 15.1.4, 15.2.5
Contract Time
3.7.4, 3.7.5, 4, 3.10.2, 5.2.3, 7.2.3, 7.3.1, 7.3.5, 7.3.10, 7.4, 8.1.1, 8.2.1, 8.2.3, 8.3.1, 9.5.1, 9.7, 10.3.2, 12.1.1, 14.3.2, 15.1.5.1, 15.2.5
Contract Time, Definition of
8.1.1
CONTRACTOR
3
Contractor, Definition of
3.1.1
Contractor's Construction Schedules
3.10, 3.12.1, 3.12.2, 6.1.3, 15.1.5.2
Contractor's Employees
3.3.2, 3.4.3, 3.8.1, 3.9, 3.18.2, 4.2.3, 4.2.6, 10.2, 10.3, 11.1.1, 11.3.7, 14.1, 14.2.1.1
Contractor's Liability Insurance
11.1
Contractor's Relationship with Other Contractors and Owner's Own Forces
3.12.5, 3.14.2, 4.2.6, 6, 11.3, 12.1.2, 12.2.4
Contractor's Relationship with Subcontractors
1.2.2, 3.3.2, 3.18, 5, 9.6.2, 9.6.7, 9.10.2, 11.3.1.2, 11.3.7, 11.3.8, 14.2.1.2
Contractor's Relationship with the Architect
1.1.2, 1.5, 3.2.2, 3.2.3, 3.2.4, 3.4.2, 3.5, 3.7.4, 3.10.1, 3.11, 3.12, 3.16, 3.18, 5.2, 6.2.2, 7, 8.3.1, 9.2, 9.3, 9.4, 9.5, 9.7, 9.8, 9.9, 10.2.6, 10.3, 11.3.7, 12, 13.5, 15.1.2, 15.2.1
Contractor's Relationship with the Construction Manager
1.1.2, 3.2.2, 3.2.3, 3.3.1, 3.5, 3.10.1, 3.10.2, 3.10.3, 3.11, 3.12.5, 3.12.7, 3.12.9, 3.12.10, 3.13.2, 3.14.2, 3.15.1, 3.16, 3.17, 3.18.1, 4.2.4, 4.2.5, 5.2, 6.2.1, 6.2.2, 7.1.2, 7.3.5, 7.3.7, 7.3.10, 8.3.1, 9.2, 9.3.1, 9.4.1, 9.4.2, 9.8.2, 9.9.1, 9.10.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.3, 10.1, 10.2.6, 10.3, 11.3.7, 12.1, 13.5.1, 13.5.2, 13.5.3, 13.5.4
Contractor's Representations
3.2.1, 3.2.2, 3.5, 3.12.6, 6.2.2, 8.2.1, 9.3.3, 9.8.2
Contractor's Responsibility for Those Performing the Work
3.3.2, 3.18, 5.3, 6.1.3, 6.2, 9.5.1, 10.2.8
Contractor's Review of Contract Documents
3.2
Contractor's Right to Stop the Work
9.7
Contractor's Right to Terminate the Contract
14.1
Contractor's Submittals
3.10.2, 3.11, 3.12, 4.2.9, 9.2, 9.3, 9.8.2, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.3, 11.1.3, 11.4.2
Contractor's Superintendent
3.9, 10.2.6
Contractor's Supervision and Construction Procedures
1.2.2, 3.3, 3.4, 4.2.5, 4.2.7, 6.1, 6.2.4, 7.1.3, 7.3.5, 7.3.7, 8.2, 10, 12, 14, 15.1.3

AIA Document A232™ – 2009 (formerly A201™CMa – 1992). Copyright © 1992 and 2009 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved.** **WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This draft was produced by AIA software at 14:52:45 on 05/04/2011 under Order No.3527106222_1 which expires on 12/31/2011, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1164076370)

Contractual Liability Insurance
11.1.1.8, 11.2, 11.3.1.5
Coordination and Correlation
1.2, 3.2, 3.3.1, 3.10, 3.12.6, 6.1.2, 6.2.1
Copies Furnished of Drawings and Specifications
1.5, 2.2.5, 3.11
Copyrights
1.5, 3.17
Correction of Work
2.3, 2.4, 9.4.1, 9.4.2, 9.8.2, 9.8.3, 9.9.1, 12.1.2, **12.2**
Correlation and Intent of the Contract Documents
1.2
Costs
2.4, 3.2.4, 3.7.3, 3.8.2, 3.15.2, 5.4.2, 6.1.1, 6.2.3, 7.3.3.3, 7.3.6, 7.3.7, 7.3.8, 7.3.9, 11.3.1.2, 11.3.1.3, 11.3.4, 11.3.9, 12.1, 12.2.1, 13.5, 14
Cutting and Patching
3.14, 6.2.5
Damage to Construction of Owner or Other Contractors
3.14.2, 6.2.4, 9.5.1.5, 10.2.1.2, 10.2.5, 10.4, 11.1.1, 11.3, 12.2.4
Damage to the Work
3.14.2, 9.9.1, 10.2.1.2, 10.2.5, 10.4, 11.3.1, 12.2.4
Damages, Claims for
3.2.4, 3.18, 6.1.1, 8.3.2, 10.3.3, 11.1.1, 11.3.5, 11.3.7, 14.2.4, 15.1.6
Damages for Delay
6.1.1, 8.3.3, 9.5.1.6, 9.7, 10.3.2, 15.1.5
Date of Commencement of the Work, Definition of
8.1.2
Date of Substantial Completion, Definition of
8.1.3
Day, Definition of
8.1.4
Decisions of the Architect
3.7.4, 4.2.7, 4.2.8, 4.2.10, 4.2.11, 4.2.13, 4.2.15, 4.2.16, 4.2.17, 4.2.18, 4.2.19, 4.2.20, 7.3.9, 8.1.3, 8.3.1, 9.2, 9.4, 9.5, 9.8.3, 9.8.4, 9.9.1, 10.1.2, 13.5.2, 14.2.2, 14.2.4, 15.1, 15.2
Decisions of the Construction Manager
7.3.7, 7.3.8, 7.3.9, 15.1, 15.2
Decisions to Withhold Certification
9.4.1, **9.5,** 9.7, 14.1.1.3
Defective or Nonconforming Work, Acceptance, Rejection and Correction of
2.3, 2.4, 3.5, 4.2.8, 6.2.5, 9.5.1, 9.6.6, 9.8.2, 9.9.3, 9.10.4, 12.2.1, 12.2.2
Definitions
1.1, 2.1.1, 3.1.1, 3.12.1, 3.12.2, 3.12.3, 4.1.1, 4.1.2, 7.2, 7.3.1, 8.1, 9.1, 9.8.1, 15.1.1
Delays and Extensions of Time
3.2, 3.7.4, 5.2.3, 7.2, 7.3.1, 7.4, **8.3**, 9.5.1, 9.7, 10.3.2, 10.4, 14.3.2, 15.1.5, 15.2.5
Disputes
7.3.8, 7.3.9, 9.3, 15.1, 15.2
DISPUTES, CLAIMS AND
3.2.4, 6.1.1, 6.3, 7.3.9, 9.3.3, **15**, 15.4
Documents and Samples at the Site
3.11
Drawings, Definition of
1.1.5
Drawings and Specifications, Ownership and Use
1.1.1, **1.5,** 2.2.5, 3.11, 5.3
Duty to Review Contract Documents and Field Conditions
3.2
Effective Date of Insurance
8.2.2, 11.1.2
Emergencies
10.4, 14.1.1.2, 15.1.4
Employees, Contractor's
3.3.2, 3.4.3, 3.8.1, 3.9, 3.18.1, 3.18.2, 4.2.3, 4.2.6, 10.2, 10.3.3, 11.1.1, 11.3.7, 14.1, 14.2.1.1
Equipment, Labor, Materials and or
1.1.3, 1.1.6, 3.4, 3.5, 3.8.2, 3.8.3, 3.12.2, 3.12.3, 3.13.1, 3.15.1, 4.2.8, 4.2.7, 5.2.1, 6.2.1, 7.3.7, 9.3.2, 9.3.3, 9.5.1.3, 9.10.2, 10.2.1, 10.2.4, 14.2.2
Execution and Progress of the Work
1.1.3, 1.2.1, 1.2.2, 2.2.3, 2.2.5, 3.1, 3.3.1, 3.4.1, 3.5, 3.7.1, 3.10.1, 3.12, 3.14, 4.2, 6.2.2, 7.1.3, 7.3.5, 8.2, 9.5.1, 9.9.1, 10.2, 10.3, 12.2, 14.2, 14.3.1, 15.1.3
Extensions of Time
3.2.4, 3.7.4, 5.2.3, 7.2.3, 7.4, 8.3, 9.5.1, 9.7, 10.3.2, 10.4, 14.3, 15.1.5, 15.2.5
Failure of Payment
9.5.1.3, **9.7**, 13.6, 14.1.1.3, 14.1.3, 14.2.1.2, 15.1.4
Faulty Work (See Defective or Nonconforming Work)
Final Completion and Final Payment
4.2.1, 4.2.15, 9.8.2, **9.10**, 11.1.2, 11.1.3, 11.3.1, 11.3.5, 12.3, 15.2.1
Financial Arrangements, Owner's
2.2.1
GENERAL PROVISIONS
1
Governing Law
13.1
Guarantees (See Warranty and Warranties)
Hazardous Materials
10.2.4, **10.3**
Identification of Contract Documents
1.2.1
Identification of Subcontractors and Suppliers
5.2.1
Indemnification
3.18, 9.10.2, 10.3.3, 10.3.5, 10.3.6, 11.3.1.2, 11.3.7
Information and Services Required of the Owner
2.1.2, **2.2**, 4.2.6, 6.1.2, 6.2.5, 9.6.1, 9.6.4, 9.8, 9.9.1, 9.10.3, 10.3.2, 10.3.3, 11.2, 11.3.4, 13.5.1, 13.5.2, 14.1.1.4, 14.1.3, 15.1.2
Initial Decision
15.2

AIA Document A232™ – 2009 (formerly A201™CMa – 1992). Copyright © 1992 and 2009 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This draft was produced by AIA software at 14:52:45 on 05/04/2011 under Order No.3527106222_1 which expires on 12/31/2011, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1164076370)

Initial Decision Maker, Definition of
1.1.8
Initial Decision Maker, Extent of Authority
14.2.2, 14.2.4, 15.1.3, 15.2.2, 15.2.3, 15.2.4, 15.2.5
Injury or Damage to Person or Property
3.18.1, 10.2.1, 10.2.2, **10.2.8**, 10.3, 10.3.3, 10.4, 11.1.1
Inspections
3.1.3, 3.7.1, 4.2.2, 9.8.2, 9.9.2, 9.10.1, 13.5
Instructions to Bidders
1.1.1
Instructions to the Contractor
3.1.4, 3.3.3, 3.7.1, 4.2.4, 5.2.1, 7, 8.2.2, 12.1, 13.5.2
Instruments of Service, Definition of
1.1.7, 1.5, 1.6
Insurance
6.1.1, 7.3.7, 8.2.2, 9.3.2, 9.8.4, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 10.2.5, 11
Insurance, Boiler and Machinery
11.3.2
Insurance, Contractor's Liability
11.1
Insurance, Effective Date of
8.2.2, 11.1.2
Insurance, Loss of Use
11.3.3
Insurance, Owner's Liability
11.2
Insurance, Property
10.2.5, **11.3**
Insurance, Stored Materials
9.3.2, 11.3.1
INSURANCE AND BONDS
11
Insurance Companies, Consent to Partial Occupancy
9.9.1, 11.3.1.5
Insurance Companies, Settlement with
11.3.10
Intent of the Contract Documents
1.2, 4.2.18, 4.2.19, 7.4
Interest
9.7, **13.6**
Interpretation
1.4, 4.2.8, 4.2.17, 4.2.18
Interpretations, Written
4.2.17, 4.2.18, 4.2.20
Joinder and Consolidation of Claims Required
15.4.4
Judgment on Final Award
15.4.2
Labor and Materials, Equipment
1.1.3, 1.1.6, 3.4, 3.8.2, 3.8.3, 3.12.2, 3.12.3, 3.12.6, 3.12.10, 3.13.1, 3.15.1, 5.2.1, 6.2.1, 7.3.7, 9.3.2, 9.3.3, 9.5.1.3, 9.6, 9.10.2, 10.2.1.2, 11.3.1, 14.2.1, 14.2.2
Labor Disputes
8.3.1
Laws and Regulations
3.2.3, 3.2.4, 3.7, 3.13.1, 10.2.2, 10.2.3, 13.5.1, 14.2.1
Liens
2.1.2, 9.3.3, 9.10.2, 9.10.4, 15.2.8
Limitation on Consolidation or Joinder
15.4.4
Limitations, Statutes of
15.4.1
Limitations of Authority
3.12.4, 4.1.3, 4.2.16
Limitations of Liability
9.6.7, 11.1.1, 12.2
Limitations of Time
3.10.1, 4.2.17, 4.2.20, 8.2.1, 9.3.3, 9.6.1, 9.8.4, 9.10.2, 10.2, 11.1.3, 12.1.1, 12.2.2.2, 12.2.5, 13.7, 14.1.1, 15.2.6.1
Loss of Use Insurance
11.3.3
Material Suppliers
1.5.1, 1.5.2, 3.12, 4.2.6, 4.2.8, 9.3.1, 9.3.1.2, 9.3.3, 9.5.3, 9.6.4, 9.6.5, 9.6.7, 9.10.5, 11.3.1
Materials, Hazardous
10.2.4, **10.3**
Materials, Labor, Equipment and
1.1.3, 1.1.6, 1.5.1, 1.5.2, 3.4, 3.5, 3.8.2, 3.8.3, 3.12.2, 3.12.3, 3.12.6, 3.12.10, 3.13.1, 5.2.1, 6.2.1, 9.3.1, 9.3.2, 9.3.3, 9.5.1, 9.5.3, 9.6.4, 9.6.5, 9.6.7, 9.10.2, 9.10.5, 10.2.1, 10.2.4, 10.3
Means, Methods, Techniques, Sequences and Procedures of Construction
3.3.1, 3.12.10, 4.2.5, 4.2.11
Mechanic's Lien
2.1.2, 15.2.8
Mediation
8.3.1, 10.3.5, 15.2.1, 15.2.5, 15.2.6, **15.3**, 15.4.1
Minor Changes in the Work
1.1.1, 3.12.8, 4.2.13, 7.1, **7.4**
MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS
13
Modifications, Definition of
1.1.1
Modifications to the Contract
1.1.1, 1.1.2, 3.11, 4.1.3, 4.2.14, 5.2.3, 7, 11.3.1
Mutual Responsibility
6.2
Nonconforming Work, Acceptance of
9.4.3, 9.8.3, **12.3**
Nonconforming Work, Rejection and Correction of
2.3, 2.4, 3.2.3, 3.7.3, 9.4.3.3, 9.8.2, 9.8.3, 9.9.1, 11.1.1, 12.2.2.1, 12.2.3, 12.2.4, 12.2.5
Notice
1.5, 2.1.2, 2.2.1, 2.4, 3.2.4, 3.3.1, 3.7.1, 3.7.2, 3.7.5, 3.9.2, 3.12.9, 5.2.1, 6.3, 9.4.1, 9.7, 9.10.1, 9.10.2, 10.2.2, 10.2.6, 10.2.8, 10.3.2, 11.3.6, 12.2.2.1, 13.3, 13.5.1, 13.5.2, 14.1.2, 14.2.2, 14.4.2, 15.1.2, 15.1.4, 15.1.5.1, 15.2, 15.4.1

AIA Document A232™ – 2009 (formerly A201™CMa – 1992). Copyright © 1992 and 2009 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This draft was produced by AIA software at 14:52:45 on 05/04/2011 under Order No.3527106222_1 which expires on 12/31/2011, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1164076370)

Notice of Claims
3.7.2, 10.2.8, **15.1.2**, 15.4.1
Notice of Testing and Inspections
13.5.1, 13.5.2
Notices, Permits, Fees and
3.7, 7.3.7, 10.2.2
Observations, On-Site
3.2.1, 9.5.1, 12.1.1
Occupancy
2.2.2, 9.6.6, 9.9, 11.3.1.5
On-Site Inspections
4.2.2, 9.10.1, 9.4.4, 9.5.1
Orders, Written
4.2.7, 4.2.18, 4.2.20
Other Contracts and Contractors
1.1.4, 3.14.2, 4.2.9, 6, 11.3.7, 12.1.2
OWNER
2
Owner, Definition of
2.1.1
Owner, Information and Services Required of the
2.1.2, **2.2**, 4.2, 6.1.2, 6.1.3, 6.2.5, 9.3.2, 9.6.1, 9.6.4, 9.9.2, 9.10.2, 10.3.3, 11.2, 11.3, 13.5.1, 13.5.2, 14.1.1, 14.1.3, 15.1.3
Owner's Authority
1.5, 2.1.1, 2.3, 2.4, 3.4.2, 3.12.10, 3.14.2, 4.1.2, 4.1.3, 4.2.8, 4.2.9, 5.2.1, 5.2.4, 5.4.1, 6.1, 6.3, 7.2, 7.3.1, 8.2.2, 9.3.1, 9.3.2, 9.5.1, 9.6.4, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 10.3.2, 11.3.3, 11.3.10, 12.2.2.1, 12.3, 13.5.2, 14.2, 14.3.1, 14.4, 15.2.7
Owner's Financial Capability
2.2.1, 13.2.2, 14.1.1
Owner's Liability Insurance
11.2
Owner's Relationship with Subcontractors
1.1.2, 5.2.1, 5.3, 5.4.1, 9.6.4, 9.10.2, 14.2.2
Owner's Right to Carry Out the Work
2.4, 12.2.4, 14.2.2
Owner's Right to Clean Up
6.3
Owner's Right to Perform Construction with Own Forces and to Award Other Contracts
6.1
Owner's Right to Stop the Work
2.3
Owner's Right to Suspend the Work
14.3
Owner's Right to Terminate the Contract
14.2
Ownership and Use of Drawings, Specifications and Other Instruments of Service
1.1.1, 1.1.5, **1.5**, 1.6, 3.11, 3.12.10, 3.17, 4.2.14, 4.2.18, 4.2.20
Partial Occupancy or Use
9.9, 11.3.1.5
Patching, Cutting and
3.14, 6.2.5
Patents and Copyrights, Royalties
3.17
Payment, Applications for
4.2.1, 4.2.7, 4.2.15, 7.3.9, 9.2, **9.3**, 9.4, 9.5, 9.7, 9.10.1, 9.10.3, 9.10.5, 11.1.3
Payment, Certificates for
4.2.15, 7.3.9, 9.3, **9.4**, 9.5, 9.6.1, 9.6.6, 9.7, 9.10.1, 9.10.3, 14.1.1.3, 15.1.3
Payment, Failure of
9.4.1, 9.5, **9.7**, 14.1.1.3
Payment, Final
4.2.1, 9.8.2, **9.10**, 11.1.2, 11.3.1, 11.3.5, 12.3, 15.2.1
Payment Bond, Performance Bond and
5.4.1, 7.3.7, 9.6.7, 9.10.2, 9.10.3, 11, **11.4**
Payments, Progress
9.3.1, 9.4.2, **9.6**
PAYMENTS AND COMPLETION
9, 14
Payments to Subcontractors
5.4.2, 9.3, 9.5.1.3, 9.5.3, 9.6.2, 9.6.3, 9.6.4, 9.6.7, 9.10.5, 14.2.1.2
PCB
10.3.1
Performance Bond and Payment Bond
5.4.1, 7.3.7, 9.6.7, 9.10.2, 9.10.3, 11, **11.4**
Permits, Fees, Notices and Compliance with Laws
2.2.2, **3.7**, 7.3.7.4, 10.2.2
PERSONS AND PROPERTY, PROTECTION OF
10
Polychlorinated Biphenyl
10.3.1
Product Data, Definition of
3.12.2
Product Data and Samples, Shop Drawings
3.11, **3.12**, 4.2.9, 4.2.10, 4.2.14
Progress and Completion
8.2, 9.3.1, 9.4.2, 9.6, 9.8, 9.10, 14.2.4, 15.1.6
Progress Payments
9.3.1, 9.4.2, **9.6**
Project, Definition of
1.1.4
Project Representatives
4.2.16
Property Insurance
10.2.5, **11.3**
Project Schedule
3.10.1, 3.10.3, 3.10.4, 4.2.2, 4.2.3, 4.2.4
PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY
10
Regulations and Laws
1.5, 3.2.3, 3.6, 3.7, 3.12.10, 3.13, 4.1.1, 9.6.4, 9.9.1, 10.2.2, 11.1, 11.4, 13.1, 13.4, 13.5.1, 13.5.2, 13.6, 14.1.1, 14.2.1, 15.2.8, 15.4
Rejection of Work
3.5, 4.2.8, 12.2.1

AIA Document A232™ – 2009 (formerly A201™CMa – 1992). Copyright © 1992 and 2009 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved.** **WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This draft was produced by AIA software at 14:52:45 on 05/04/2011 under Order No.3527106222_1 which expires on 12/31/2011, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1164076370)

Releases of and Waivers and of Liens
9.10.2
Representations
1.3, 2.2.1, 3.5, 3.12, 6.2.2, 8.2.1, 9.3.3, 9.4.3, 9.5.1, 9.8.2, 9.10.1
Representatives
2.1.1, 3.1.1, 3.9, 4.1.1, 4.2.1, 4.2.2, 4.2.10, 5.1.1, 5.1.2, 13.2.1
Requests for Information
4.2.20
Resolution of Claims and Disputes
15
Responsibility for Those Performing the Work
3.3.2, 3.7.3, 3.12.8, 3.18, 4.2.2, 4.2.5, 4.2.8, 5.3, 6.1.2, 6.2, 6.3, 9.5.1, 9.8.2, 10
Retainage
9.3.1, 9.6.2, 9.8.5, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.3
Review of Contract Documents and Field Conditions by Contractor
1.2.2, **3.2**, 3.7.3, 3.12.7
Review of Contractor's Submittals by Owner, Construction Manager and Architect
3.10.1, 3.10.2, 3.11, 3.12, 4.2, 5.2, 5.2, 9.2, 9.8.2
Review of Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples by Contractor
3.12.5
Rights and Remedies
1.1.2, 2.3, 2.4, 3.7.4, 3.15.2, 4.2.8, 5.3, 5.4, 6.1, 6.3, 7.3.1, 8.3, 9.5.1, 9.7, 10.2.5, 10.3, 12.2.2, 12.2.4, **13.4**, 14, 15.4
Royalties, Patents and Copyrights
3.17
Rules and Notices for Arbitration
15.4
Safety of Persons and Property
10.2, 10.3, 10.4
Safety Precautions and Programs
3.3.1, 3.12, 4.2.5, 5.3, **10.1**, 10.2, 10.3, 10.4
Samples, Definition of
3.12.3
Samples, Shop Drawings, Product Data and
3.11, **3.12**, 4.2.9, 4.2.10
Samples at the Site, Documents and
3.11
Schedule of Values
9.2, 9.3.1
Schedules, Construction
3.10, 3.12.1, 3.12.2, 6.1.2, 15.1.5.2
Separate Contracts and Contractors
1.1.4, 3.12.5, 3.14.2, 4.2.6, 4.2.11, 6, 8.3.1, 12.1.2
Shop Drawings, Definition of
3.12.1
Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples
3.11, **3.12**, 4.2.9, 4.2.10, 4.2.14
Site, Use of
3.13, 6.1.1, 6.2.1
Site Inspections
3.2.2, 3.3.3, 3.7.1, 3.7.4, 4.2.2, 4.2.3, 4.2.15, 9.4.3.3, 9.8.3, 9.9.2, 9.10.1, 13.5
Site Visits, Architect's
3.7.4, 4.2.2, 4.2.15, 9.8.3, 9.9.2, 9.10.1, 13.5
Special Inspections and Testing
4.2.8, 12.2.1, 13.5
Specifications, Definition of
1.1.6
Specifications
1.1.1, **1.1.6**, 1.2.2, 1.5, 3.11, 3.12.10, 3.17, 4.2.14
Staffing Plan
4.2.3
Statute of Limitations
12.2.5, 13.7, 15.4.1.1
Stopping the Work
2.3, 9.7, 10.3, 14.1
Stored Materials
6.2.1, 9.3.2, 10.2.1.2, 10.2.4
Subcontractor, Definition of
5.1.1
SUBCONTRACTORS
5
Subcontractors, Work by
1.2.2, 3.3.2, 3.12.1, 4.2.5, 5.2.3, 5.3, 5.4, 9.3.1.2, 9.6.7
Subcontractual Relations
5.3, 5.4, 9.3.1.2, 9.6.2, 9.6.3, 9.10, 10.2.1, 14.1, 14.2
Submittals
3.2.3, 3.10, 3.11, 3.12, 4.2.9, 4.2.10, 4.2.11, 5.2.1, 5.2.3, 7.3.7, 9.2, 9.3, 9.8, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.3, 11.1.3
Submittal Schedule
3.10.2, 3.12.5, 4.2.9, 4.2.10
Subrogation, Waivers of
6.1.1, **11.3.7**
Substantial Completion
8.1.1, 8.1.3, 8.2.3, 9.4.3.3, **9.8**, 9.9.1, 9.10.3, 12.2.1, 12.2.2, 13.7
Substantial Completion, Definition of
9.8.1
Substitution of Subcontractors
5.2.3, 5.2.4
Substitution of Architect
4.1.4
Substitution of Construction Manager
4.1.4
Substitutions of Materials
3.4.2, 3.5, 7.3.8
Sub-subcontractor, Definition of
5.1.2
Subsurface Conditions
3.7.4
Successors and Assigns
13.2
Superintendent
3.9, 10.2.6

AIA Document A232™ – 2009 (formerly A201™CMa – 1992). Copyright © 1992 and 2009 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This draft was produced by AIA software at 14:52:45 on 05/04/2011 under Order No.3527106222_1 which expires on 12/31/2011, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1164076370)

Supervision and Construction Procedures
1.2.2, **3.3**, 3.4, 3.12.10, 4.2.2, 4.2.3, 4.2.5, 4.2.8, 4.2.9, 4.2.10, 4.2.11, 6.1.3, 6.2.4, 7.1.3, 7.3.7, 8.2, 8.3.1, 9.4.3.3, 10, 12, 14, 15.1.3
Surety
5.4.1.2, 9.8.5, 9.10.2, 9.10.3, 14.2.2, 15.2.7
Surety, Consent of
9.10.2, 9.10.3
Surveys
1.1.7, 2.2.3
Suspension by the Owner for Convenience
14.3
Suspension of the Work
5.4.2, 14.3
Suspension or Termination of the Contract
5.4.1.1, 14
Taxes
3.6, 3.8.2.1, 7.3.7.4
Termination by the Contractor
14.1, 15.1.6
Termination by the Owner for Cause
5.4.1.1, **14.2**, 15.1.6
Termination by the Owner for Convenience
14.4
Termination of the Contractor
14.2.2
TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION OF THE CONTRACT
14
Tests and Inspections
3.1.4, 3.3.3, 4.2.2, 4.2.6, 4.2.8, 9.4.3.3, 9.8.3, 9.9.2, 9.10.1, 10.3.2, 12.2.1, **13.5**
TIME
8
Time, Delays and Extensions of
3.2.4, 3.7.4, 5.2.3, 7.2, 7.3.1, 7.4, **8.3**, 9.5.1, 10.3.2, 14.3.2, 15.1.5, 15.2.5
Time Limits
2.1.2, 2.2, 2.4, 3.2.2, 3.10, 3.11, 3.12.5, 3.15.1, 4.2.1, 5.2, 5.3, 5.4, 6.2.4, 7.3, 7.4, 8.2, 9.2, 9.3.1, 9.3.3, 9.4.1, 9.4.2, 9.5, 9.6, 9.7, 9.8, 9.9, 9.10, 11.1.3, 11.4, 12.2, 13.5, 13.7, 14, 15
Time Limits on Claims
3.7.4, 10.2.8, **13.7**, 15.1.2
Title to Work
9.3.2, 9.3.3
Transmission of Data in Digital Form
1.6
UNCOVERING AND CORRECTION OF WORK
12
Uncovering of Work
12.1
Unforeseen Conditions, Concealed or Unknown
3.7.4, 8.3.1, 10.3
Unit Prices
7.3.3.2, 7.3.4
Use of Documents
1.1.1, 1.5, 2.2.5, 3.12.6, 5.3
Use of Site
3.13, 6.1.1, 6.2.1
Values, Schedule of
9.2, 9.3.1
Waiver of Claims by the Architect
13.4.2
Waiver of Claims by the Construction Manager
13.4.2
Waiver of Claims by the Contractor
9.10.5, 13.4.2, 15.1.6
Waiver of Claims by the Owner
9.9.3, 9.10.3, 9.10.4, 12.2.2.1, 13.4.2, 14.2.4, 15.1.6
Waiver of Consequential Damages
14.2.4, 15.1.6
Waiver of Liens
9.10.2, 9.10.4
Waivers of Subrogation
6.1.1, **11.3.7**
Warranty
3.5, 4.2.15, 9.3.3, 9.8.4, 9.9.1, 9.10.4, 12.2.2
Weather Delays
15.1.5.2
Work, Definition of
1.1.3
Written Consent
1.5.2, 3.4.2, 3.7.4, 3.12.8, 3.14.2, 4.1.3, 9.3.2, 9.8.5, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.3, 10.3.2, 11.4.1, 13.2, 13.4.2, 15.4.4.2
Written Interpretations
4.2.17, 4.2.18
Written Notice
2.3, 2.4, 3.3.1, 3.9, 3.12.9, 3.12.10, 5.2.1, 5.3, 5.4.1.1, 8.2.2, 9.4, 9.5.1, 9.7, 9.10, 10.2.2, 10.3, 11.1.3, 12.2.2, 12.2.4, **13.3**, 13.5.2, 14, 15.4.1
Written Orders
1.1.1, 2.3, 3.9, 7, 8.2.2, 12.1, 12.2, 13.5.2, 14.3.1, 15.1.2

AIA Document A232™ – 2009 (formerly A201™CMa – 1992). Copyright © 1992 and 2009 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved.** **WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This draft was produced by AIA software at 14:52:45 on 05/04/2011 under Order No.3527106222_1 which expires on 12/31/2011, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1164076370)

ARTICLE 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS

§ 1.1 Basic Definitions

§ 1.1.1 The Contract Documents. The Contract Documents are enumerated in the Agreement between the Owner and Contractor (hereinafter the Agreement), and consist of the Agreement, Conditions of the Contract (General, Supplementary and other Conditions), Drawings, Specifications, Addenda issued prior to execution of the Contract, other documents listed in the Agreement and Modifications issued after execution of the Contract. A Modification is (1) a written amendment to the Contract signed by both parties, (2) a Change Order, (3) a Construction Change Directive or (4) a written order for a minor change in the Work issued by the Architect. Unless specifically enumerated in the Agreement, the Contract Documents do not include the advertisement or invitation to bid, Instructions to Bidders, sample forms, other information furnished by the Owner in anticipation of receiving bids or proposals, the Contractor's bid or proposal, or portions of addenda relating to bidding requirements).

§ 1.1.2 The Contract. The Contract Documents form the Contract for Construction. The Contract represents the entire and integrated agreement between the parties hereto and supersedes prior negotiations, representations or agreements, either written or oral. The Contract may be amended or modified only by a Modification. The Contract Documents shall not be construed to create a contractual relationship of any kind (1) between the Contractor and the Architect or the Architect's consultants, (2) between the Owner and the Construction Manager or the Construction Manager's consultants, (3) between the Owner and the Architect or the Architect's consultants, (4) between the Contractor and the Construction Manager or the Construction Manager's consultants, (5) between the Owner and a Subcontractor or Sub-subcontractor (6) between the Construction Manager and the Architect, or (7) between any persons or entities other than the Owner and Contractor. The Construction Manager and Architect shall, however, be entitled to performance and enforcement of obligations under the Contract intended to facilitate performance of their duties.

§ 1.1.3 The Work. The term "Work" means the construction and services required by the Contract Documents, whether completed or partially completed, and includes all other labor, materials, equipment and services provided or to be provided by the Contractor to fulfill the Contractor's obligations. The Work may constitute the whole or a part of the Project.

§ 1.1.4 The Project. The Project is the total construction of which the Work performed under the Contract Documents may be the whole or a part and which may include construction by other Multiple Prime Contractors and by the Owner's own forces, including persons or entities under separate contracts not administered by the Construction Manager.

§ 1.1.5 The Drawings. The Drawings are the graphic and pictorial portions of the Contract Documents showing the design, location and dimensions of the Work, generally including plans, elevations, sections, details, schedules and diagrams.

§ 1.1.6 The Specifications. The Specifications are that portion of the Contract Documents consisting of the written requirements for materials, equipment, systems, standards and workmanship for the Work, and performance of related services.

§ 1.1.7 Instruments of Service. Instruments of Service are representations, in any medium of expression now known or later developed, of the tangible and intangible creative work performed by the Architect and the Architect's consultants under their respective professional services agreements. Instruments of Service may include, without limitation, studies, surveys, models, sketches, drawings, specifications, and other similar materials.

§ 1.1.8 Initial Decision Maker. The Initial Decision Maker is the person identified in the Agreement to render initial decisions on Claims in accordance with Section 15.2 and certify termination of the Agreement under Section 14.2.2.

§ 1.2 Correlation and Intent of the Contract Documents

§ 1.2.1 The intent of the Contract Documents is to include all items necessary for the proper execution and completion of the Work by the Contractor. The Contract Documents are complementary, and what is required by one shall be as binding as if required by all; performance by the Contractor shall be required only to the extent consistent with the Contract Documents and reasonably inferable from them as being necessary to produce the indicated results.

AIA Document A232™ – 2009 (formerly A201™CMa – 1992). Copyright © 1992 and 2009 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This draft was produced by AIA software at 14:52:45 on 05/04/2011 under Order No.3527106222_1 which expires on 12/31/2011, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1164076370)

§ 1.2.2 Organization of the Specifications into divisions, sections and articles, and arrangement of Drawings shall not control the Contractor in dividing the Work among Subcontractors or in establishing the extent of Work to be performed by any trade.

§ 1.2.3 Unless otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, words that have well-known technical or construction industry meanings are used in the Contract Documents in accordance with such recognized meanings.

§ 1.3 Capitalization

Terms capitalized in these General Conditions include those that are (1) specifically defined, (2) the titles of numbered articles or (3) the titles of other documents published by the American Institute of Architects.

§ 1.4 Interpretation

In the interest of brevity the Contract Documents frequently omit modifying words such as "all" and "any" and articles such as "the" and "an," but the fact that a modifier or an article is absent from one statement and appears in another is not intended to affect the interpretation of either statement.

§ 1.5 Ownership and Use of Drawings, Specifications and Other Instruments of Service

§ 1.5.1 The Architect and the Architect's consultants shall be deemed the authors and owners of their respective Instruments of Service, including the Drawings and Specifications, and will retain all common law, statutory and other reserved rights, including copyrights. The Contractor, Subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, and material or equipment suppliers shall not own or claim a copyright in the Instruments of Service. Submittal or distribution to meet official regulatory requirements or for other purposes in connection with this Project is not to be construed as publication in derogation of the Architect, or Architect's consultants' reserved rights.

§ 1.5.2 The Contractor, Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors, and material or equipment suppliers are authorized to use and reproduce the Instruments of Service provided to them solely and exclusively for execution of the Work. All copies made under this authorization shall bear the copyright notice, if any, shown on the Instruments of Service. The Contractor, Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors, and material or equipment suppliers may not use the Instruments of Service on other projects or for additions to this Project outside the scope of the Work without the specific written consent of the Owner, Architect and the Architect's consultants.

§ 1.6 Transmission of Data in Digital Form

If the parties intend to transmit Instruments of Service or any other information or documentation in digital form, they shall endeavor to establish necessary protocols governing such transmissions, unless otherwise already provided in the Agreement or the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 2 OWNER

§ 2.1 General

§ 2.1.1 The Owner is the person or entity identified as such in the Agreement and is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number. The Owner shall designate in writing a representative who shall have express authority to bind the Owner with respect to all matters requiring the Owner's approval or authorization. Except as otherwise provided in Article 4, the Construction Manager and the Architect do not have such authority. The term "Owner" means the Owner or the Owner's authorized representative.

§ 2.1.2 The Owner shall furnish to the Contractor within fifteen days after receipt of a written request, information necessary and relevant for the Contractor to evaluate, give notice of or enforce mechanic's lien rights. Such information shall include a correct statement of the record legal title to the property on which the Project is located, usually referred to as the site, and the Owner's interest therein.

§ 2.2 Information and Services Required of the Owner

§ 2.2.1 Prior to commencement of the Work, the Contractor may request in writing that the Owner provide reasonable evidence that the Owner has made financial arrangements to fulfill the Owner's obligations under the Contract. Thereafter, the Contractor may only request such evidence if (1) the Owner fails to make payments to the Contractor as the Contract Documents require; (2) a change in the Work materially changes the Contract Sum; or (3) the Contractor identifies in writing a reasonable concern regarding the Owner's ability to make payment when due. The Owner shall furnish such evidence as a condition precedent to commencement or continuation of the Work or

AIA Document A232™ – 2009 (formerly A201™CMa – 1992). Copyright © 1992 and 2009 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This draft was produced by AIA software at 14:52:45 on 05/04/2011 under Order No.3527106222_1 which expires on 12/31/2011, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1164076370)

the portion of the Work affected by a material change. After the Owner furnishes the evidence, the Owner shall not materially vary such financial arrangements without prior notice to the Contractor.

§ 2.2.2 Except for permits and fees that are the responsibility of the Contractor under the Contract Documents, including those required under Section 3.7.1, the Owner shall secure and pay for necessary approvals, easements, assessments and charges required for construction, use or occupancy of permanent structures or for permanent changes in existing facilities. Unless otherwise provided under the Contract Documents, the Owner, through the Construction Manager, shall secure and pay for the building permit.

§ 2.2.3 The Owner shall furnish surveys describing physical characteristics, legal limitations and utility locations for the site of the Project, and a legal description of the site. The Contractor shall be entitled to rely on the accuracy of information furnished by the Owner but shall exercise proper precautions relating to the safe performance of the Work.

§ 2.2.4 The Owner shall furnish information or services required of the Owner by the Contract Documents with reasonable promptness. The Owner shall also furnish any other information or services under the Owner's control and relevant to the Contractor's performance of the Work with reasonable promptness after receiving the Contractor's written request for such information or services.

§ 2.2.5 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, the Owner shall furnish to the Contractor one copy of the Contract Documents for purposes of making reproductions pursuant to Section 1.5.2.

§ 2.2.6 The Owner shall endeavor to forward all communications to the Contractor through the Construction Manager and shall contemporaneously provide the same communications to the Architect about matters arising out of or relating to the Contract Documents.

§ 2.3 Owner's Right to Stop the Work

If the Contractor fails to correct Work that is not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents as required by Section 12.2 or repeatedly fails to carry out Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, the Owner may issue a written order to the Contractor to stop the Work, or any portion thereof, until the cause for such order has been eliminated; however, the right of the Owner to stop the Work shall not give rise to a duty on the part of the Owner to exercise this right for the benefit of the Contractor or any other person or entity, except to the extent required by Section 6.1.3.

§ 2.4 Owner's Right to Carry Out the Work

If the Contractor defaults or neglects to carry out the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents and fails within a ten-day period after receipt of written notice from the Owner to commence and continue correction of such default or neglect with diligence and promptness, the Owner may, without prejudice to other remedies the Owner may have, correct such deficiencies. In such case an appropriate Change Order shall be issued deducting from payments then or thereafter due the Contractor the reasonable cost of correcting such deficiencies, including Owner's expenses and compensation for the Construction Manager's and Architect's and their respective consultants' additional services made necessary by such default, neglect or failure. Such action by the Owner and amounts charged to the Contractor are both subject to prior approval of the Architect, after consultation with the Construction Manager. If payments then or thereafter due the Contractor are not sufficient to cover such amounts, the Contractor shall pay the difference to the Owner.

ARTICLE 3 CONTRACTOR

§ 3.1 General

§ 3.1.1 The Contractor is the person or entity identified as such in the Agreement and is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number. The Contractor shall be lawfully licensed, if required in the jurisdiction where the Project is located. The Contractor shall designate in writing a representative who shall have express authority to bind the Contractor with respect to all matters under this Contract. The term "Contractor" means the Contractor or the Contractor's authorized representative.

§ 3.1.2 The plural term "Multiple Prime Contractors" refers to persons or entities who perform construction under contracts with the Owner that are administered by the Construction Manager. The term does not include the Owner's own forces, including persons or entities under separate contracts not administered by the Construction Manager.

AIA Document A232™ – 2009 (formerly A201™CMa – 1992). Copyright © 1992 and 2009 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This draft was produced by AIA software at 14:52:45 on 05/04/2011 under Order No.3527106222_1 which expires on 12/31/2011, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1164076370)

§ 3.1.3 The Contractor shall perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

§ 3.1.4 The Contractor shall not be relieved of obligations to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents either by activities or duties of the Construction Manager or Architect in their administration of the Contract, or by tests, inspections or approvals required or performed by persons or entities other than the Contractor.

§ 3.2 Review of Contract Documents and Field Conditions by Contractor

§ 3.2.1 Execution of the Contract by the Contractor is a representation that the Contractor has visited the site, become generally familiar with local conditions under which the Work is to be performed and correlated personal observations with requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 3.2.2 Because the Contract Documents are complementary, the Contractor shall, before starting each portion of the Work, carefully study and compare the various Contract Documents relative to that portion of the Work, as well as the information furnished by the Owner pursuant to Section 2.2.3, shall take field measurements of any existing conditions related to that portion of the Work, and shall observe any conditions at the site affecting it. These obligations are for the purpose of facilitating coordination and construction by the Contractor and are not for the purpose of discovering errors, omissions, or inconsistencies in the Contract Documents; however, the Contractor shall promptly report to the Construction Manager and Architect any errors, inconsistencies or omissions discovered by or made known to the Contractor as a request for information submitted to the Construction Manager in such form as the Construction Manager and Architect may require. It is recognized that the Contractor's review is made in the Contractor's capacity as a contractor and not as a licensed design professional, unless otherwise specifically provided in the Contract Documents.

§ 3.2.3 The Contractor is not required to ascertain that the Contract Documents are in accordance with applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, or lawful orders of public authorities, but the Contractor shall promptly report to the Construction Manager and Architect any nonconformity discovered by or made known to the Contractor as a request for information submitted to Construction Manager in such form as the Construction Manager and Architect may require.

§ 3.2.4 If the Contractor believes that additional cost or time is involved because of clarifications or instructions the Architect issues in response to the Contractor's notices or requests for information pursuant to Sections 3.2.2 or 3.2.3, the Contractor shall make Claims as provided in Article 15. If the Contractor fails to perform the obligations of Sections 3.2.2 or 3.2.3, the Contractor shall pay such costs and damages to the Owner as would have been avoided if the Contractor had performed such obligations. If the Contractor performs those obligations, the Contractor shall not be liable to the Owner or Architect for damages resulting from errors, inconsistencies or omissions in the Contract Documents, for differences between field measurements or conditions and the Contract Documents, or for nonconformities of the Contract Documents to applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, and lawful orders of public authorities.

§ 3.3 Supervision and Construction Procedures

§ 3.3.1 The Contractor shall supervise and direct the Work, using the Contractor's best skill and attention. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for, and have control over, construction means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures and for coordinating all portions of the Work under the Contract, unless the Contract Documents give other specific instruction concerning these matters. If the Contract Documents give specific instructions concerning construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, the Contractor shall evaluate the jobsite safety thereof and, except as stated below, shall be fully and solely responsible for the jobsite safety of such means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures. If the Contractor determines that such means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures may not be safe, the Contractor shall give timely written notice to the Owner, the Construction Manager, and the Architect and shall not proceed with that portion of the Work without further written instructions from the Architect, through the Construction Manager. If the Contractor is then instructed to proceed with the required means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures without acceptance of changes proposed by the Contractor, the Owner shall be solely responsible for any loss or damage arising solely from those Owner-required means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures.

AIA Document A232™ – 2009 (formerly A201™CMa – 1992). Copyright © 1992 and 2009 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This draft was produced by AIA software at 14:52:45 on 05/04/2011 under Order No.3527106222_1 which expires on 12/31/2011, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1164076370)

§ 3.3.2 The Contractor shall be responsible to the Owner for acts and omissions of the Contractor's employees, Subcontractors and their agents and employees, and other persons performing portions of the Work for, or on behalf of, the Contractor or any of its Subcontractors.

§ 3.3.3 The Contractor shall be responsible for inspection of portions of the Project already performed to determine that such portions are in proper condition to receive subsequent Work.

§ 3.4 Labor and Materials

§ 3.4.1 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall provide and pay for labor, materials, equipment, tools, construction equipment and machinery, water, heat, utilities, transportation, and other facilities and services necessary for proper execution and completion of the Work, whether temporary or permanent and whether or not incorporated or to be incorporated in the Work.

§ 3.4.2 Except in the case of minor changes in the Work authorized by the Architect in accordance with Sections 3.12.8 or 7.4, the Contractor may make substitutions only with the consent of the Owner, after evaluation by the Architect, in consultation with the Construction Manager, and in accordance with a Change Order or Construction Change Directive.

§ 3.4.3 The Contractor shall enforce strict discipline and good order among the Contractor's employees and other persons carrying out the Work. The Contractor shall not permit employment of unfit persons or persons not properly skilled in tasks assigned to them.

§ 3.5 Warranty

The Contractor warrants to the Owner, Construction Manager, and Architect that materials and equipment furnished under the Contract will be of good quality and new unless the Contract Documents require or permit otherwise. The Contractor further warrants that the Work will conform with the requirements of the Contract Documents and will be free from defects, except for those inherent in the quality of the Work the Contract Documents require or permit. Work, materials, or equipment not conforming to these requirements may be considered defective. The Contractor's warranty excludes remedy for damage or defect caused by abuse, alterations to the Work not executed by the Contractor, improper or insufficient maintenance, improper operation, or normal wear and tear and normal usage. If required by the Construction Manager or Architect, the Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence as to the kind and quality of materials and equipment.

§ 3.6 Taxes

The Contractor shall pay sales, consumer, use and similar taxes for the Work or portions thereof provided by the Contractor that are legally enacted when bids are received or negotiations concluded, whether or not yet effective or merely scheduled to go into effect.

§ 3.7 Permits, Fees, Notices, and Compliance with Laws

§ 3.7.1 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, the Owner, through the Construction Manager, shall secure and pay for the building permit. The Contractor shall secure and pay for other permits, fees, licenses and inspections by government agencies necessary for proper execution and completion of the Work that are customarily secured after execution of the Contract and legally required at the time bids are received or negotiations concluded.

§ 3.7.2 The Contractor shall comply with and give notices required by applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, and lawful orders of public authorities applicable to performance of the Work.

§ 3.7.3 If the Contractor performs Work knowing it to be contrary to applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, or lawful orders of public authorities, the Contractor shall assume appropriate responsibility for such Work and shall bear the costs attributable to correction.

§ 3.7.4 Concealed or Unknown Conditions. If the Contractor encounters conditions at the site that are (1) subsurface or otherwise concealed physical conditions that differ materially from those indicated in the Contract Documents or (2) unknown physical conditions of an unusual nature that differ materially from those ordinarily found to exist and generally recognized as inherent in construction activities of the character provided for in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall promptly provide notice to the Owner, Construction Manager, and the Architect before conditions are disturbed and in no event later than 21 days after first observance of the conditions. The Architect and

AIA Document A232™ – 2009 (formerly A201™CMa – 1992). Copyright © 1992 and 2009 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This draft was produced by AIA software at 14:52:45 on 05/04/2011 under Order No.3527106222_1 which expires on 12/31/2011, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1164076370)

Construction Manager will promptly investigate such conditions and, if the Architect, in consultation with the Construction Manager, determines that they differ materially and cause an increase or decrease in the Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of any part of the Work, will recommend an equitable adjustment in the Contract Sum or Contract Time, or both. If the Architect, in consultation with the Construction Manager, determines that the conditions at the site are not materially different from those indicated in the Contract Documents and that no change in the terms of the Contract is justified, the Architect shall promptly notify the Owner, Construction Manager, and Contractor in writing, stating the reasons. If the Owner or Contractor disputes the Architect's determination or recommendation, either party may proceed as provided in Article 15.

§ 3.7.5 If, in the course of the Work, the Contractor encounters human remains or recognizes the existence of burial markers, archaeological sites or wetlands not indicated in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall immediately suspend any operations that would affect them and shall notify the Owner, Construction Manager, and Architect. Upon receipt of such notice, the Owner shall promptly take any action necessary to obtain governmental authorization required to resume the operations. The Contractor shall continue to suspend such operations until otherwise instructed by the Owner but shall continue with all other operations that do not affect those remains or features. Requests for adjustments in the Contract Sum and Contract Time arising from the existence of such remains or features may be made as provided in Article 15.

§ 3.8 Allowances

§ 3.8.1 The Contractor shall include in the Contract Sum all allowances stated in the Contract Documents. Items covered by allowances shall be supplied for such amounts and by such persons or entities as the Owner may direct, but the Contractor shall not be required to employ persons or entities to whom the Contractor has reasonable objection.

§ 3.8.2 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents:

- **.1** Allowances shall cover the cost to the Contractor of materials and equipment delivered at the site and all required taxes, less applicable trade discounts;
- **.2** Contractor's costs for unloading and handling at the site, labor, installation costs, overhead, profit and other expenses contemplated for stated allowance amounts shall be included in the Contract Sum but not in the allowances; and
- **.3** Whenever costs are more than or less than allowances, the Contract Sum shall be adjusted accordingly by Change Order. The amount of the Change Order shall reflect (1) the difference between actual costs and the allowances under Section 3.8.2.1 and (2) changes in Contractor's costs under Section 3.8.2.2.

§ 3.8.3 Materials and equipment under an allowance shall be selected by the Owner with reasonable promptness.

§ 3.9 Superintendent

§ 3.9.1 The Contractor shall employ a competent superintendent and necessary assistants who shall be in attendance at the Project site during performance of the Work. The superintendent shall represent the Contractor, and communications given to the superintendent shall be as binding as if given to the Contractor.

§ 3.9.2 The Contractor, as soon as practicable after award of the Contract, shall furnish in writing to the Owner and Architect through the Construction Manager, the name and qualifications of a proposed superintendent. The Construction Manager may reply within 14 days to the Contractor in writing stating (1) whether the Owner, the Construction Manager, or the Architect has reasonable objection to the proposed superintendent or (2) that any of them require additional time to review. Failure of the Construction Manager to reply within the 14 day period shall constitute notice of no reasonable objection.

§ 3.9.3 The Contractor shall not employ a proposed superintendent to whom the Owner, Construction Manager or Architect has made reasonable and timely objection. The Contractor shall not change the superintendent without the Owner's consent, which shall not unreasonably be withheld or delayed.

§ 3.10 Contractor's Construction Schedules

§ 3.10.1 The Contractor, promptly after being awarded the Contract, shall prepare and submit for the Owner's and Architect's information and the Construction Manager's approval a Contractor's construction schedule for the Work. The schedule shall not exceed time limits current under the Contract Documents, shall be revised at

AIA Document A232™ – 2009 (formerly A201™CMa – 1992). Copyright © 1992 and 2009 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This draft was produced by AIA software at 14:52:45 on 05/04/2011 under Order No.3527106222_1 which expires on 12/31/2011, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1164076370)

appropriate intervals as required by the conditions of the Work and Project, shall be related to the entire Project schedule to the extent required by the Contract Documents, and shall provide for expeditious and practicable execution of the Work. The Contractor shall cooperate with the Construction Manager in scheduling and performing the Contractor's Work to avoid conflict with, and as to cause no delay in, the work or activities of other Multiple Prime Contractors or the construction or operations of the Owner's own forces.

§ 3.10.2 The Contractor shall prepare a submittal schedule, promptly after being awarded the Contract and thereafter update it as necessary to maintain a current submittal schedule, and shall submit the schedule(s) for the Construction Manager's and Architect's approval. The Architect and Construction Manager's approval shall not unreasonably be delayed or withheld. The submittal schedule shall (1) be coordinated with the Contractor's construction schedule, and (2) allow the Construction Manager and Architect reasonable time to review submittals. If the Contractor fails to submit a submittal schedule, the Contractor shall not be entitled to any increase in Contract Sum or extension of Contract Time based on the time required for review of submittals.

§ 3.10.3 The Contractor shall participate with other Contractors, the Construction Manager and Owner in reviewing and coordinating all schedules for incorporation into the Project schedule that is prepared by the Construction Manager. The Contractor shall make revisions to the construction schedule and submittal schedule as deemed necessary by the Construction Manager to conform to the Project schedule.

§ 3.10.4 The Contractor shall perform the Work in general accordance with the most recent schedules submitted to the Owner, Construction Manager and Architect and incorporated into the approved Project schedule.

§ 3.11 Documents and Samples at the Site

The Contractor shall maintain at the site for the Owner one copy of the Drawings, Specifications, Addenda, Change Orders and other Modifications, in good order and marked currently to indicate field changes and selections made during construction, and one copy of approved Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples and similar required submittals. These documents shall be available to the Architect and delivered to the Construction Manager for submittal to the Owner upon completion of the Work as a record of the Work as constructed.

§ 3.12 Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples

§ 3.12.1 Shop Drawings are drawings, diagrams, schedules and other data specially prepared for the Work by the Contractor or a Subcontractor, Sub-subcontractor, manufacturer, supplier or distributor to illustrate some portion of the Work.

§ 3.12.2 Product Data are illustrations, standard schedules, performance charts, instructions, brochures, diagrams and other information furnished by the Contractor to illustrate materials or equipment for some portion of the Work.

§ 3.12.3 Samples are physical examples that illustrate materials, equipment or workmanship and establish standards by which the Work will be judged.

§ 3.12.4 Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples and similar submittals are not Contract Documents. Their purpose is to demonstrate the way by which the Contractor proposes to conform to the information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents for those portions of the Work for which the Contract Documents require submittals. Review by the Architect and Construction Manager is subject to the limitations of Sections 4.2.9 through 4.2.11. Informational submittals upon which the Construction Manager and Architect are not expected to take responsive action may be so identified in the Contract Documents. Submittals that are not required by the Contract Documents may be returned by the Construction Manager or Architect without action.

§ 3.12.5 The Contractor shall review for compliance with the Contract Documents, approve and submit to the Construction Manager Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples and similar submittals required by the Contract Documents in accordance with the Project submittal schedule approved by the Construction Manager and Architect, or in the absence of an approved Project submittal schedule, with reasonable promptness and in such sequence as to cause no delay in the Work or in the activities of other Multiple Prime Contractors or the Owner's own forces. The Contractor shall cooperate with the Construction Manager in the coordination of the Contractor's Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples and similar submittals with related documents submitted by other Multiple Prime Contractors.

AIA Document A232™ – 2009 (formerly A201™CMa – 1992). Copyright © 1992 and 2009 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This draft was produced by AIA software at 14:52:45 on 05/04/2011 under Order No.3527106222_1 which expires on 12/31/2011, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1164076370)

§ 3.12.6 By submitting Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples and similar submittals, the Contractor represents to the Owner, Construction Manager, and Architect, that the Contractor has (1) reviewed and approved them, (2) determined and verified materials, field measurements and field construction criteria related thereto, or will do so and (3) checked and coordinated the information contained within such submittals with the requirements of the Work and of the Contract Documents.

§ 3.12.7 The Contractor shall perform no portion of the Work for which the Contract Documents require submittal and review of Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples or similar submittals until the respective submittal has been reviewed and approved by the Architect.

§ 3.12.8 The Work shall be in accordance with approved submittals except that the Contractor shall not be relieved of responsibility for deviations from requirements of the Contract Documents by the Architect's approval of Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples or similar submittals unless the Contractor has specifically informed the Construction Manager and Architect in writing of such deviation at the time of submittal and (1) the Architect has given written approval to the specific deviation as a minor change in the Work, or (2) a Change Order or Construction Change Directive has been issued authorizing the deviation. The Contractor shall not be relieved of responsibility for errors or omissions in Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples or similar submittals by the Architect's approval thereof.

§ 3.12.9 The Contractor shall direct specific attention, in writing or on resubmitted Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples or similar submittals, to revisions other than those requested by the Construction Manager and Architect on previous submittals. In the absence of such written notice, the Architect's approval of a resubmission shall not apply to such revisions.

§ 3.12.10 The Contractor shall not be required to provide professional services that constitute the practice of architecture or engineering unless such services are specifically required by the Contract Documents for a portion of the Work or unless the Contractor needs to provide such services in order to carry out the Contractor's responsibilities for construction means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures. The Contractor shall not be required to provide professional services in violation of applicable law. If professional design services or certifications by a design professional related to systems, materials or equipment are specifically required of the Contractor by the Contract Documents, the Owner and the Architect will specify all performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy. The Contractor shall cause such services or certifications to be provided by a properly licensed design professional, whose signature and seal shall appear on all drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications, Shop Drawings and other submittals prepared by such professional. Shop Drawings and other submittals related to the Work designed or certified by such professional, if prepared by others, shall bear such professional's written approval when submitted to the Architect. The Owner and the Architect shall be entitled to rely upon the adequacy, accuracy and completeness of the services, certifications and approvals performed or provided by such design professionals, provided the Owner and Architect have specified to the Contractor all performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy. Pursuant to this Section 3.12.10, the Architect will review, approve or take other appropriate action on submittals only for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall not be responsible for the adequacy of the performance and design criteria specified in the Contract Documents.

§ 3.13 Use of Site

§ 3.13.1 The Contractor shall confine operations at the site to areas permitted by applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, and lawful orders of public authorities and the Contract Documents and shall not unreasonably encumber the site with materials or equipment.

§ 3.13.2 The Contractor shall coordinate the Contractor's operations with, and secure the approval of, the Construction Manager before using any portion of the site.

§ 3.14 Cutting and Patching

§ 3.14.1 The Contractor shall be responsible for cutting, fitting or patching required to complete the Work or to make its parts fit together properly. All areas requiring cutting, fitting and patching shall be restored to the condition existing prior to the cutting, fitting and patching, unless otherwise required by the Contract Documents.

AIA Document A232™ – 2009 (formerly A201™CMa – 1992). Copyright © 1992 and 2009 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This draft was produced by AIA software at 14:52:45 on 05/04/2011 under Order No.3527106222_1 which expires on 12/31/2011, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1164076370)

§ 3.14.2 The Contractor shall not damage or endanger a portion of the Work or fully or partially completed construction of the Owner's own forces or of other Multiple Prime Contractors by cutting, patching, or otherwise altering such construction, or by excavation. The Contractor shall not cut or otherwise alter such construction by the Owner's own forces or by other Multiple Prime Contractors except with written consent of the Construction Manager, Owner and such other Multiple Prime Contractors; such consent shall not be unreasonably withheld. The Contractor shall not unreasonably withhold from the other Multiple Prime Contractors or the Owner the Contractor's consent to cutting or otherwise altering the Work.

§ 3.15 Cleaning Up

§ 3.15.1 The Contractor shall keep the premises and surrounding area free from accumulation of waste materials or rubbish caused by operations under the Contract. At completion of the Work the Contractor shall remove waste materials, rubbish, the Contractor's tools, construction equipment, machinery and surplus materials from and about the Project.

§ 3.15.2 If the Contractor fails to clean up as provided in the Contract Documents, the Owner, or Construction Manager with the Owner's approval, may do so and the Owner shall be entitled to reimbursement from the Contractor.

§ 3.16 Access to Work

The Contractor shall provide the Owner, Construction Manager and Architect access to the Work in preparation and progress wherever located.

§ 3.17 Royalties, Patents and Copyrights

The Contractor shall pay all royalties and license fees. The Contractor shall defend suits or claims for infringement of copyrights and patent rights and shall hold the Owner, Construction Manager and Architect harmless from loss on account thereof, but shall not be responsible for such defense or loss when a particular design, process or product of a particular manufacturer or manufacturers is required by the Contract Documents or where the copyright violations are contained in Drawings, Specifications or other documents prepared by the Owner, Architect, or Construction Manager. However, if the Contractor has reason to believe that the required design, process or product is an infringement of a copyright or a patent, the Contractor shall be responsible for such loss unless such information is promptly furnished to the Architect through the Construction Manager.

§ 3.18 Indemnification

§ 3.18.1 To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless the Owner, Construction Manager, Architect, Construction Manager's and Architect's consultants, and agents and employees of any of them from and against claims, damages, losses and expenses, including but not limited to attorneys' fees, arising out of or resulting from performance of the Work, provided that such claim, damage, loss or expense is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself) but only to the extent caused by the negligent acts or omissions of the Contractor, a Subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, regardless of whether or not such claim, damage, loss or expense is caused in part by a party indemnified hereunder. Such obligation shall not be construed to negate, abridge or reduce other rights or obligations of indemnity that would otherwise exist as to a party or person described in this Section 3.18.

§ 3.18.2 In claims against any person or entity indemnified under this Section 3.18 by an employee of the Contractor, a Subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, the indemnification obligation under Section 3.18 shall not be limited by a limitation on amount or type of damages, compensation or benefits payable by or for the Contractor or a Subcontractor under workers' compensation acts, disability benefit acts or other employee benefit acts.

ARTICLE 4 ARCHITECT AND CONSTRUCTION MANAGER

§ 4.1 General

§ 4.1.1 The Owner shall retain an architect lawfully licensed to practice architecture or an entity lawfully practicing architecture in the jurisdiction where the Project is located. That person or entity is identified as the Architect in the Agreement and is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number.

AIA Document A232™ – 2009 (formerly A201™CMa – 1992). Copyright © 1992 and 2009 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This draft was produced by AIA software at 14:52:45 on 05/04/2011 under Order No.3527106222_1 which expires on 12/31/2011, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1164076370)

§ 4.1.2 The Owner shall retain a construction manager lawfully licensed to practice construction management or an entity lawfully practicing construction management in the jurisdiction where the Project is located. That person or entity is identified as the Construction Manager in the Agreement and is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number.

§ 4.1.3 Duties, responsibilities and limitations of authority of the Construction Manager and Architect as set forth in the Contract Documents shall not be restricted, modified or extended without written consent of the Owner, Construction Manager, Architect and Contractor. Consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.

§ 4.1.4 If the employment of the Construction Manager or Architect is terminated, the Owner shall employ a successor construction manager or architect as to whom the Contractor has no reasonable objection and whose status under the Contract Documents shall be that of the Construction Manager or Architect, respectively.

§ 4.2 Administration of the Contract

§ 4.2.1 The Construction Manager and Architect will provide administration of the Contract as described in the Contract Documents and will be the Owner's representatives during construction until the date the Architect issues the final Certificate for Payment. The Construction Manager and Architect will have authority to act on behalf of the Owner only to the extent provided in the Contract Documents.

§ 4.2.2 The Architect will visit the site at intervals appropriate to the stage of construction, or as otherwise agreed with the Owner, to become generally familiar with the progress and quality of the portion of the Work completed, and to determine in general if the Work observed is being performed in a manner indicating that the Work, when fully completed, will be in accordance with the Contract Documents. However, the Architect will not be required to make exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections to check the quality or quantity of the Work. On the basis of the site visits, the Architect will keep the Owner reasonably informed about the progress and quality of the portion of the Work completed, and report to the Owner and Construction Manager (1) known deviations from the Contract Documents and from the most recent Project schedule prepared by the Construction Manager, and (2) defects and deficiencies observed in the Work.

§ 4.2.3 The Construction Manager shall provide a staffing plan to include one or more representatives who shall be in attendance at the Project site whenever the Work is being performed. The Construction Manager will determine in general if the Work observed is being performed in accordance with the Contract Documents, will keep the Owner reasonably informed of the progress of the Work, and will report to the Owner and Architect (1) known deviations from the Contract Documents and the most recent Project schedule, and (2) defects and deficiencies observed in the Work.

§ 4.2.4 The Construction Manager will schedule and coordinate the activities of the Contractor and other Multiple Prime Contractors in accordance with the latest approved Project schedule.

§ 4.2.5 The Construction Manager, except to the extent required by Section 4.2.4, and Architect will not have control over, or charge of, construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, or for the safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work, since these are solely the Contractor's rights and responsibilities under the Contract Documents, except as provided in Section 3.3.1, and neither will be responsible for the Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. Neither the Construction Manager nor the Architect will have control over or charge of or be responsible for acts or omissions of the Contractor, Subcontractors, or their agents or employees, or of any other persons or entities performing portions of the Work.

§ 4.2.6 Communications Facilitating Contract Administration. Except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents or when direct communications have been specially authorized, the Owner and Contractor shall endeavor to communicate with each other through the Construction Manager, and shall contemporaneously provide the same communications to the Architect about matters arising out of or relating to the Contract Documents. Communications by and with the Architect's consultants shall be through the Architect. Communications by and with Subcontractors and material suppliers shall be through the Contractor. Communications by and with other Multiple Prime Contractors shall be through the Construction Manager and shall be contemporaneously provided to the Architect if those communications are about matters arising out of or related to the Contract Documents. Communications by and with the Owner's own forces shall be through the Owner.

AIA Document A232™ – 2009 (formerly A201™CMa – 1992). Copyright © 1992 and 2009 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This draft was produced by AIA software at 14:52:45 on 05/04/2011 under Order No.3527106222_1 which expires on 12/31/2011, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1164076370)

§ 4.2.7 The Construction Manager and Architect will review and certify all Applications for Payment by the Contractor, in accordance with the provisions of Article 9.

§ 4.2.8 The Architect and Construction Manager have authority to reject Work that does not conform to the Contract Documents and will notify each other about the rejection. The Construction Manager shall determine in general whether the Work of the Contractor is being performed in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents and notify the Owner, Contractor and Architect of defects and deficiencies in the Work. Whenever the Construction Manager considers it necessary or advisable, the Construction Manager will have authority to require additional inspection or testing of the Work in accordance with Sections 13.5.2 and 13.5.3, upon written authorization of the Owner, whether or not such Work is fabricated, installed or completed. The foregoing authority of the Construction Manager will be subject to the provisions of Sections 4.2.18 through 4.2.20 inclusive, with respect to interpretations and decisions of the Architect. However, neither the Architect's nor the Construction Manager's authority to act under this Section 4.2.8 nor a decision made by either of them in good faith either to exercise or not to exercise such authority shall give rise to a duty or responsibility of the Architect or the Construction Manager to the Contractor, Subcontractors, material and equipment suppliers, their agents or employees, or other persons performing any of the Work.

§ 4.2.9 The Construction Manager will receive and promptly review for conformance with the submittal requirements of the Contract Documents, all submittals from the Contractor such as Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples. Where there are Multiple Prime Contractors, the Construction Manager will also check and coordinate the information contained within each submittal received from Contractor and other Multiple Prime Contractors, and transmit to the Architect those recommended for approval. By submitting Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples and similar submittals, the Construction Manager represents to the Owner and Architect that the Construction Manager has reviewed and recommended them for approval. The Construction Manager's actions will be taken in accordance with the Project submittal schedule approved by the Architect or, in the absence of an approved Project submittal schedule, with reasonable promptness while allowing sufficient time to permit adequate review by the Architect.

§ 4.2.10 The Architect will review and approve or take other appropriate action upon the Contractor's submittals such as Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples, but only for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents. The Architect's action will be taken in accordance with the submittal schedule approved by the Architect or, in the absence of an approved submittal schedule, with reasonable promptness while allowing sufficient time in the Architect's professional judgment to permit adequate review. Upon the Architect's completed review, the Architect shall transmit its submittal review to the Construction Manager.

§ 4.2.11 Review of the Contractor's submittals by the Construction Manager and Architect is not conducted for the purpose of determining the accuracy and completeness of other details such as dimensions and quantities, or for substantiating instructions for installation or performance of equipment or systems, all of which remain the responsibility of the Contractor as required by the Contract Documents. The Construction Manager and Architect's review of the Contractor's submittals shall not relieve the Contractor of the obligations under Sections 3.3, 3.5 and 3.12. The Construction Manager and Architect's review shall not constitute approval of safety precautions or, unless otherwise specifically stated by the Construction Manager and Architect, of any construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures. The Architect's approval of a specific item shall not indicate approval of an assembly of which the item is a component.

§ 4.2.12 The Construction Manager will prepare Change Orders and Construction Change Directives.

§ 4.2.13 The Construction Manager and the Architect will take appropriate action on Change Orders or Construction Change Directives in accordance with Article 7. and the Architect will have authority to order minor changes in the Work as provided in Section 7.4. The Architect, in consultation with the Construction Manager, will investigate and make determinations and recommendations regarding concealed and unknown conditions as provided in Section 3.7.4.

§ 4.2.14 Utilizing the documents provided by the Contractor, the Construction Manager will maintain at the site for the Owner one copy of all Contract Documents, approved Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples and similar

AIA Document A232™ – 2009 (formerly A201™CMa – 1992). Copyright © 1992 and 2009 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This draft was produced by AIA software at 14:52:45 on 05/04/2011 under Order No.3527106222_1 which expires on 12/31/2011, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1164076370)

required submittals, in good order and marked currently to record all changes and selections made during construction. These will be available to the Architect and the Contractor, and will be delivered to the Owner upon completion of the Project.

§ 4.2.15 The Construction Manager will assist the Architect in conducting inspections to determine the dates of Substantial Completion and the date of final completion; issue Certificates of Substantial Completion in conjunction with the Architect pursuant to Section 9.8; and receive and forward to the Owner written warranties and related documents required by the Contract and assembled by the Contractor pursuant to Section 9.10. The Construction Manager will forward to the Architect a final Application and Certificate for Payment or final Project Application and Project Certificate for Payment upon the Contractor's compliance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 4.2.16 If the Owner and Architect agree, the Architect will provide one or more project representatives to assist in carrying out the Architect's responsibilities at the site. The duties, responsibilities and limitations of authority of such project representatives shall be as set forth in an exhibit to be incorporated in the Contract Documents.

§ 4.2.17 The Architect will interpret and decide matters concerning performance under, and requirements of the Contract Documents on written request of the Construction Manager, Owner or Contractor through the Construction Manager. The Architect's response to such requests will be made in writing within any time limits agreed upon or otherwise with reasonable promptness.

§ 4.2.18 Interpretations and decisions of the Architect will be consistent with the intent of and reasonably inferable from the Contract Documents and will be in writing or in the form of drawings. When making such interpretations and decisions, the Architect will endeavor to secure faithful performance by both Owner and Contractor, will not show partiality to either and will not be liable for results of interpretations or decisions so rendered in good faith.

§ 4.2.19 The Architect's decisions on matters relating to aesthetic effect will be final if consistent with the intent expressed in the Contract Documents.

§ 4.2.20 The Construction Manager will receive and review requests for information from the Contractor, and forward each request for information to the Architect, with the Construction Manager's recommendation. The Architect will review and respond in writing to the Construction Manager to requests for information about the Contract Documents. The Construction Manager's recommendation and the Architect's response to each request will be made in writing within any time limits agreed upon or otherwise with reasonable promptness. If appropriate, the Architect will prepare and issue supplemental Drawings and Specifications in response to the requests for information.

ARTICLE 5 SUBCONTRACTORS

§ 5.1 Definitions

§ 5.1.1 A Subcontractor is a person or entity who has a direct contract with the Contractor to perform a portion of the Work at the site. The term "Subcontractor" is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number and means a Subcontractor or an authorized representative of the Subcontractor. The term "Subcontractor" does not include other Multiple Prime Contractors or subcontractors of other Multiple Prime Contractors.

§ 5.1.2 A Sub-subcontractor is a person or entity who has a direct or indirect contract with a Subcontractor to perform a portion of the Work at the site. The term "Sub-subcontractor" is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number and means a Sub-subcontractor or an authorized representative of the Sub-subcontractor.

§ 5.2 Award of Subcontracts and Other Contracts for Portions of the Work

§ 5.2.1 Unless otherwise stated in the Contract Documents or the bidding requirements, the Contractor, as soon as practicable after award of the Contract, shall furnish in writing to the Construction Manager for review by the Owner, Construction Manager and Architect the names of persons or entities (including those who are to furnish materials or equipment fabricated to a special design) proposed for each principal portion of the Work. The Construction Manager may reply within 14 days to the Contractor in writing stating (1) whether the Owner, the Construction Manager or the Architect has reasonable objection to any such proposed person or entity or, (2) that the

AIA Document A232™ – 2009 (formerly A201™CMa – 1992). Copyright © 1992 and 2009 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This draft was produced by AIA software at 14:52:45 on 05/04/2011 under Order No.3527106222_1 which expires on 12/31/2011, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1164076370)

Construction Manager, Architect or Owner requires additional time for review. Failure of the Construction Manager, Owner, or Architect to reply within the 14-day period shall constitute notice of no reasonable objection.

§ 5.2.2 The Contractor shall not contract with a proposed person or entity to whom the Owner, Construction Manager or Architect has made reasonable and timely objection. The Contractor shall not be required to contract with anyone to whom the Contractor has made reasonable objection.

§ 5.2.3 If the Owner, Construction Manager or Architect has reasonable objection to a person or entity proposed by the Contractor, the Contractor shall propose another to whom the Owner, Construction Manager or Architect has no reasonable objection. If the proposed but rejected Subcontractor was reasonably capable of performing the Work, the Contract Sum and Contract Time shall be increased or decreased by the difference, if any, occasioned by such change, and an appropriate Change Order shall be issued before commencement of the substitute Subcontractor's Work. However, no increase in the Contract Sum or Contract Time shall be allowed for such change unless the Contractor has acted promptly and responsively in submitting names as required.

§ 5.2.4 The Contractor shall not substitute a Subcontractor, person or entity previously selected if the Owner, Construction Manager or Architect makes reasonable objection to such substitution.

§ 5.3 Subcontractual Relations

By appropriate agreement, written where legally required for validity, the Contractor shall require each Subcontractor, to the extent of the Work to be performed by the Subcontractor, to be bound to the Contractor by terms of the Contract Documents, and to assume toward the Contractor all the obligations and responsibilities, including responsibility for safety of the Subcontractor's Work, which the Contractor, by these Documents, assumes toward the Owner, Construction Manager and Architect. Each subcontract agreement shall preserve and protect the rights of the Owner, Construction Manager and Architect under the Contract Documents with respect to the Work to be performed by the Subcontractor so that subcontracting thereof will not prejudice such rights, and shall allow to the Subcontractor, unless specifically provided otherwise in the subcontract agreement, the benefit of all rights, remedies and redress against the Contractor that the Contractor, by the Contract Documents, has against the Owner. Where appropriate, the Contractor shall require each Subcontractor to enter into similar agreements with Sub-subcontractors. The Contractor shall make available to each proposed Subcontractor, prior to the execution of the subcontract agreement, copies of the Contract Documents to which the Subcontractor will be bound, and, upon written request of the Subcontractor, identify to the Subcontractor terms and conditions of the proposed subcontract agreement that may be at variance with the Contract Documents. Subcontractors will similarly make copies of applicable portions of such documents available to their respective proposed Sub-subcontractors.

§ 5.4 Contingent Assignment of Subcontracts

§ 5.4.1 Each subcontract agreement for a portion of the Work is assigned by the Contractor to the Owner, provided that

- **.1** assignment is effective only after termination of the Contract by the Owner for cause pursuant to Section 14.2 and only for those subcontract agreements that the Owner accepts by notifying the Subcontractor and Contractor in writing; and
- **.2** assignment is subject to the prior rights of the surety, if any, obligated under bond relating to the Contract.

When the Owner accepts the assignment of a subcontract agreement, the Owner assumes the Contractor's rights and obligations under the subcontract.

§ 5.4.2 Upon such assignment, if the Work has been suspended for more than 30 days, the Subcontractor's compensation shall be equitably adjusted for increases in cost resulting from the suspension.

§ 5.4.3 Upon such assignment to the Owner under this Section 5.4, the Owner may further assign the subcontract to a successor Contractor or other entity. If the Owner assigns the subcontract to a successor Contractor or other entity, the Owner shall nevertheless remain legally responsible for all of the successor Contractor's obligations under the subcontract.

AIA Document A232™ – 2009 (formerly A201™CMa – 1992). Copyright © 1992 and 2009 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This draft was produced by AIA software at 14:52:45 on 05/04/2011 under Order No.3527106222_1 which expires on 12/31/2011, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1164076370)

ARTICLE 6 CONSTRUCTION BY OWNER OR BY OTHER CONTRACTORS

§ 6.1 Owner's Right to Perform Construction with Own Forces and to Award Other Contracts

§ 6.1.1 The Owner reserves the right to perform construction or operations related to the Project with the Owner's own forces, which include persons or entities under separate contracts not administered by the Construction Manager, and to award other contracts in connection with other portions of the Project or other construction or operations on the site under Conditions of the Contract identical or substantially similar to these including those portions related to insurance and waiver of subrogation. If the Contractor claims that delay or additional cost is involved because of such action by the Owner, the Contractor shall make such Claim as provided in Article 15.

§ 6.1.2 When the Owner performs construction or operations with the Owner's own forces including persons or entities under separate contracts not administered by the Construction Manager, the Owner shall provide for coordination of such forces with the Work of the Contractor, who shall cooperate with them.

§ 6.1.3 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, when the Owner performs construction or operations related to the Project with the Owner's own forces, the Owner shall be deemed to be subject to the same obligations and to have the same rights that apply to the Contractor under the Conditions of the Contract, including, without excluding others, those stated in Article 3, this Article 6, and Articles 10, 11 and 12.

§ 6.2 Mutual Responsibility

§ 6.2.1 The Contractor shall afford the Owner's own forces, Construction Manager and other Multiple Prime Contractors reasonable opportunity for introduction and storage of their materials and equipment and performance of their activities, and shall connect and coordinate the Contractor's construction and operations with theirs as required by the Contract Documents.

§ 6.2.2 If part of the Contractor's Work depends for proper execution or results upon construction or operations by the Owner's own forces or other Multiple Prime Contractors, the Contractor shall, prior to proceeding with that portion of the Work, promptly report to the Construction Manager and Architect apparent discrepancies or defects in such other construction that would render it unsuitable for such proper execution and results. Failure of the Contractor so to report shall constitute an acknowledgment that the Owner's own forces or other Multiple Prime Contractors' completed or partially completed construction is fit and proper to receive the Contractor's Work, except as to defects not then reasonably discoverable.

§ 6.2.3 The Contractor shall reimburse the Owner for costs the Owner incurs, including costs that are payable to a separate contractor or to other Multiple Prime Contractors because of the Contractor's delays, improperly timed activities or defective construction. The Owner shall be responsible to the Contractor for costs the Contractor incurs because of delays, improperly timed activities, damage to the Work or defective construction by the Owner's own forces or other Multiple Prime Contractors.

§ 6.2.4 The Contractor shall promptly remedy damage the Contractor wrongfully causes to completed or partially completed construction or to property of the Owner, separate contractors, or other Multiple Prime Contractors as provided in Section 10.2.5.

§ 6.2.5 The Owner and other Multiple Prime Contractors shall have the same responsibilities for cutting and patching as are described for the Contractor in Section 3.14.

§ 6.3 Owner's Right to Clean Up

If a dispute arises among the Contractor, other Multiple Prime Contractors and the Owner as to the responsibility under their respective contracts for maintaining the premises and surrounding area free from waste materials and rubbish, the Owner may clean up and the Construction Manager, with notice to the Architect, will allocate the cost among those responsible.

ARTICLE 7 CHANGES IN THE WORK

§ 7.1 General

§ 7.1.1 Changes in the Work may be accomplished after execution of the Contract, and without invalidating the Contract, by Change Order, Construction Change Directive or order for a minor change in the Work, subject to the limitations stated in this Article 7 and elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

AIA Document A232™ – 2009 (formerly A201™CMa – 1992). Copyright © 1992 and 2009 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This draft was produced by AIA software at 14:52:45 on 05/04/2011 under Order No.3527106222_1 which expires on 12/31/2011, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1164076370)

§ 7.1.2 A Change Order shall be based upon agreement among the Owner, Construction Manager, Architect and Contractor; a Construction Change Directive requires agreement by the Owner, Construction Manager and Architect and may or may not be agreed to by the Contractor; an order for a minor change in the Work may be issued by the Architect alone.

§ 7.1.3 Changes in the Work shall be performed under applicable provisions of the Contract Documents, and the Contractor shall proceed promptly, unless otherwise provided in the Change Order, Construction Change Directive or order for a minor change in the Work.

§ 7.2 Change Orders

A Change Order is a written instrument prepared by the Construction Manager and signed by the Owner, Construction Manager, Architect and Contractor, stating their agreement upon all of the following:

- **.1** The change in the Work;
- **.2** The amount of the adjustment, if any, in the Contract Sum; and
- **.3** The extent of the adjustment, if any, in the Contract Time.

§ 7.3 Construction Change Directives

§ 7.3.1 A Construction Change Directive is a written order prepared by the Construction Manager and signed by the Owner, Construction Manager and Architect, directing a change in the Work prior to agreement on adjustment, if any, in the Contract Sum or Contract Time, or both. The Owner may by Construction Change Directive, without invalidating the Contract, order changes in the Work within the general scope of the Contract consisting of additions, deletions or other revisions, the Contract Sum and Contract Time being adjusted accordingly.

§ 7.3.2 A Construction Change Directive shall be used in the absence of total agreement on the terms of a Change Order.

§ 7.3.3 If the Construction Change Directive provides for an adjustment to the Contract Sum, the adjustment shall be based on one of the following methods:

- **.1** Mutual acceptance of a lump sum properly itemized and supported by sufficient substantiating data to permit evaluation;
- **.2** Unit prices stated in the Contract Documents or subsequently agreed upon;
- **.3** Cost to be determined in a manner agreed upon by the parties and a mutually acceptable fixed or percentage fee; or
- **.4** As provided in Section 7.3.7.

§ 7.3.4 If unit prices are stated in the Contract Documents or subsequently agreed upon, and if quantities originally contemplated are materially changed in a proposed Change Order or Construction Change Directive so that application of such unit prices to quantities of Work proposed will cause substantial inequity to the Owner or Contractor, the applicable unit prices shall be equitably adjusted.

§ 7.3.5 Upon receipt of a Construction Change Directive, the Contractor shall promptly proceed with the change in the Work involved and advise the Construction Manager and Architect of the Contractor's agreement or disagreement with the method, if any, provided in the Construction Change Directive for determining the proposed adjustment in the Contract Sum or Contract Time.

§ 7.3.6 A Construction Change Directive signed by the Contractor indicates the Contractor's agreement therewith, including adjustment in Contract Sum and Contract Time or the method for determining them. Such agreement shall be effective immediately and shall be recorded as a Change Order.

§ 7.3.7 If the Contractor does not respond promptly or disagrees with the method for adjustment in the Contract Sum, the Construction Manager shall determine the method and the adjustment on the basis of reasonable expenditures and savings of those performing the Work attributable to the change, including, in case of an increase in the Contract Sum, an amount for overhead and profit as set forth in the Agreement, or if no such amount is set forth in the Agreement, a reasonable amount. In such case, and also under Section 7.3.3.3, the Contractor shall keep and present, in such form as the Construction Manager may prescribe, an itemized accounting together with appropriate supporting data. Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, costs for the purposes of this Section 7.3.7 shall be limited to the following:

AIA Document A232™ – 2009 (formerly A201™CMa – 1992). Copyright © 1992 and 2009 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This draft was produced by AIA software at 14:52:45 on 05/04/2011 under Order No.3527106222_1 which expires on 12/31/2011, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1164076370)

.1 Costs of labor, including social security, old age and unemployment insurance, fringe benefits required by agreement or custom, and workers compensation insurance;
.2 Costs of materials, supplies and equipment, including cost of transportation, whether incorporated or consumed;
.3 Rental costs of machinery and equipment, exclusive of hand tools, whether rented from the Contractor or others;
.4 Costs of premiums for all bonds and insurance, permit fees, and sales, use or similar taxes related to the Work; and
.5 Additional costs of supervision and field office personnel directly attributable to the change.

§ 7.3.8 The amount of credit to be allowed by the Contractor to the Owner for a deletion or change that results in a net decrease in the Contract Sum shall be actual net cost as confirmed by the Construction Manager and Architect. When both additions and credits covering related Work or substitutions are involved in a change, the allowance for overhead and profit shall be figured on the basis of net increase, if any, with respect to that change.

§ 7.3.9 Pending final determination of the total cost of a Construction Change Directive to the Owner, the Contractor may request payment for Work completed under the Construction Change Directive in Applications for Payment. The Construction Manager and Architect will make an interim determination for purposes of monthly certification for payment for those costs and certify for payment the amount that the Construction Manager and Architect determine to be reasonably justified. The interim determination of cost shall adjust the Contract Sum on the same basis as a Change Order, subject to the right of either party to disagree and assert a Claim in accordance with Article 15.

§ 7.3.10 When the Owner and Contractor agree with a determination made by the Construction Manager and Architect concerning the adjustments in the Contract Sum and Contract Time, or otherwise reach agreement upon the adjustments, such agreement shall be effective immediately and the Construction Manager shall prepare a Change Order. Change Orders may be issued for all or any part of a Construction Change Directive.

§ 7.4 Minor Changes in the Work

The Architect has authority to order minor changes in the Work not involving adjustment in the Contract Sum or extension of the Contract Time and not inconsistent with the intent of the Contract Documents. Such changes will be effected by written order issued through the Construction Manager and shall be binding on the Owner and Contractor.

ARTICLE 8 TIME

§ 8.1 Definitions

§ 8.1.1 Unless otherwise provided, Contract Time is the period of time, including authorized adjustments, allotted in the Contract Documents for Substantial Completion of the Work.

§ 8.1.2 The date of commencement of the Work is the date established in the Agreement.

§ 8.1.3 The date of Substantial Completion is the date certified by the Architect in accordance with Section 9.8.

§ 8.1.4 The term "day" as used in the Contract Documents shall mean calendar day unless otherwise specifically defined.

§ 8.2 Progress and Completion

§ 8.2.1 Time limits stated in the Contract Documents are of the essence of the Contract. By executing the Agreement the Contractor confirms that the Contract Time is a reasonable period for performing the Work.

§ 8.2.2 The Contractor shall not knowingly, except by agreement or instruction of the Owner in writing, prematurely commence operations on the site or elsewhere prior to the effective date of insurance required by Article 11 to be furnished by the Contractor and Owner. The date of commencement of the Work shall not be changed by the effective date of such insurance.

§ 8.2.3 The Contractor shall proceed expeditiously with adequate forces and shall achieve Substantial Completion within the Contract Time.

AIA Document A232™ – 2009 (formerly A201™CMa – 1992). Copyright © 1992 and 2009 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This draft was produced by AIA software at 14:52:45 on 05/04/2011 under Order No.3527106222_1 which expires on 12/31/2011, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1164076370)

§ 8.3 Delays and Extensions of Time

§ 8.3.1 If the Contractor is delayed at any time in the commencement or progress of the Work by an act or neglect of the Owner, Owner's own forces, Construction Manager, Architect, any of the other Multiple Prime Contractors or an employee of any of them, or by changes ordered in the Work, or by labor disputes, fire, unusual delay in deliveries, unavoidable casualties or other causes beyond the Contractor's control; or by delay authorized by the Owner pending mediation and arbitration, or by other causes that the Architect, based on the recommendation of the Construction Manager, determines may justify delay, then the Contract Time shall be extended by Change Order for such reasonable time as the Architect may determine.

§ 8.3.2 Claims relating to time shall be made in accordance with applicable provisions of Article 15.

§ 8.3.3 This Section 8.3 does not preclude recovery of damages for delay by either party under other provisions of the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 9 PAYMENTS AND COMPLETION

§ 9.1 Contract Sum

The Contract Sum is stated in the Agreement and, including authorized adjustments, is the total amount payable by the Owner to the Contractor for performance of the Work under the Contract Documents.

§ 9.2 Schedule of Values

Where the Contract is based on a Stipulated Sum or Guaranteed Maximum Price, the Contractor shall submit to the Construction Manager, before the first Application for Payment, a schedule of values allocating the entire Contract Sum to the various portions of the Work and prepared in such form and supported by such data to substantiate its accuracy as the Construction Manager and Architect may require. This schedule, unless objected to by the Construction Manager or Architect, shall be used as a basis for reviewing the Contractor's Applications for Payment. In the event there is one Contractor, the Construction Manager shall forward to the Architect the Contractor's schedule of values. If there are Multiple Prime Contractors responsible for performing different portions of the Project, the Construction Manager shall forward the Multiple Prime Contractors' schedules of values only if requested by the Architect.

§ 9.3 Applications for Payment

§ 9.3.1 At least fifteen days before the date established for each progress payment, the Contractor shall submit to the Construction Manager an itemized Application for Payment prepared in accordance with the schedule of values, if required under Section 9.2, for completed portions of the Work. Such application shall be notarized, if required, and supported by such data substantiating the Contractor's right to payment as the Owner, Construction Manager or Architect may require, such as copies of requisitions from Subcontractors and material suppliers, and shall reflect retainage if provided for in the Contract Documents.

§ 9.3.1.1 As provided in Section 7.3.9, such applications may include requests for payment on account of changes in the Work that have been properly authorized by Construction Change Directives, or by interim determinations of the Construction Manager and Architect, but not yet included in Change Orders.

§ 9.3.1.2 Applications for Payment shall not include requests for payment for portions of the Work for which the Contractor does not intend to pay a Subcontractor or material supplier unless such Work has been performed by others whom the Contractor intends to pay.

§ 9.3.2 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, payments shall be made on account of materials and equipment delivered and suitably stored at the site for subsequent incorporation in the Work. If approved in advance by the Owner, payment may similarly be made for materials and equipment suitably stored off the site at a location agreed upon in writing. Payment for materials and equipment stored on or off the site shall be conditioned upon compliance by the Contractor with procedures satisfactory to the Owner to establish the Owner's title to such materials and equipment or otherwise protect the Owner's interest, and shall include the costs of applicable insurance, storage and transportation to the site for such materials and equipment stored off the site.

§ 9.3.3 The Contractor warrants that title to all Work covered by an Application for Payment will pass to the Owner no later than the time of payment. The Contractor further warrants that upon submittal of an Application for

AIA Document A232™ – 2009 (formerly A201™CMa – 1992). Copyright © 1992 and 2009 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This draft was produced by AIA software at 14:52:45 on 05/04/2011 under Order No.3527106222_1 which expires on 12/31/2011, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1164076370)

Payment all Work for which Certificates for Payment have been previously issued and payments received from the Owner shall, to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief, be free and clear of liens, claims, security interests or encumbrances in favor of the Contractor, Subcontractors, material suppliers, or other persons or entities making a claim by reason of having provided labor, materials and equipment relating to the Work.

§ 9.4 Certificates for Payment

§ 9.4.1 Where there is only one Contractor, the Construction Manager will, within seven days after the Construction Manager's receipt of the Contractor's Application for Payment, review the Application, certify the amount the Construction Manager determines is due the Contractor, and forward the Contractor's Application and Certificate for Payment to the Architect. Within seven days after the Architect receives the Contractor's Application for Payment from the Construction Manager, the Architect will either issue to the Owner a Certificate for Payment, with a copy to the Construction Manager, for such amount as the Architect determines is properly due, or notify the Construction Manager and Owner in writing of the Architect's reasons for withholding certification in whole or in part as provided in Section 9.5.1. The Construction Manager will promptly forward to the Contractor the Architect's notice of withholding certification.

§ 9.4.2 Where there are Multiple Prime Contractors performing portions of the Project, the Construction Manager will, within seven days after the Construction Manager receives the Multiple Prime Contractors' Applications for Payment: (1) review the Applications and certify the amount the Construction Manager determines is due each of the Multiple Prime Contractors; (2) prepare a Summary of Contractors' Applications for Payment by combining information from each Multiple Prime Contractors' application with information from similar applications for progress payments from other Multiple Prime Contractors; (3) prepare a Project Application and Certificate for Payment; (4) certify the amount the Construction Manager determines is due all Multiple Prime Contractors; and (5) forward the Summary of Contractors' Applications for Payment and Project Application and Certificate for Payment to the Architect.

§ 9.4.3 Within seven days after the Architect receives the Project Application and Project Certificate for Payment and the Summary of Contractors' Applications for Payment from the Construction Manager, the Architect will either issue to the Owner a Project Certificate for Payment, with a copy to the Construction Manager, for such amount as the Architect determines is properly due, or notify the Construction Manager and Owner in writing of the Architect's reasons for withholding certification in whole or in part as provided in Section 9.5.1. The Construction Manager will promptly forward the Architect's notice of withholding certification to the Contractors.

§ 9.4.4 The Construction Manager's certification of an Application for Payment or, in the case of Multiple Prime Contractors, a Project Application and Certificate for Payment shall be based upon the Construction Manager's evaluation of the Work and the information provided as part of the Application for Payment. The Construction Manager's certification will constitute a representation that, to the best of the Construction Manager's knowledge, information and belief, the Work has progressed to the point indicated and the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents. The certification will also constitute a recommendation to the Architect and Owner that the Contractor be paid the amount certified.

§ 9.4.5 The Architect's issuance of a Certificate for Payment or in the case of Multiple Prime Contractors, Project Application and Certificate for Payment, shall be based upon the Architect's evaluation of the Work, the recommendation of the Construction Manager, and information provided as part of the Application for Payment or Project Application for Payment. The Architect's certification will constitute a representation that, to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information and belief, the Work has progressed to the point indicated, that the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and that the Contractor is entitled to payment in the amount certified.

§ 9.4.6 The representations made pursuant to Sections 9.4.4 and 9.4.5 are subject to an evaluation of the Work for conformance with the Contract Documents upon Substantial Completion, to results of subsequent tests and inspections, to correction of minor deviations from the Contract Documents prior to completion and to specific qualifications expressed by the Construction Manager or Architect.

§ 9.4.7 The issuance of a separate Certificate for Payment or a Project Certificate for Payment will not be a representation that the Construction Manager or Architect has (1) made exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections to check the quality or quantity of the Work, (2) reviewed the Contractor's construction means, methods, techniques,

AIA Document A232™ – 2009 (formerly A201™CMa – 1992). Copyright © 1992 and 2009 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This draft was produced by AIA software at 14:52:45 on 05/04/2011 under Order No.3527106222_1 which expires on 12/31/2011, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1164076370)

sequences or procedures, (3) reviewed copies of requisitions received from Subcontractors and material suppliers and other data requested by the Owner to substantiate the Contractor's right to payment or (4) made examination to ascertain how or for what purpose the Contractor has used money previously paid on account of the Contract Sum.

§ 9.5 Decisions to Withhold Certification

§ 9.5.1 The Construction Manager or Architect may withhold a Certificate for Payment or Project Certificate for Payment in whole or in part, to the extent reasonably necessary to protect the Owner, if in the Construction Manager's or Architect's opinion the representations to the Owner required by Section 9.4.4 and 9.4.5 cannot be made. If the Construction Manager or Architect is unable to certify payment in the amount of the Application, the Construction Manager will notify the Contractor and Owner as provided in Section 9.4.1 and 9.4.3. If the Contractor, Construction Manager and Architect cannot agree on a revised amount, the Architect will promptly issue a Certificate for Payment or a Project Certificate for Payment for the amount for which the Architect is able to make such representations to the Owner. The Construction Manager or Architect may also withhold a Certificate for Payment or, because of subsequently discovered evidence or subsequent observations, may nullify the whole or a part of a Certificate for Payment or Project Certificate for Payment previously issued, to such extent as may be necessary in the Construction Manager's or Architect's opinion to protect the Owner from loss for which the Contractor is responsible, including loss resulting from the acts and omissions described in Section 3.3.2 because of

- **.1** defective Work not remedied;
- **.2** third party claims filed or reasonable evidence indicating probable filing of such claims unless security acceptable to the Owner is provided by the Contractor;
- **.3** failure of the Contractor to make payments properly to Subcontractors or for labor, materials or equipment;
- **.4** reasonable evidence that the Work cannot be completed for the unpaid balance of the Contract Sum;
- **.5** damage to the Owner or a separate contractor;
- **.6** reasonable evidence that the Work will not be completed within the Contract Time, and that the unpaid balance would not be adequate to cover actual or liquidated damages for the anticipated delay; or
- **.7** repeated failure to carry out the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

§ 9.5.2 When the above reasons for withholding certification are removed, certification will be made for amounts previously withheld.

§ 9.5.3 If the Architect or Construction Manager withholds certification for payment under Section 9.5.1, the Owner may, at its sole option, issue joint checks to the Contractor and to any Subcontractor or material or equipment suppliers to whom the Contractor failed to make payment for Work properly performed or material or equipment suitably delivered. If the Owner makes payments by joint check, the Owner shall notify the Architect and the Construction Manager and both will reflect such payment on the next Certificate for Payment.

§ 9.6 Progress Payments

§ 9.6.1 After the Architect has issued a Certificate for Payment or Project Certificate for Payment, the Owner shall make payment in the manner and within the time provided in the Contract Documents, and shall so notify the Construction Manager and Architect.

§ 9.6.2 The Contractor shall pay each Subcontractor, no later than seven days after receipt of payment from the Owner the amount to which the Subcontractor is entitled, reflecting percentages actually retained from payments to the Contractor on account of the Subcontractor's portion of the Work. The Contractor shall, by appropriate agreement with each Subcontractor, require each Subcontractor to make payments to Sub-subcontractors in a similar manner.

§ 9.6.3 The Construction Manager will, on request, furnish to a Subcontractor, if practicable, information regarding percentages of completion or amounts applied for by the Contractor and action taken thereon by the Owner, Construction Manager and Architect on account of portions of the Work done by such Subcontractor.

§ 9.6.4 The Owner has the right to request written evidence from the Contractor that the Contractor has properly paid Subcontractors and material and equipment suppliers amounts paid by the Owner to the Contractor for subcontracted Work. If the Contractor fails to furnish such evidence within seven days, the Owner shall have the right to contact Subcontractors to ascertain whether they have been properly paid. Neither the Owner, Construction Manager nor

AIA Document A232™ – 2009 (formerly A201™CMa – 1992). Copyright © 1992 and 2009 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This draft was produced by AIA software at 14:52:45 on 05/04/2011 under Order No.3527106222_1 which expires on 12/31/2011, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1164076370)

Architect shall have an obligation to pay or to see to the payment of money to a Subcontractor except as may otherwise be required by law.

§ 9.6.5 Contractor payments to material and equipment suppliers shall be treated in a manner similar to that provided in Sections 9.6.2, 9.6.3 and 9.6.4.

§ 9.6.6 A Certificate for Payment, a progress payment, or partial or entire use or occupancy of the Project by the Owner shall not constitute acceptance of Work not in accordance with the Contract Documents.

§ 9.6.7 Unless the Contractor provides the Owner with a payment bond in the full penal sum of the Contract Sum, payments received by the Contractor for Work properly performed by Subcontractors and suppliers shall be held by the Contractor for those Subcontractors or suppliers who performed Work or furnished materials, or both, under contract with the Contractor for which payment was made by the Owner. Nothing contained herein shall require money to be placed in a separate account and not commingled with money of the Contractor, shall create any fiduciary liability or tort liability on the part of the Contractor for breach of trust or shall entitle any person or entity to an award of punitive damages against the Contractor for breach of the requirements of this provision.

§ 9.7 Failure of Payment

If the Construction Manager and Architect do not issue a Certificate for Payment or a Project Certificate for Payment, through no fault of the Contractor, within fourteen days after the Construction Manager's receipt of the Contractor's Application for Payment, or if the Owner does not pay the Contractor within seven days after the date established in the Contract Documents the amount certified by the Construction Manager and Architect or awarded by binding dispute resolution, then the Contractor may, upon seven additional days' written notice to the Owner, Construction Manager and Architect, stop the Work until payment of the amount owing has been received. The Contract Time shall be extended appropriately and the Contract Sum shall be increased by the amount of the Contractor's reasonable costs of shut-down, delay and start-up, plus interest as provided for in the Contract Documents.

§ 9.8 Substantial Completion

§ 9.8.1 Substantial Completion is the stage in the progress of the Work when the Work or designated portion thereof is sufficiently complete in accordance with the Contract Documents so the Owner can occupy or utilize the Work for its intended use.

§ 9.8.2 When the Contractor considers that the Work, or a portion thereof which the Owner agrees to accept separately, is substantially complete, the Contractor shall notify the Construction Manager, and the Contractor and Construction Manager shall jointly prepare and submit to the Architect a comprehensive list of items to be completed or corrected prior to final payment. Failure to include an item on such list does not alter the responsibility of the Contractor to complete all Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

§ 9.8.3 Upon receipt of the list, the Architect, assisted by the Construction Manager, will make an inspection to determine whether the Work or designated portion thereof is substantially complete. If the Architect's inspection discloses any item, whether or not included on the list, which is not sufficiently complete in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents so that the Owner can occupy or utilize the Work or designated portion thereof for its intended use, the Contractor shall, before issuance of the Certificate of Substantial Completion, complete or correct such item upon notification by the Architect. In such case, the Contractor shall then submit a request for another inspection by the Architect, assisted by the Construction Manager, to determine Substantial Completion.

§ 9.8.4 When the Architect, assisted by the Construction Manager, determines that the Work or designated portion thereof is substantially complete, the Construction Manager will prepare, and the Construction Manager and Architect shall execute a Certificate of Substantial Completion that shall establish the date of Substantial Completion, shall establish responsibilities of the Owner and Contractor for security, maintenance, heat, utilities, damage to the Work and insurance, and shall fix the time within which the Contractor shall finish all items on the list accompanying the Certificate. Warranties required by the Contract Documents shall commence on the date of Substantial Completion of the Work or designated portion thereof unless otherwise provided in the Certificate of Substantial Completion.

AIA Document A232™ – 2009 (formerly A201™CMa – 1992). Copyright © 1992 and 2009 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This draft was produced by AIA software at 14:52:45 on 05/04/2011 under Order No.3527106222_1 which expires on 12/31/2011, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1164076370)

§ 9.8.5 The Certificate of Substantial Completion shall be submitted to the Owner and Contractor for their written acceptance of responsibilities assigned to them in such Certificate. Upon such acceptance and consent of surety, if any, the Owner shall make payment of retainage applying to such Work or designated portion thereof. Such payment shall be adjusted for Work that is incomplete or not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 9.9 Partial Occupancy or Use

§ 9.9.1 The Owner may occupy or use any completed or partially completed portion of the Work at any stage when such portion is designated by separate agreement with the Contractor, provided such occupancy or use is consented to by the insurer as required under Section 11.3.1.5 and authorized by public authorities having jurisdiction over the Project. Such partial occupancy or use may commence whether or not the portion is substantially complete, provided the Owner and Contractor have accepted in writing the responsibilities assigned to each of them for payments, retainage if any, security, maintenance, heat, utilities, damage to the Work and insurance, and have agreed in writing concerning the period for correction of the Work and commencement of warranties required by the Contract Documents. When the Contractor considers a portion substantially complete, the Contractor and Construction Manager shall jointly prepare and submit a list to the Architect as provided under Section 9.8.2. Consent of the Contractor to partial occupancy or use shall not be unreasonably withheld. The stage of the progress of the Work shall be determined by written agreement between the Owner and Contractor or, if no agreement is reached, by decision of the Architect after consultation with the Construction Manager.

§ 9.9.2 Immediately prior to such partial occupancy or use, the Owner, Construction Manager, Contractor and Architect shall jointly inspect the area to be occupied or portion of the Work to be used in order to determine and record the condition of the Work.

§ 9.9.3 Unless otherwise agreed upon, partial occupancy or use of a portion or portions of the Work shall not constitute acceptance of Work not complying with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 9.10 Final Completion and Final Payment

§ 9.10.1 Upon completion of the Work, the Contractor shall forward to the Construction Manager a written notice that the Work is ready for final inspection and acceptance and shall also forward to the Construction Manager a final Contractor's Application for Payment. Upon receipt, the Construction Manager will evaluate the completion of Work of the Contractor and then forward the notice and Application, with the Construction Manager's recommendations, to the Architect who will promptly make such inspection. When the Architect, finds the Work acceptable under the Contract Documents and the Contract fully performed, the Construction Manager and Architect will promptly issue a final Certificate for Payment or Project Certificate for Payment stating that to the best of their knowledge, information and belief, and on the basis of their on-site visits and inspections, the Work has been completed in accordance with terms and conditions of the Contract Documents and that the entire balance found to be due the Contractor and noted in the final Certificate is due and payable. The Construction Manager's and Architect's final Certificate for Payment or Project Certificate for Payment will constitute a further representation that conditions listed in Section 9.10.2 as precedent to the Contractor's being entitled to final payment have been fulfilled.

§ 9.10.2 Neither final payment nor any remaining retained percentage shall become due until the Contractor submits to the Architect through the Construction Manager (1) an affidavit that payrolls, bills for materials and equipment, and other indebtedness connected with the Work for which the Owner or the Owner's property might be responsible or encumbered (less amounts withheld by Owner) have been paid or otherwise satisfied, (2) a certificate evidencing that insurance required by the Contract Documents to remain in force after final payment is currently in effect and will not be canceled or allowed to expire until at least 30 days' prior written notice has been given to the Owner, (3) a written statement that the Contractor knows of no substantial reason that the insurance will not be renewable to cover the period required by the Contract Documents, (4) consent of surety, if any, to final payment and (5), if required by the Owner, other data establishing payment or satisfaction of obligations, such as receipts, releases and waivers of liens, claims, security interests or encumbrances arising out of the Contract, to the extent and in such form as may be designated by the Owner. If a Subcontractor refuses to furnish a release or waiver required by the Owner, the Contractor may furnish a bond satisfactory to the Owner to indemnify the Owner against such lien. If such lien remains unsatisfied after payments are made, the Contractor shall refund to the Owner all money that the Owner may be compelled to pay in discharging such lien, including all costs and reasonable attorneys' fees.

AIA Document A232™ – 2009 (formerly A201™CMa – 1992). Copyright © 1992 and 2009 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This draft was produced by AIA software at 14:52:45 on 05/04/2011 under Order No.3527106222_1 which expires on 12/31/2011, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1164076370)

§ 9.10.3 If, after Substantial Completion of the Work, final completion thereof is materially delayed through no fault of the Contractor or by issuance of Change Orders affecting final completion, and the Construction Manager and Architect so confirm, the Owner shall, upon application by the Contractor and certification by the Construction Manager and Architect, and without terminating the Contract, make payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed and accepted. If the remaining balance for Work not fully completed or corrected is less than retainage stipulated in the Contract Documents, and if bonds have been furnished, the written consent of surety to payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed and accepted shall be submitted by the Contractor to the Architect through the Construction Manager prior to certification of such payment. Such payment shall be made under terms and conditions governing final payment, except that it shall not constitute a waiver of Claims.

§ 9.10.4 The making of final payment shall constitute a waiver of Claims by the Owner except those arising from

- **.1** liens, Claims, security interests or encumbrances arising out of the Contract and unsettled;
- **.2** failure of the Work to comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents; or
- **.3** terms of special warranties required by the Contract Documents.

§ 9.10.5 Acceptance of final payment by the Contractor, a Subcontractor or material supplier shall constitute a waiver of claims by that payee except those previously made in writing and identified by that payee as unsettled at the time of final Application for Payment.

ARTICLE 10 PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY

§ 10.1 Safety Precautions and Programs

The Contractor shall be responsible for initiating, maintaining and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the performance of the Contract. The Contractor shall submit the Contractor's safety program to the Construction Manager for review and coordination with the safety programs of other Contractors.
The Construction Manager's responsibilities for review and coordination of safety programs shall not extend to direct control over or charge of the acts or omissions of the Contractors, Subcontractors, agents or employees of the Contractors or Subcontractors, or any other persons performing portions of the Work and not directly employed by the Construction Manager.

§ 10.2 Safety of Persons and Property

§ 10.2.1 The Contractor shall take reasonable precautions for safety of, and shall provide reasonable protection to prevent damage, injury or loss to

- **.1** employees on the Work and other persons who may be affected thereby;
- **.2** the Work and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the site, under care, custody or control of the Contractor or the Contractor's Subcontractors or Sub-subcontractors;
- **.3** other property at the site or adjacent thereto, such as trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures and utilities not designated for removal, relocation or replacement in the course of construction; and
- **.4** construction or operations by the Owner or other Contractors.

§ 10.2.2 The Contractor shall comply with and give notices required by applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations and lawful orders of public authorities bearing on safety of persons or property or their protection from damage, injury or loss.

§ 10.2.3 The Contractor shall erect and maintain, as required by existing conditions and performance of the Contract, reasonable safeguards for safety and protection, including posting danger signs and other warnings against hazards, promulgating safety regulations and notifying owners and users of adjacent sites and utilities.

§ 10.2.4 When use or storage of explosives or other hazardous materials or equipment or unusual methods are necessary for execution of the Work, the Contractor shall exercise utmost care and carry on such activities under supervision of properly qualified personnel.

§ 10.2.5 The Contractor shall promptly remedy damage and loss (other than damage or loss insured under property insurance required by the Contract Documents) to property referred to in Sections 10.2.1.2, 10.2.1.3 and 10.2.1.4 caused in whole or in part by the Contractor, a Subcontractor, a Sub-subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly

AIA Document A232™ – 2009 (formerly A201™CMa – 1992). Copyright © 1992 and 2009 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This draft was produced by AIA software at 14:52:45 on 05/04/2011 under Order No.3527106222_1 which expires on 12/31/2011, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1164076370)

employed by any of them, or by anyone for whose acts they may be liable and for which the Contractor is responsible under Sections 10.2.1.2, 10.2.1.3 and 10.2.1.4, except damage or loss attributable to acts or omissions of the Owner, Construction Manager or Architect or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them, or by anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, and not attributable to the fault or negligence of the Contractor. The foregoing obligations of the Contractor are in addition to the Contractor's obligations under Section 3.18.

§ 10.2.6 The Contractor shall designate a responsible member of the Contractor's organization at the site whose duty shall be the prevention of accidents. This person shall be the Contractor's superintendent unless otherwise designated by the Contractor in writing to the Owner, Construction Manager and Architect.

§ 10.2.7 The Contractor shall not permit any part of the construction or site to be loaded so as to cause damage or create an unsafe condition.

§ 10.2.8 Injury or Damage to Person or Property
If either party suffers injury or damage to person or property because of an act or omission of the other party, or of others for whose acts such party is legally responsible, written notice of such injury or damage, whether or not insured, shall be given to the other party within a reasonable time not exceeding 21 days after discovery. The notice shall provide sufficient detail to enable the other party to investigate the matter.

§ 10.3 Hazardous Materials
§ 10.3.1 The Contractor is responsible for compliance with any requirements included in the Contract Documents regarding hazardous materials. If the Contractor encounters a hazardous material or substance not addressed in the Contract Documents and if reasonable precautions will be inadequate to prevent foreseeable bodily injury or death to persons resulting from a material or substance, including but not limited to, asbestos or polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB),encountered on the site by the Contractor, the Contractor shall, upon recognizing the condition, immediately stop Work in the affected area and report the condition to the Owner, Construction Manager and Architect in writing.

§ 10.3.2 Upon receipt of the Contractor's written notice, the Owner shall obtain the services of a licensed laboratory to verify a presence or absence of the material or substance reported by the Contractor and, in the event such material or substance is found to be present, to cause it to be rendered harmless. Unless otherwise required by the Contract Documents, the Owner shall furnish in writing to the Contractor, Construction Manager and Architect the names and qualifications of persons or entities who are to perform tests verifying the presence or absence of such material or substance or who are to perform the task of removal or safe containment of such material or substance. The Contractor, the Construction Manager and the Architect will promptly reply to the Owner in writing stating whether or not any of them has reasonable objection to the persons or entities proposed by the Owner. If the Contractor, Construction Manager or Architect has an objection to a person or entity proposed by the Owner, the Owner shall propose another to whom the Contractor, the Construction Manager and the Architect have no reasonable objection. When the material or substance has been rendered harmless, Work in the affected area shall resumed upon written agreement of the Owner and Contractor. By Change Order, the Contract Time shall be extended appropriately and the Contract Sum shall be increased in the amount of the Contractor's reasonable additional costs of shut-down, delay and start-up.

§ 10.3.3 To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Owner shall indemnify and hold harmless the Contractor, Subcontractors, Construction Manager, Architect, their consultants, and agents and employees of any of them from and against claims, damages, losses and expenses, including but not limited to attorneys' fees, arising out of or resulting from performance of the Work in the affected area if in fact the material or substance presents the risk of bodily injury or death as described in Section 10.3.1 and has not been rendered harmless, provided that such claim, damage, loss or expense is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself), except to the extent that such damage, loss or expense is not due to the fault or negligence of the party seeking indemnity.

§ 10.3.4 The Owner shall not be responsible under this Section 10.3 for materials or substances the Contractor brings to the site unless such materials or substances are required by the Contract Documents. The Owner shall be responsible for materials or substances required by the Contract Documents, except to the extent of the Contractor's fault or negligence in the use and handling of such materials or substances.

AIA Document A232™ – 2009 (formerly A201™CMa – 1992). Copyright © 1992 and 2009 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This draft was produced by AIA software at 14:52:45 on 05/04/2011 under Order No.3527106222_1 which expires on 12/31/2011, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1164076370)

§ 10.3.5 The Contractor shall indemnify the Owner for the cost and expense the Owner incurs (1) for remediation of a material or substance the Contractor brings to the site and negligently handles, or (2) where the Contractor fails to perform its obligations under Section 10.3.1, except to the extent that the cost and expense are due to the Owner's fault or negligence.

§ 10.3.6 If, without negligence on the part of the Contractor, the Contractor is held liable by a government agency for the cost of remediation of a hazardous material or substance solely by reason of performing Work as required by the Contract Documents, the Owner shall indemnify the Contractor for all cost and expense thereby incurred.

§ 10.4 Emergencies

In an emergency affecting safety of persons or property, the Contractor shall act, at the Contractor's discretion, to prevent threatened damage, injury or loss. Additional compensation or extension of time claimed by the Contractor on account of an emergency shall be determined as provided in Article 15 and Article 7.

ARTICLE 11 INSURANCE AND BONDS

§ 11.1 Contractor's Liability Insurance

§ 11.1.1 The Contractor shall purchase from and maintain in a company or companies lawfully authorized to do business in the jurisdiction in which the Project is located such insurance as will protect the Contractor from claims set forth below which may arise out of or result from the Contractor's operations and completed operations under the Contract and for which the Contractor may be legally liable, whether such operations be by the Contractor or by a Subcontractor or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them, or by anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable:

- **.1** Claims under workers' compensation, disability benefit and other similar employee benefit acts which are applicable to the Work to be performed;
- **.2** Claims for damages because of bodily injury, occupational sickness or disease, or death of the Contractor's employees;
- **.3** Claims for damages because of bodily injury, sickness or disease, or death of any person other than the Contractor's employees;
- **.4** Claims for damages insured by usual personal injury liability coverage;
- **.5** Claims for damages, other than to the Work itself, because of injury to or destruction of tangible property, including loss of use resulting therefrom;
- **.6** Claims for damages because of bodily injury, death of a person or property damage arising out of ownership, maintenance or use of a motor vehicle; and
- **.7** Claims for bodily injury or property damage arising out of completed operations; and
- **.8** Claims involving contractual liability insurance applicable to the Contractor's obligations under Section 3.18.

§ 11.1.2 The insurance required by Section 11.1.1 shall be written for not less than limits of liability specified in the Contract Documents or required by law, whichever coverage is greater. Coverages, whether written on an occurrence or claims-made basis, shall be maintained without interruption from the date of commencement of the Work until the date of final payment and termination of any coverage required to be maintained after final payment and, with respect to the Contractor's completed operations coverage, until the expiration of the period for correction of Work or for such other period for maintenance of completed operations coverage as specified in the Contract Documents.

§ 11.1.3 Certificates of insurance acceptable to the Owner shall be submitted to the Construction Manager for transmittal to the Owner with a copy to the Architect prior to commencement of the Work and thereafter upon renewal or replacement of each required policy of insurance. These certificates and the insurance policies required by this Section 11.1 shall contain a provision that coverages afforded under the policies will not be canceled or allowed to expire until at least 30 days' prior written notice has been given to the Owner. An additional certificate evidencing continuation of liability coverage, including coverage for completed operations, shall be submitted with the final Application for Payment as required by Section 9.10.2 and thereafter upon renewal or replacement of such coverage until the expiration of the time required by Section 11.1.2. Information concerning reduction of coverage shall be furnished by the Contractor with reasonable promptness.

§ 11.1.4 The Contractor shall cause the commercial liability coverage required by the Contract Documents to include (1) the Construction Manager, the Construction Manager's consultants, the Owner, the Architect, and the Architect's

AIA Document A232™ – 2009 (formerly A201™CMa – 1992). Copyright © 1992 and 2009 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This draft was produced by AIA software at 14:52:45 on 05/04/2011 under Order No.3527106222_1 which expires on 12/31/2011, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1164076370)

consultants as additional insureds for claims caused in whole or in part by the Contractor's negligent acts or omissions during the Contractor's operations; and (2) the Owner as an additional insured for claims caused in whole or in part by the Contractor's negligent acts or omissions during the Contractor's completed operations.

§ 11.2 Owner's Liability Insurance
The Owner shall be responsible for purchasing and maintaining the Owner's usual liability insurance.

§ 11.3 Property Insurance
§ 11.3.1 Unless otherwise provided, the Owner shall purchase and maintain, in a company or companies lawfully authorized to do business in the jurisdiction in which the Project is located, property insurance written on a builder's risk "all risk" or equivalent policy form in the amount of the initial Contract Sum, plus value of subsequent Contract modifications and cost of materials supplied or installed by others, comprising total value for the entire Project at the site on a replacement cost basis without optional deductibles. Such property insurance shall be maintained, unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents or otherwise agreed in writing by all persons and entities who are beneficiaries of such insurance, until final payment has been made as provided in Section 9.10 or until no person or entity other than the Owner has an insurable interest in the property required by this Section 11.3 to be covered, whichever is later. This insurance shall include interests of the Owner, the Contractor, Subcontractors and Sub-subcontractors in the Project.

§ 11.3.1.1 Property insurance shall be on an "all-risk" or equivalent policy form and shall include, without limitation, insurance against the perils of fire (with extended coverage) and physical loss or damage including, without duplication of coverage, theft, vandalism, malicious mischief, collapse, earthquake, flood, windstorm, falsework, testing and startup, temporary buildings and debris removal including demolition occasioned by enforcement of any applicable legal requirements, and shall cover reasonable compensation for the Architect's, Contractor's, and Construction Manager's services and expenses required as a result of such insured loss.

§ 11.3.1.2 If the Owner does not intend to purchase such property insurance required by the Contract and with all of the coverages in the amount described above, the Owner shall so inform the Contractor in writing prior to commencement of the Work. The Contractor may then effect insurance that will protect the interests of the Contractor, Subcontractors and Sub-subcontractors in the Work, and by appropriate Change Order the cost thereof shall be charged to the Owner. If the Contractor is damaged by the failure or neglect of the Owner to purchase or maintain insurance as described above, without so notifying the Contractor in writing, then the Owner shall bear all reasonable costs properly attributable thereto.

§ 11.3.1.3 If the property insurance requires deductibles, the Owner shall pay costs not covered because of such deductibles.

§ 11.3.1.4 This property insurance shall cover portions of the Work stored off the site, and also portions of the Work in transit.

§ 11.3.1.5 Partial occupancy or use in accordance with Section 9.9 shall not commence until the insurance company or companies providing property insurance have consented to such partial occupancy or use by endorsement or otherwise. The Owner and the Contractor shall take reasonable steps to obtain consent of the insurance company or companies and shall, without mutual written consent, take no action with respect to partial occupancy or use that would cause cancellation, lapse or reduction of insurance.

§ 11.3.2 Boiler and Machinery Insurance. The Owner shall purchase and maintain boiler and machinery insurance required by the Contract Documents or by law, which shall specifically cover such insured objects during installation and until final acceptance by the Owner; this insurance shall include interests of the Owner, Construction Manager, Contractor, Subcontractors and Sub-subcontractors in the Work, and the Owner and Contractor shall be named insureds.

§ 11.3.3 Loss of Use Insurance. The Owner, at the Owner's option, may purchase and maintain such insurance as will insure the Owner against loss of use of the Owner's property due to fire or other hazards, however caused. The Owner waives all rights of action against the Contractor for loss of use of the Owner's property, including consequential losses due to fire or other hazards however caused.

AIA Document A232™ – 2009 (formerly A201™CMa – 1992). Copyright © 1992 and 2009 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This draft was produced by AIA software at 14:52:45 on 05/04/2011 under Order No.3527106222_1 which expires on 12/31/2011, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1164076370)

§ 11.3.4 If the Contractor requests in writing that insurance for risks other than those described herein or other special causes of loss be included in the property insurance policy, the Owner shall, if possible, include such insurance, and the cost thereof shall be charged to the Contractor by appropriate Change Order.

§ 11.3.5 If during the Project construction period the Owner insures properties, real or personal or both, adjoining or adjacent to the site by property insurance under policies separate from those insuring the Project, or if after final payment property insurance is to be provided on the completed Project through a policy or policies other than those insuring the Project during the construction period, the Owner shall waive all rights in accordance with the terms of Section 11.3.7 for damages caused by fire or other causes of loss covered by this separate property insurance. All separate policies shall provide this waiver of subrogation by endorsement or otherwise.

§ 11.3.6 Before an exposure to loss may occur, the Owner shall file with the Contractor a copy of each policy that includes insurance coverages required by this Section 11.3. Each policy shall contain all generally applicable conditions, definitions, exclusions and endorsements related to this Project. Each policy shall contain a provision that the policy will not be canceled or allowed to expire, and that its limits will not be reduced, until at least 30 days' prior written notice has been given to the Contractor.

§ 11.3.7 Waivers of Subrogation. The Owner and Contractor waive all rights against (1) each other and any of their subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, agents and employees each of the other, and (2) the Construction Manager, Architect, Architect's consultants, separate contractors described in Article 6, if any, and any of their subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, agents and employees, for damages caused by fire or other causes of loss to the extent covered by property insurance obtained pursuant to this Section 11.3 or other property insurance applicable to the Work, except such rights as the Owner and Contractor may have to the proceeds of such insurance held by the Owner as fiduciary. The Owner or Contractor, as appropriate, shall require of the Construction Manager, Construction Manager's consultants, Architect, Architect's consultants, Owner's separate contractors described in Article 6, if any, and the subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, agents and employees of any of them, by appropriate agreements, written where legally required for validity, similar waivers each in favor of other parties enumerated herein. The policies shall provide such waivers of subrogation by endorsement or otherwise. A waiver of subrogation shall be effective as to a person or entity even though that person or entity would otherwise have a duty of indemnification, contractual or otherwise, did not pay the insurance premium directly or indirectly, and whether or not the person or entity had an insurable interest in the property damaged.

§ 11.3.8 A loss insured under the Owner's property insurance shall be adjusted by the Owner as fiduciary and made payable to the Owner as fiduciary for the insureds, as their interests may appear, subject to requirements of any applicable mortgagee clause and of Section 11.3.10. The Contractor shall pay Subcontractors their just shares of insurance proceeds received by the Contractor, and by appropriate agreements, written where legally required for validity, shall require Subcontractors to make payments to their Sub-subcontractors in similar manner.

§ 11.3.9 If required in writing by a party in interest, the Owner as fiduciary shall, upon occurrence of an insured loss, give bond for proper performance of the Owner's duties. The cost of required bonds shall be charged against proceeds received as fiduciary. The Owner shall deposit in a separate account proceeds so received, which the Owner shall distribute in accordance with such agreement as the parties in interest may reach, or as determined in accordance with the method of binding dispute resolution selected in the Agreement between the Owner and Contractor. If after such loss no other special agreement is made and unless the Owner terminates the Contract for convenience, replacement of damaged property shall be performed by the Contractor after notification of a Change in the Work in accordance with Article 7.

§ 11.3.10 The Owner as fiduciary shall have power to adjust and settle a loss with insurers unless one of the parties in interest shall object in writing within five days after occurrence of loss to the Owner's exercise of this power; if such objection is made, the dispute shall be resolved in the manner selected by the Owner and Contractor as the method of binding dispute resolution in the Agreement. If the Owner and Contractor have selected arbitration as the method of binding dispute resolution, the Owner as fiduciary shall make settlement with insurers or distribution of insurance proceeds in accordance with the direction of the arbitrators.

AIA Document A232™ – 2009 (formerly A201™CMa – 1992). Copyright © 1992 and 2009 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This draft was produced by AIA software at 14:52:45 on 05/04/2011 under Order No.3527106222_1 which expires on 12/31/2011, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1164076370)

§ 11.4 Performance Bond and Payment Bond

§ 11.4.1 The Owner shall have the right to require the Contractor to furnish bonds covering faithful performance of the Contract and payment of obligations arising thereunder as stipulated in bidding requirements or specifically required in the Contract Documents on the date of execution of the Contract.

§ 11.4.2 Upon the request of any person or entity appearing to be a potential beneficiary of bonds covering payment of obligations arising under the Contract, the Contractor shall promptly furnish a copy of the bonds or shall authorize a copy to be furnished.

ARTICLE 12 UNCOVERING AND CORRECTION OF WORK

§ 12.1 Uncovering of Work

§ 12.1.1 If a portion of the Work is covered contrary to the Construction Manager's or Architect's request or to requirements specifically expressed in the Contract Documents, it must, if requested in writing by either, be uncovered for their observation and be replaced at the Contractor's expense without change in the Contract Time.

§ 12.1.2 If a portion of the Work has been covered which the Construction Manager or Architect has not specifically requested to observe prior to its being covered, the Construction Manager or Architect may request to see such Work and it shall be uncovered by the Contractor. If such Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, costs of uncovering and replacement shall, by appropriate Change Order, be at the Owner's expense. If such Work is not in accordance with the Contract Documents, such costs and the cost of correction shall be at the Contractor's expense unless the condition was caused by the Owner or one of the other Contractors in which event the Owner shall be responsible for payment of such costs.

§ 12.2 Correction of Work

§ 12.2.1 Before or After Substantial Completion

The Contractor shall promptly correct Work rejected by the Construction Manager or Architect or failing to conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents, whether discovered before or after Substantial Completion and whether or not fabricated, installed or completed. Costs of correcting such rejected Work, including additional testing and inspections, the cost of uncovering and replacement, and compensation for the Construction Manager's and Architect's services and expenses made necessary thereby, shall be at the Contractor's expense.

§ 12.2.2 After Substantial Completion

§ 12.2.2.1 In addition to the Contractor's obligations under Section 3.5, if, within one year after the date of Substantial Completion of the Work or designated portion thereof, or after the date for commencement of warranties established under Section 9.9.1, or by terms of an applicable special warranty required by the Contract Documents, any of the Work is found to be not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall correct it promptly after receipt of written notice from the Owner to do so unless the Owner has previously given the Contractor a written acceptance of such condition. The Owner shall give such notice promptly after discovery of the condition. During the one-year period for correction of Work, if the Owner fails to notify the Contractor and give the Contractor an opportunity to make the correction, the Owner waives the rights to require correction by the Contractor and to make a claim for breach of warranty. If the Contractor fails to correct nonconforming Work within a reasonable time during that period after receipt of notice from the Owner or Architect, the Owner may correct it in accordance with Section 2.4.

§ 12.2.2.2 The one-year period shall be extended with respect to portions of Work first performed after Substantial Completion by the period of time between Substantial Completion and the actual completion of that portion of the Work.

§ 12.2.2.3 The one-year period for correction of Work shall not be extended by corrective Work performed by the Contractor pursuant to this Section 12.2.

§ 12.2.3 The Contractor shall remove from the site portions of the Work that are not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents and are neither corrected by the Contractor nor accepted by the Owner.

§ 12.2.4 The Contractor shall bear the cost of correcting destroyed or damaged construction, whether completed or partially completed, of the Owner or separate contractors or other Multiple Prime Contractors caused by the

AIA Document A232™ – 2009 (formerly A201™CMa – 1992). Copyright © 1992 and 2009 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This draft was produced by AIA software at 14:52:45 on 05/04/2011 under Order No.3527106222_1 which expires on 12/31/2011, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1164076370)

Contractor's correction or removal of Work that is not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 12.2.5 Nothing contained in this Section 12.2 shall be construed to establish a period of limitation with respect to other obligations the Contractor has under the Contract Documents. Establishment of the one-year period for correction of Work as described in Section 12.2.2 relates only to the specific obligation of the Contractor to correct the Work, and has no relationship to the time within which the obligation to comply with the Contract Documents may be sought to be enforced, nor to the time within which proceedings may be commenced to establish the Contractor's liability with respect to the Contractor's obligations other than specifically to correct the Work.

§ 12.3 Acceptance of Nonconforming Work

If the Owner prefers to accept Work that is not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, the Owner may do so instead of requiring its removal and correction, in which case the Contract Sum will be reduced as appropriate and equitable. Such adjustment shall be effected whether or not final payment has been made.

ARTICLE 13 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

§ 13.1 Governing Law

The Contract shall be governed by the law of the place where the Project is located except that, if the parties have selected arbitration as the method of binding dispute resolution, the Federal Arbitration Act shall govern Section 15.4.

§ 13.2 Successors and Assigns

§ 13.2.1 The Owner and Contractor respectively bind themselves, their partners, successors, assigns and legal representatives to covenants, agreements and obligations contained in the Contract Documents. Except as provided in Section 13.2.2, neither party to the Contract shall assign the Contract as a whole without written consent of the other. If either party attempts to make such an assignment without such consent, that party shall nevertheless remain legally responsible for all obligations under the Contract.

§ 13.2.2 The Owner may, without consent of the Contractor, assign the Contract to a lender providing construction financing for the Project, if the lender assumes the Owner's rights and obligations under the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall execute all consents reasonably required to facilitate such assignment.

§ 13.3 Written Notice

Written notice shall be deemed to have been duly served if delivered in person to the individual, to a member of the firm or entity or to an officer of the corporation for which it was intended; or if delivered at or sent by registered or certified mail or by courier service providing proof of delivery to, the last business address known to the party giving notice.

§ 13.4 Rights and Remedies

§ 13.4.1 Duties and obligations imposed by the Contract Documents and rights and remedies available thereunder shall be in addition to and not a limitation of duties, obligations, rights and remedies otherwise imposed or available by law.

§ 13.4.2 No action or failure to act by the Owner, Construction Manager, Architect or Contractor shall constitute a waiver of a right or duty afforded them under the Contract, nor shall such action or failure to act constitute approval of or acquiescence in a breach thereunder, except as may be specifically agreed in writing.

§ 13.5 Tests and Inspections

§ 13.5.1 Tests, inspections and approvals of portions of the Work shall be made as required by the Contract Documents and by applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations or lawful orders of public authorities. Unless otherwise provided, the Contractor shall make arrangements for such tests, inspections and approvals with an independent testing laboratory or entity acceptable to the Owner, or with the appropriate public authority, and shall bear all related costs of tests, inspections and approvals. The Contractor shall give the Construction Manager and Architect timely notice of when and where tests and inspections are to be made so that the Construction Manager and Architect may be present for such procedures. The Owner shall bear costs of (1) tests, inspections or approvals that do not become requirements until after bids are received or negotiations concluded, and

AIA Document A232™ – 2009 (formerly A201™CMa – 1992). Copyright © 1992 and 2009 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This draft was produced by AIA software at 14:52:45 on 05/04/2011 under Order No.3527106222_1 which expires on 12/31/2011, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1164076370)

(2) tests, inspections or approvals where building codes or applicable laws or regulations prohibit the Owner from delegating their cost to the Contractor.

§ 13.5.2 If the Construction Manager, Architect, Owner or public authorities having jurisdiction determine that portions of the Work require additional testing, inspection or approval not included under Section 13.5.1, the Construction Manager and Architect will, upon written authorization from the Owner, instruct the Contractor to make arrangements for such additional testing, inspection or approval by an entity acceptable to the Owner, and the Contractor shall give timely notice to the Construction Manager and Architect of when and where tests and inspections are to be made so that the Construction Manager and Architect may be present for such procedures. Such costs except as provided in Section 13.5.3, shall be at the Owner's expense.

§ 13.5.3 If such procedures for testing, inspection or approval under Sections 13.5.1 and 13.5.2 reveal failure of the portions of the Work to comply with requirements established by the Contract Documents, all costs made necessary by such failure including those of repeated procedures and compensation for the Construction Manager's and Architect's services and expenses shall be at the Contractor's expense.

§ 13.5.4 Required certificates of testing, inspection or approval shall, unless otherwise required by the Contract Documents, be secured by the Contractor and promptly delivered to the Construction Manager for transmittal to the Architect.

§ 13.5.5 If the Construction Manager or Architect is to observe tests, inspections or approvals required by the Contract Documents, the Construction Manager or Architect will do so promptly and, where practicable, at the normal place of testing.

§ 13.5.6 Tests or inspections conducted pursuant to the Contract Documents shall be made promptly to avoid unreasonable delay in the Work.

§ 13.6 Interest

Payments due and unpaid under the Contract Documents shall bear interest from the date payment is due at such rate as the parties may agree upon in writing or, in the absence thereof, at the legal rate prevailing from time to time at the place where the Project is located.

§ 13.7 Time Limits on Claims

The Owner and the Contractor shall commence all claims and causes of action, whether in contract, tort, breach of warranty or otherwise, against the other arising out of or related to the Contract in accordance with the requirements of the final dispute resolution method selected in the Agreement within the time period specified by applicable law, but in any case not more than 10 years after the date of Substantial Completion of the Work. The Owner and the Contractor waive all claims and causes of action not commenced in accordance with this Section 13.7.

ARTICLE 14 TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION OF THE CONTRACT

§ 14.1 Termination by the Contractor

§ 14.1.1 The Contractor may terminate the Contract if the Work is stopped for a period of 30 consecutive days through no act or fault of the Contractor or a Subcontractor, Sub-subcontractor or their agents or employees or any other persons or entities performing portions of the Work under direct or indirect contract with the Contractor, for any of the following reasons:

- **.1** Issuance of an order of a court or other public authority having jurisdiction that requires all Work to be stopped;
- **.2** An act of government, such as a declaration of national emergency that requires all Work to be stopped;
- **.3** Because the Construction Manager has not certified or the Architect has not issued a Certificate for Payment and has not notified the Contractor of the reason for withholding certification as provided in Section 9.4, or because the Owner has not made payment on a Certificate for Payment within the time stated in the Contract Documents; or
- **.4** The Owner has failed to furnish to the Contractor promptly, upon the Contractor's request, reasonable evidence as required by Section 2.2.1.

AIA Document A232™ – 2009 (formerly A201™CMa – 1992). Copyright © 1992 and 2009 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This draft was produced by AIA software at 14:52:45 on 05/04/2011 under Order No.3527106222_1 which expires on 12/31/2011, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1164076370)

§ 14.1.2 The Contractor may terminate the Contract if, through no act or fault of the Contractor or a Subcontractor, Sub-subcontractor or their agents or employees or any other persons or entities performing portions of the Work under direct or indirect contract with the Contractor, repeated suspensions, delays or interruptions of the entire Work by the Owner as described in Section 14.3 constitute in the aggregate more than 100 percent of the total number of days scheduled for completion, or 120 days in any 365-day period, whichever is less.

§ 14.1.3 If one of the reasons described in Section 14.1.1 or 14.1.2 exists, the Contractor may, upon seven days' written notice to the Owner, Construction Manager and Architect, terminate the Contract and recover from the Owner payment for Work executed including reasonable overhead and profit, costs incurred by reason of such termination, and damages.

§ 14.1.4 If the Work is stopped for a period of 60 consecutive days through no act or fault of the Contractor or a Subcontractor or their agents or employees or any other persons performing portions of the Work under contract with the Contractor because the Owner has repeatedly failed to fulfill the Owner's obligations under the Contract Documents with respect to matters important to the progress of the Work, the Contractor may, upon seven additional days' written notice to the Owner, Construction Manager and Architect, terminate the Contract and recover from the Owner as provided in Section 14.1.3.

§ 14.2 Termination by the Owner for Cause

§ 14.2.1 The Owner may terminate the Contract if the Contractor

- **.1** repeatedly refuses or fails to supply enough properly skilled workers or proper materials;
- **.2** fails to make payment to Subcontractors for materials or labor in accordance with the respective agreements between the Contractor and the Subcontractors;
- **.3** repeatedly disregards applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, or lawful orders of a public authority; or
- **.4** otherwise is guilty of substantial breach of a provision of the Contract Documents.

§ 14.2.2 When any of the above reasons exist, the Owner, after consultation with the Construction Manager, and upon certification by the Initial Decision Maker that sufficient cause exists to justify such action, may without prejudice to any other rights or remedies of the Owner and after giving the Contractor and the Contractor's surety, if any, seven days' written notice, terminate employment of the Contractor and may, subject to any prior rights of the surety:

- **.1** Exclude the Contractor from the site and take possession of all materials, equipment, tools, and construction equipment and machinery thereon owned by the Contractor;
- **.2** Accept assignment of subcontracts pursuant to Section 5.4; and
- **.3** Finish the Work by whatever reasonable method the Owner may deem expedient. Upon written request of the Contractor, the Owner shall furnish to the Contractor a detailed accounting of the costs incurred by the Owner in finishing the Work.

§ 14.2.3 When the Owner terminates the Contract for one of the reasons stated in Section 14.2.1, the Contractor shall not be entitled to receive further payment until the Work is finished.

§ 14.2.4 If the unpaid balance of the Contract Sum exceeds costs of finishing the Work, including compensation for the Construction Manager's and Architect's services and expenses made necessary thereby, and other damages incurred by the Owner and not expressly waived, such excess shall be paid to the Contractor. If such costs and damages exceed the unpaid balance, the Contractor shall pay the difference to the Owner. The amount to be paid to the Contractor or Owner, as the case may be, shall, upon application, be certified by the Initial Decision Maker after consultation with the Construction Manager, and this obligation for payment shall survive termination of the Contract.

§ 14.3 Suspension by the Owner for Convenience

§ 14.3.1 The Owner may, without cause, order the Contractor in writing to suspend, delay or interrupt the Work in whole or in part for such period of time as the Owner may determine.

§ 14.3.2 The Contract Sum and the Contract Time shall be adjusted for increases in the cost and time caused by suspension, delay or interruption as described in Section 14.3.1. Adjustment of the Contract Sum shall include profit. No adjustment shall be made to the extent:

AIA Document A232™ – 2009 (formerly A201™CMa – 1992). Copyright © 1992 and 2009 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This draft was produced by AIA software at 14:52:45 on 05/04/2011 under Order No.3527106222_1 which expires on 12/31/2011, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1164076370)

.1 that performance is, was or would have been so suspended, delayed or interrupted by another cause for which the Contractor is responsible; or

.2 that an equitable adjustment is made or denied under another provision of this Contract.

§ 14.4 Termination by the Owner for Convenience

§ 14.4.1 The Owner may, at any time, terminate the Contract for the Owner's convenience and without cause.

§ 14.4.2 Upon receipt of written notice from the Owner of such termination for the Owner's convenience, the Contractor shall

.1 cease operations as directed by the Owner in the notice;

.2 take actions necessary, or that the Owner may direct, for the protection and preservation of the Work; and

.3 except for Work directed to be performed prior to the effective date of termination stated in the notice, terminate all existing subcontracts and purchase orders and enter into no further subcontracts and purchase orders.

§ 14.4.3 In case of such termination for the Owner's convenience, the Contractor shall be entitled to receive payment for Work executed, and costs incurred by reason of such termination, along with reasonable overhead and profit on the Work not executed.

ARTICLE 15 CLAIMS AND DISPUTES

§ 15.1 Claims

§ 15.1.1 Definition. A Claim is a demand or assertion by one of the parties seeking, as a matter of right, payment of money, or other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract. The term "Claim" also includes other disputes and matters in question between the Owner and Contractor arising out of or relating to the Contract The responsibility to substantiate Claims shall rest with the party making the Claim.

§ 15.1.2 Notice of Claims. Claims by either the Owner or Contractor must be initiated by written notice to the other party and to the Initial Decision Maker with a copy sent to the Construction Manager and Architect, if the Construction Manager and or Architect is not serving as the Initial Decision Maker. Claims by either party must be initiated within 21 days after occurrence of the event giving rise to such Claim or within 21 days after the claimant first recognizes the condition giving rise to the Claim, whichever is later.

§ 15.1.3 Continuing Contract Performance. Pending final resolution of a Claim, except as otherwise agreed in writing or as provided in Section 9.7 and Article 14, the Contractor shall proceed diligently with performance of the Contract and the Owner shall continue to make payments in accordance with the Contract Documents. The Construction Manager will prepare Change Orders and the Architect will issue a Certificate for Payment or Project Certificate for Payment in accordance with the decisions of the Initial Decision Maker.

§ 15.1.4 Claims for Additional Cost. If the Contractor wishes to make a Claim for an increase in the Contract Sum, written notice as provided herein shall be given before proceeding to execute the Work. Prior notice is not required for Claims relating to an emergency endangering life or property arising under Section 10.3.

§ 15.1.5 Claims for Additional Time

§ 15.1.5.1 If the Contractor wishes to make a Claim for an increase in the Contract Time, written notice as provided herein shall be given. The Contractor's Claim shall include an estimate of cost and of probable effect of delay on progress of the Work. In the case of a continuing delay only one Claim is necessary.

§ 15.1.5.2 If adverse weather conditions are the basis for a Claim for additional time, such Claim shall be documented by data substantiating that weather conditions were abnormal for the period of time, could not have been reasonably anticipated and had an adverse effect on the scheduled construction.

§ 15.1.6 Claims for Consequential Damages. The Contractor and Owner waive Claims against each other for consequential damages arising out of or relating to this Contract. This mutual waiver includes

.1 damages incurred by the Owner for rental expenses, for losses of use, income, profit, financing, business and reputation, and for loss of management or employee productivity or of the services of such persons; and

AIA Document A232™ – 2009 (formerly A201™CMa – 1992). Copyright © 1992 and 2009 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved.** **WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This draft was produced by AIA software at 14:52:45 on 05/04/2011 under Order No.3527106222_1 which expires on 12/31/2011, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1164076370)

.2 damages incurred by the Contractor for principal office expenses including the compensation of personnel stationed there, for losses of financing, business and reputation, and for loss of profit except anticipated profit arising directly from the Work.

This mutual waiver is applicable, without limitation, to all consequential damages due to either party's termination in accordance with Article 14. Nothing contained in this Section 15.1.6 shall be deemed to preclude an award of liquidated damages, when applicable, in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 15.2 Initial Decision

§ 15.2.1 Claims, excluding those arising under Sections 10.3, 10.4, 11.3.9, and 11.3.10, shall be referred to the Initial Decision Maker for initial decision. The Architect will serve as the Initial Decision Maker, unless otherwise indicated in the Agreement. Except for those Claims excluded by this Section 15.2.1, an initial decision shall be required as a condition precedent to mediation of any Claim arising prior to the date final payment is due, unless 30 days have passed after the Claim has been referred to the Initial Decision Maker with no decision having been rendered. Unless the Initial Decision Maker and all affected parties agree, the Initial Decision Maker will not decide disputes between the Contractor and persons or entities other than the Owner.

§ 15.2.2 The Initial Decision Maker will review Claims and within ten days of the receipt of a Claim take one or more of the following actions: (1) request additional supporting data from the claimant or a response with supporting data from the other party, (2) reject the Claim in whole or in part, (3) approve the Claim, (4) suggest a compromise, or (5) advise the parties that the Initial Decision Maker is unable to resolve the Claim if the Initial Decision Maker lacks sufficient information to evaluate the merits of the Claim or if the Initial Decision Maker concludes that, in the Initial Decision Maker's sole discretion, it would be inappropriate for the Initial Decision Maker to resolve the Claim.

§ 15.2.3 In evaluating Claims, the Initial Decision Maker may, but shall not be obligated to, consult with or seek information from either party or from persons with special knowledge or expertise who may assist the Initial Decision Maker in rendering a decision. The Initial Decision Maker may request the Owner to authorize retention of such persons at the Owner's expense.

§ 15.2.4 If the Initial Decision Maker requests a party to provide a response to a Claim or to furnish additional supporting data, such party shall respond, within ten days after receipt of such request, and shall either (1) provide a response on the requested supporting data, (2) advise the Initial Decision Maker when the response or supporting data will be furnished or (3) advise the Initial Decision Maker that no supporting data will be furnished. Upon receipt of the response or supporting data, if any, the Initial Decision Maker will either reject or approve the Claim in whole or in part.

§ 15.2.5 The Initial Decision Maker will render an initial decision approving or rejecting the Claim, or indicating that the Initial Decision Maker is unable to resolve the Claim. This initial decision shall (1) be in writing; (2) state the reasons therefor; and (3) notify the parties and the Architect and Construction Manager, if the Architect or Construction Manager is not serving as the Initial Decision Maker, of any change in the Contract Sum or Contract Time or both. The initial decision shall be final and binding on the parties but subject to mediation and, if the parties fail to resolve their dispute through mediation, to binding dispute resolution.

§ 15.2.6 Either party may file for mediation of an initial decision at any time, subject to the terms of Section 15.2.6.1.

§ 15.2.6.1 Either party may, within 30 days from the date of an initial decision, demand in writing that the other party file for mediation within 60 days of the initial decision. If such a demand is made and the party receiving the demand fails to file for mediation within the time required, then both parties waive their rights to mediate or pursue binding dispute resolution proceedings with respect to the initial decision.

§ 15.2.7 In the event of a Claim against the Contractor, the Owner may, but is not obligated to, notify the surety, if any of the nature and amount of the Claim. If the Claim relates to a possibility of a Contractor's default, the Owner may, but is not obligated to, notify the surety and request the surety's assistance in resolving the controversy.

§ 15.2.8 If a Claim relates to or is the subject of a mechanic's lien, the party asserting such Claim may proceed in accordance with applicable law to comply with the lien notice or filing deadlines.

AIA Document A232™ – 2009 (formerly A201™CMa – 1992). Copyright © 1992 and 2009 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This draft was produced by AIA software at 14:52:45 on 05/04/2011 under Order No.3527106222_1 which expires on 12/31/2011, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1164076370)

§ 15.3 Mediation

§ 15.3.1 Claims, disputes, or other matters in controversy arising out of or related to the Contract except those waived as provided for in Sections 9.10.4, 9.10.5, and 15.1.6 shall be subject to mediation as a condition precedent to binding dispute resolution.

§ 15.3.2 The parties shall endeavor to resolve their Claims by mediation which, unless the parties mutually agree otherwise, shall be administered by the American Arbitration Association in accordance with its Construction Industry Mediation Procedures in effect on the date of the Agreement. A request for mediation shall be made in writing, delivered to the other party to the Contract, and filed with the person or entity administering the mediation. The request may be made concurrently with the filing of binding dispute resolution proceedings but, in such event, mediation shall proceed in advance of binding dispute resolution proceedings, which shall be stayed pending mediation for a period of 60 days from the date of filing, unless stayed for a longer period by agreement of the parties or court order. If an arbitration is stayed pursuant to this Section 15.3.2, the parties may nonetheless proceed to the selection of the arbitrator(s) and agree upon a schedule for later proceedings.

§ 15.3.3 The parties shall share the mediator's fee and any filing fees equally. The mediation shall be held in the place where the Project is located, unless another location is mutually agreed upon. Agreements reached in mediation shall be enforceable as settlement agreements in any court having jurisdiction thereof.

§ 15.4 Arbitration

§ 15.4.1 If the parties have selected arbitration as the method for binding dispute resolution in the Agreement, any Claim subject to, but not resolved by, mediation shall be subject to arbitration which, unless the parties mutually agree otherwise, shall be administered by the American Arbitration Association in accordance with its Construction Industry Arbitration Rules in effect on the date of the Agreement. A demand for arbitration shall be made in writing, delivered to the other party to the Contract, and filed with the person or entity administering the arbitration. The party filing a notice of demand for arbitration must assert in the demand all Claims then known to that party on which arbitration is permitted to be demanded.

§ 15.4.1.1 A demand for arbitration shall be made no earlier than concurrently with the filing of a request for mediation, but in no event shall it be made after the date when the institution of legal or equitable proceedings based on the Claim would be barred by the applicable statute of limitations. For statute of limitations purposes, receipt of a written demand for arbitration by the person or entity administering the arbitration shall constitute the institution of legal or equitable proceedings based on the Claim.

§ 15.4.2 The award rendered by the arbitrator or arbitrators shall be final, and judgment may be entered upon it in accordance with applicable law in any court having jurisdiction thereof.

§ 15.4.3 The foregoing agreement to arbitrate and other agreements to arbitrate with an additional person or entity duly consented to by parties to the Agreement shall be specifically enforceable under applicable law in any court having jurisdiction thereof.

§ 15.4.4 Consolidation or Joinder

§ 15.4.4.1 Either party, at its sole discretion, may consolidate an arbitration conducted under this Agreement with any other arbitration to which it is a party provided that (1) the arbitration agreement governing the other arbitration permits consolidation, (2) the arbitrations to be consolidated substantially involve common questions of law or fact, and (3) the arbitrations employ materially similar procedural rules and methods for selecting arbitrator(s).

§ 15.4.4.2 Either party, at its sole discretion, may include by joinder persons or entities substantially involved in a common question of law or fact whose presence is required if complete relief is to be accorded in arbitration, provided that the party sought to be joined consents in writing to such joinder. Consent to arbitration involving an additional person or entity shall not constitute consent to arbitration of any claim, dispute or other matter in question not described in the written consent.

§ 15.4.4.3 The Owner and Contractor grant to any person or entity made a party to an arbitration conducted under this Section 15.4, whether by joinder or consolidation, the same rights of joinder and consolidation as the Owner and Contractor under this Agreement.

AIA Document A232™ – 2009 (formerly A201™CMa – 1992). Copyright © 1992 and 2009 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This draft was produced by AIA software at 14:52:45 on 05/04/2011 under Order No.3527106222_1 which expires on 12/31/2011, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1164076370)

SECTION 007300 – SUPPLEMENTARY GENERAL CONDITIONS TO THE CONTRACT

SUPPLEMENTARY GENERAL CONDITIONS A232-2009

The following supplements modify the "General Conditions of the Contract for Construction," AIA Document A232-2009. Where a portion of the General Conditions is modified or deleted by the Supplementary Conditions, the unaltered portions of the General Conditions shall remain in effect.

TABLE OF ARTICLES

1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

2. OWNER

3. CONTRACTOR

4. ADMINISTRATION OF THE CONTRACT

5. SUBCONTRACTORS

6. CONSTRUCTION BY OWNER OR BY SEPARATE CONTRACTORS

7. CHANGES IN THE WORK

8. TIME

9. PAYMENTS AND COMPLETION

10. PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY

11. INSURANCE AND BONDS

12. UNCOVERING AND CORRECTION OF WORK

13. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

14. TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION OF THE CONTRACT

ARTICLE 1: GENERAL PROVISIONS

1.1 BASIC DEFINITIONS

1.1.1 THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

Delete the last sentence in its entirety and replace with the following:

"The Contract Documents also include Advertisement for Bid, Instructions to Bidder, sample forms, the Bid Form, the Contractor's completed Bid and the Award Letter."

1.2 CORRELATION AND INTENT OF THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

Add the following Paragraphs:

1.2.4 In the case of an inconsistency between the Drawings and the Specifications, or within either document not clarified by addendum, the better quality or greater quantity of work shall be provided in accordance with the Architect's interpretation.

1.2.5 The word "PROVIDE" as used in the Contract Documents shall mean "FURNISH AND INSTALL" and shall include, without limitation, all labor, materials, equipment, transportation, services and other items required to complete the Work.

1.2.6 The word "PRODUCT" as used in the Contract Documents means all materials, systems and equipment.

1.5 OWNERSHIP AND USE OF DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS AND OTHER INSTRUMENTS OF SERVICE

Delete Paragraph 1.5.1 in its entirety and replace with the following:

"All pre-design studies, drawings, specifications and other documents, including those in electronic form, prepared by the Architect under this Agreement are, and shall remain, the property of the Owner whether the Project for which they are made is executed or not. Such documents may be used by the Owner to construct one or more like Projects without the approval of, or additional compensation to, the Architect. The Contractor, Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors and Material or Equipment Suppliers are authorized to use and reproduce applicable portions of the Drawings, Specifications and other documents prepared by the Architect and the Architect's consultants appropriate to and for use in the execution of their Work under the Contract Documents. They are not to be used by the Contractor or any Subcontractor, Sub-subcontractor or Material and Equipment Supplier on other Projects or for additions to this Project outside the scope of the Work without the specific written consent of the Owner, Architect and Architect's consultants.

The Architect shall not be liable for injury or damage resulting from the re-use of drawings and specifications if the Architect is not involved in the re-use Project. ."

Delete Paragraph 1.5.2 in its entirety.

ARTICLE 2: OWNER

2.1 General

2.1.2 Delete Paragraph 2.1.2 in its entirety.

2.2 INFORMATION AND SERVICES REQUIRED OF THE OWNER

2.2.1 Delete the last sentence in this paragraph.

2.2.3 Add the following sentence:

"The Contractor, at their expense shall bear the costs to accurately identify the location of all underground utilities in the area of their excavation and shall bear all cost for any repairs required, out of failure to accurately identify said utilities."

2.2.5 Delete Subparagraph 2.2.5 in its entirety and substitute the following:

2.2.5 The Contractor shall be furnished free of charge up to five (5) sets of the Drawings and Project Manuals. Additional sets will be furnished at the cost of reproduction, postage and handling.

ARTICLE 3: CONTRACTOR

3.2 REVIEW OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND FIELD CONDITIONS BY CONTRACTOR

Delete the third sentence in Paragraph 3.2.4.

3.3 SUPERVISION AND CONSTRUCTION PROCEDURES

Add the following Paragraphs:

3.3.2.1 The Contractor shall immediately remove from the Work, whenever requested to do so by the Owner, any person who is considered by the Owner or Architect to be incompetent or disposed to be disorderly, or who for any reason is not satisfactory to the Owner, and that person shall not again be employed on the Work without the consent of the Owner or the Architect.

3.3.4 The Contractor must provide suitable storage facilities at the Site for the proper protection and safe storage of their materials. Consult the Owner and the Architect before storing any materials.

3.3.5 When any room is used as a shop, storeroom, office, etc., by the Contractor or Subcontractor(s) during the construction of the Work, the Contractor making use of these areas will be held responsible for any repairs, patching or cleaning arising from such use.

3.4 LABOR AND MATERIALS

Add the Following Paragraphs:

3.4.4 Before starting the Work, each Contractor shall carefully examine all preparatory Work that has been executed to receive their Work. Check carefully, by whatever means are required, to insure that its Work and adjacent, related Work, will finish to proper contours, planes and levels. Promptly notify the General Contractor/Construction Manager of any defects or imperfections in preparatory Work which will in any way affect satisfactory completion of its Work. Absence of such notification will be construed as an acceptance of preparatory Work and later claims of defects will not be recognized.

3.4.5 Under no circumstances shall the Contractor's Work proceed prior to preparatory Work proceed prior to preparatory Work having been completely cured, dried and/or otherwise made satisfactory to receive this Work. Responsibility for timely installation of all materials rests solely with the Contractor responsible for that Work, who shall maintain coordination at all times.

3.5 WARRANTY

Add the following Paragraphs:

3.5.1 The Contractor will warrant all materials and workmanship against original defects, except injury from proper and usual wear when used for the purpose intended, for one year after Acceptance by the Owner, and will maintain all items in condition that conforms with the Contract Documents during the period of warranty.

3.5.2 Non-conforming work during the period of warranty will be corrected by the Contractor at its expense upon demand of the Owner, it being required that the Work conforms to the Contract Documents at the expiration of the warranty period.

3.5.3 In addition to the General Warranty there are other warranties required for certain items for different periods of time than the one year as above, and are particularly so stated in that part of the specifications referring to same. The said warranties will commence at the same time as the General Warranty.

3.5.4 If the Contractor fails to remedy any failure, defect or damage within a reasonable time after receipt of notice, the Owner will have the right to replace, repair, or otherwise remedy the failure, defect or damage at the Contractor's expense.

3.11 DOCUMENTS AND SAMPLES AT THE SITE

Add the following Paragraphs:

3.11.1 During the course of the Work, the Contractor shall maintain a record set of drawings on which the Contractor shall mark the actual physical location of all piping, valves, equipment, conduit, outlets, access panels, controls, actuators, including all appurtenances that will be concealed once construction is complete, etc., including all invert elevations.

3.11.2 At the completion of the project, the Contractor shall obtain a set of reproducible drawings from the Architect, and neatly transfer all information outlined in 3.11.1 to provide a complete record of the as-built conditions.

3.11.3 The Contractor shall provide two (2) prints of the as-built conditions, along with the reproducible drawings themselves, to the Owner and one (1) set to the Architect. In addition, attach one complete set to each of the Operating and Maintenance Instructions/Manuals.

3.17 In the second sentence of the paragraph, insert "indemnify and" between "shall" and "hold".

ARTICLE 4: ARCHITECT AND CONSTRUCTION MANAGER

4.1 General

4.1.2 Insert "As required by law," at the beginning of the first sentence.

4.2 Administration of the Contract

Delete the first sentence of Paragraph 4.2.10 and replace with the following:

The Architect will review and approve or take other appropriate action upon the Contractor's submittals such as Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples for the purpose of checking for conformance with the Contract Documents.

Delete the second sentence of Paragraph 4.2.10 and replace with the following:

The Architect's action will be taken with such reasonable promptness as to cause no delay in the Work in the activities of the Owner, Contractor or separate Contractors, while allowing sufficient time in the Owner's professional judgment to permit adequate review.

Add the following to Paragraph 4.2.16:

There will be no full-time project representative provided by the Owner or Architect on this project.

Add to Paragraph 4.2.19 "and in compliance with all applicable codes, regulations and ordinances." to the end of the sentence.

ARTICLE 5: SUBCONTRACTORS

5.2 AWARD OF SUBCONTRACTS AND OTHER CONTRACTS FOR PORTIONS OF THE WORK

Delete Paragraph 5.2.3 in its entirety and replace with the following:

5.2.3 If the Owner, Architect or Construction Manager has reasonable objection to a person or entity proposed by the Contractor, the Contractor shall propose another to whom the Owner, Architect or Construction Manager has no reasonable objection, subject to the statutory requirements of 29 Delaware Code § 6962(d)(10)b.3 and 4.

ARTICLE 6: CONSTRUCTION BY OWNER OR BY SEPARATE CONTRACTORS

6.1 OWNER'S RIGHT TO PERFORM CONSTRUCTION AND TO AWARD SEPARATE CONTRACTS

Delete Paragraph 6.1.3 in its entirety and replace with the following:

"When separate contracts are awarded for different portions of the Project or other construction or operations on the site, the term "Contractor" in the Contract Documents in each case shall mean the Constructor who executes each separate Owner-Contractor Agreement."

6.2 MUTUAL RESPONSIBILITY

6.2.3 In the second sentence, strike the word "shall" and insert the word "may".

ARTICLE 7: CHANGES IN THE WORK

(SEE ARTICLE 7: CHANGES IN WORK IN THE GENERAL REQUIREMENTS)

ARTICLE 8: TIME

8.2 PROGRESS AND COMPLETION

Add the following Paragraphs:

8.2.1.1 Refer to Specification Section SUMMARY OF WORK for Contract time requirements.

8.2.4 If the Work falls behind the Progress Schedule as submitted by the Contractor, the Contractor shall employ additional labor and/or equipment necessary to bring the Work into compliance with the Progress Schedule at no additional cost to the Owner.

8.3 DELAYS AND EXTENSION OF TIME

8.3.1 Strike "arbitration" and insert "remedies at law or in equity".

Add the following Paragraph:

8.3.2.1 The Contractor shall update the status of the suspension, delay, or interruption of the Work with each Application for Payment. (The Contractor shall report the termination of such cause immediately upon the termination thereof.) Failure to comply with this procedure shall constitute a waiver for any claim for adjustment of time or price based upon said cause.

Delete Paragraph 8.3.3 in its entirety and replace with the following:

8.3.3 Except in the case of a suspension of the Work directed by the Owner, an extension of time under the provisions of Paragraph 8.3.1 shall be the Contractor's sole remedy in the progress of the Work and there shall be no payment or compensation to the Contractor for any expense or damage resulting from the delay.

Add the following Paragraph:

8.3.4 By permitting the Contractor to work after the expired time for completion of the project, the Owner does not waive its rights under the Contract.

8.3.5 The parties agree that Paragraph 8.3.3 of the Supplementary General Conditions does not apply to the Construction Manager in the event of a delay caused by a party other than the Construction Manager.

ARTICLE 9: PAYMENTS AND COMPLETION

9.2 SCHEDULE OF VALUES

Add the following Paragraphs:

9.2.1 The Schedule of Values shall be submitted using AIA Document G732, Continuation Sheet G703.

9.3 APPLICATIONS FOR PAYMENT

Add the following Paragraph:

9.3.1.3 Application for Payment shall be submitted on AIA Document G732 "Application and Certificate for Payment, Construction Manager as Adviser Edition", supported by AIA Document G703. Said Applications shall be fully executed and notarized.

Add the following Paragraphs:

9.3.4 Until Closeout Documents have been received and outstanding items completed the Owner will pay 95% (ninety-five percent) of the amount due the Contractor on account of progress payments.

9.3.5 The Contractor shall provide a current and updated Progress Schedule to the Architect with each Application for Payment. Failure to provide Schedule will be just cause for rejection of Application for Payment.

9.5 DECISIONS TO WITHHOLD CERTIFICATION

Add the following to 9.5.1:

.8 failure to provide a current Progress Schedule;
.9 a lien or attachment is filed;
.10 failure to comply with mandatory requirements for maintaining Record Documents.

9.6 PROGRESS PAYMENTS

Delete Paragraph 9.6.1 in its entirety and replace with the following:

9.6.1 After the Architect and the Construction Manager have approved and issued a Certificate for Payment, payment shall be made by the Owner within 30 days after Owner's receipt of the Certificate for Payment.

9.7 FAILURE OF PAYMENT

In first sentence, strike the first reference to "seven" and insert "thirty (30)". Also strike "binding dispute resolution" and insert "remedies at law or in equity".

9.8 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

9.8.5 In the second sentence, strike "shall" and insert "may".

ARTICLE 10: PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY

10.1 SAFETY PRECAUTIONS AND PROGRAMS

Add the following Paragraphs:

10.1.1 Each Contractor shall develop a safety program in accordance with the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970. A copy of said plan shall be furnished to the Owner and Architect prior to the commencement of that Contractor's Work.

10.1.2 Each Contractor shall appoint a Safety Representative. Safety Representatives shall be someone who is on site on a full time basis. If deemed necessary by the Owner or Architect, Contractor Safety meetings will be scheduled. The attendance of all Safety Representatives will be required. Minutes will be recorded of said meetings by the Contractor and will be distributed to all parties as well as posted in all job offices/trailers etc.

10.2 SAFETY OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY

Add the following Paragraph:

10.2.4.1 As required in the Hazardous Chemical Act of June 1984, all vendors supplying any material that may be defined as hazardous must provide Material Safety Data Sheets for those products. Any chemical product should be considered hazardous if it has a caution warning on the label relating to a potential physical or health hazard, if it is known to be present in the work place, and if employees may be exposed under normal conditions or in foreseeable emergency situations. Material Safety Data Sheets shall be provided directly to the Owner, along with the shipping slips that include those products.

10.3 HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

Delete Paragraph 10.3.3 in its entirety.

Delete Paragraphs 10.3.6 in its entirety.

ARTICLE 11: INSURANCE AND BONDS

11.1 CONTRACTOR'S LIABILITY INSURANCE

11.1.4 Strike "the Owner" immediately following "(1)" and strike "and (2) the Owner as an additional insured for claims caused in whole or in part by the Contractor's negligent acts or omissions during the Contractor's completed operations."

11.2 OWNER'S LIABILITY INSURANCE

Delete Paragraph 11.2 in its entirety.

11.3 PROPERTY INSURANCE

Delete Paragraph 11.3 and its subparagraphs in their entirety and replace with the following:

11.3 The Owner will not provide Builder's All Risk Insurance for the Project. The Contractor and all Subcontractors shall provide property coverage for their tools and equipment, as necessary. Any mandatory deductible required by the Contractor's Insurance shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

11.4 PERFORMANCE BOND AND PAYMENT BOND

11.4.1 Add the following sentence: "The bonds will conform to those forms approved by the Office of Management and Budget."

ARTICLE 12: UNCOVERING AND CORRECTION OF WORK

12.2.2 AFTER SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

Add the following Paragraph:

12.2.2.1.1 At any time during the progress of the Work, or in any case where the nature of the defects will be such that it is not expedient to have corrected, the Owner, at its option, will have the right to deduct such sum, or sums, of money from the amount of the Contract as it considers justified to adjust the difference in value between the defective work and that required under contract including any damage to the structure.

12.2.2.2 Strike "one" and insert "two".

12.2.2.3 Strike "one" and insert "two".

12.2.5 In second sentence, strike "one" and insert "two".

ARTICLE 13: MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

13.1 GOVERNING LAW

Strike "except that, if the parties have selected arbitration as the method of binding dispute resolution, the Federal Arbitration Act shall govern Section 15.4."

Insert "except that, if the parties have selected arbitration as the method of dispute resolution, the Delaware Arbitration Act, 10 Del. C. §5701, shall govern Section 15.4."

13.6 INTEREST

Strike "the date payment is due at such rate as the parties may agree upon in writing or, in the absence thereof, at the legal rate prevailing from time to time at the place where the Project is located." Insert "30 days of presentment of the authorized Certificate of Payment at the annual rate of 12% or 1% per month.

13.7 TIME LIMITS ON CLAIMS

Strike the last sentence.

Add the following Paragraph:

13.8 CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL STATUTES OR REGULATIONS

13.8.1 If any provision, specifications or requirement of the Contract Documents conflict or is inconsistent with any statute, law or regulation of the government of the United State of America, the Contractor shall notify the Architect and Owner immediately upon discovery.

ARTICLE 14: TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION OF THE CONTRACT

14.4 TERMINATION BY THE OWNER FOR CONVENIENCE

Delete Paragraph 14.4.3 in its entirety and replace with the following:

14.4.3 In case of such termination for the Owner's convenience, the Contractor shall be entitled to receive payment for Work executed, and cost incurred by reason of such termination along with reasonable overhead.

ARTICLE 15: CLAIMS AND DISPUTES

15.1.6 CLAIMS FOR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES

Delete Paragraph 15.1.6 and its subparagraphs in their entirety.

15.2 INITIAL DECISION

Delete Paragraph 15.2.5 in its entirety and replace with the following:

15.2.5 The Architect will approve or reject Claims by written decision, which shall state the reasons therefore and shall notify the parties of any change in the Contract Sum or Contract Time or both. The approval or rejection of a Claim by the Architect shall be subject to mediation and other remedies at law or in equity.

Delete Paragraph 15.2.6 and its subparagraphs in their entirety.

15.3 MEDIATION

15.3.1 Strike "binding dispute resolution" and insert "any or all remedies at law or in equity".

15.3.2 In the first sentence, delete "administered by the American Arbitration Association in accordance with its Construction Industry Mediation Procedure in effect on the date of the Agreement,". Also strike "binding dispute resolution" and insert "remedies at law and in equity".

15.4 ARBITRATION

Delete Paragraph 15.4 and its subparagraphs in their entirety.

END OF SUPPLEMENTARY GENERAL CONDITIONS TO THE CONTRACT

SECTION 007350 – GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

TABLE OF ARTICLES

1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

2. OWNER

3. CONTRACTOR

4. ADMINISTRATION OF THE CONTRACT

5. SUBCONTRACTORS

6. CONSTRUCTION BY OWNER OR BY SEPARATE CONTRACTORS

7. CHANGES IN THE WORK

8. TIME

9. PAYMENTS AND COMPLETION

10. PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY

11. INSURANCE AND BONDS

12. UNCOVERING AND CORRECTION OF WORK

13. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

14. TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION OF THE CONTRACT

ARTICLE 1: GENERAL

1.1 CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

1.1.1 The intent of the Contract Documents is to include all items necessary for the proper execution and completion of the Work by the Contractor. The Contract Documents are complementary and what is required by one shall be as binding as if required by all. Performance by the Contractor shall be required to an extent consistent with the Contract Documents and reasonably inferable from them as being necessary to produce the intended results.

1.1.2 Work including material purchases shall not begin until the Contractor is in receipt of a bonafide State of Delaware Purchase Order. Any work performed or material purchases prior to the issuance of the Purchase Order is done at the Contractor's own risk and cost.

1.2 EQUALITY OF EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY ON PUBLIC WORKS

1.2.1 For Public Works Projects financed in whole or in part by state appropriation the Contractor agrees that during the performance of this contract:

1. The Contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, creed, color, sex or national origin. The Contractor will take positive steps to ensure that applicants are employed and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, creed, color, sex or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to, the following: employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The Contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment notices to be provided by the contracting agency setting forth this nondiscrimination clause.

2. The Contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the Contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, creed, color, sex or national origin."

ARTICLE 2: OWNER

(NO ADDITIONAL GENERAL REQUIREMENTS – SEE SUPPLEMENTARY GENERAL CONDITIONS)

ARTICLE 3: CONTRACTOR

3.1 Schedule of Values: The successful Bidder shall within twenty (20) days after receiving notice to proceed with the work, furnish to the Owner a complete schedule of values on the various items comprising the work.

3.2 Subcontracts: Upon approval of Subcontractors, the Contractor shall award their Subcontracts as soon as possible after the signing of their own contract and see that all material, their own and those of their Subcontractors, are promptly ordered so that the work will not be delayed by failure of materials to arrive on time.

3.3 Before commencing any work or construction, the General Contractor is to consult with the Owner as to matters in connection with access to the site and the allocation of Ground Areas for the various features of hauling, storage, etc.

3.4 The Contractor shall supervise and direct the Work, using the Contractor's best skill and attention. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for and have control over construction means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures and for coordinating all portions of the Work under the Contract, unless the Contract Documents give other specific instructions.

3.5 The Contractor shall enforce strict discipline and good order among the Contractor's employees and other persons carrying out the Contract. The Contractor shall not permit employment of unfit persons or persons not skilled in tasks assigned to them.

3.6 The Contractor warrants to the Owner that materials and equipment furnished will be new and of good quality, unless otherwise permitted, and that the work will be free from defects and in conformance with the Contract Documents. Work not conforming to these requirements, including substitutions not properly approved, may be considered defective. If required by the Owner, the Contractor shall furnish evidence as to the kind and quality of materials and equipment provided.

3.7 Unless otherwise provided, the Contractor shall pay all sales, consumer, use and other similar taxes, and shall secure and pay for required permits, fees, licenses, and inspections necessary for proper execution of the Work.

3.8 The Contractor shall comply with and give notices required by laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, and lawful orders of public authorities bearing on performance of the Work. The Contractor shall promptly notify the Owner if the Drawings and Specifications are observed to be at variance therewith.

3.9 The Contractor shall be responsible to the Owner for the acts and omissions of the Contractor's employees, Subcontractors and their agents and employees, and other persons performing portions of the Work under contract with the Contractor.

3.10 The Contractor shall keep the premises and surrounding area free from accumulation of waste materials or rubbish caused by operations under the Contract. At completion of the Work the Contractor shall remove from and about the Project all waste materials, rubbish, the Contractor's tools, construction equipment, machinery and surplus materials. The Contractor shall be responsible for returning all damaged areas to their original conditions.

3.11 STATE LICENSE AND TAX REQUIREMENTS

3.11.1 Each Contractor and Subcontractor shall be licensed to do business in the State of Delaware and shall pay all fees and taxes due under State laws. In conformance with Section 2503, Chapter 25, Title 30, Delaware Code, "the Contractor shall furnish the Delaware Department of Finance within ten (10) days after entering into any contract with a contractor or subcontractor not a resident of this State, a statement of total value of such contract or contracts together with the names and addresses of the contracting parties."

3.12. The Contractor shall comply with all requirements set forth in Section 6962, Chapter 69, Title 29 of the Delaware Code.

ARTICLE 4: ADMINISTRATION OF THE CONTRACT

4.1 CONTRACT SURETY

4.1.1 PERFORMANCE BOND AND LABOR AND MATERIAL PAYMENT BOND

4.1.2 All bonds will be required as follows unless specifically waived elsewhere in the Bidding Documents.

4.1.3 Contents of Performance Bonds – The bond shall be in the form approved by the Office of Management and Budget. The bond shall be conditioned upon the faithful compliance and performance by the successful bidder of each and every term and condition of the contract and the proposal, plans, specifications, and bid documents thereof. Each term and condition shall be met at the time and in the manner prescribed by the Contract, Bid documents and the specifications, including the payment in full to every person furnishing materiel or performing labor in the performance of the Contract, of all sums of money due the person for such labor and materiel. (The bond shall also contain the successful bidder's guarantee to indemnify and save harmless the State and the agency from all costs, damages and expenses growing out of or by reason of the Contract in accordance with the Contract.)

4.1.4 Invoking a Performance Bond – The agency may, when it considers that the interest of the State so require, cause judgment to be confessed upon the bond.

4.1.5 Within twenty (20) days after the date of notice of award of contract, the Bidder to whom the award is made shall furnish a Performance Bond and Labor and Material Payment Bond, each equal to the full amount of the Contract price to guarantee the faithful performance of all terms, covenants and conditions of the same. The bonds are to be issued by an acceptable Bonding Company licensed to do business in the State of Delaware and shall be issued in duplicate.

4.1.6 Performance and Payment Bonds shall be maintained in full force (warranty bond) for a period of two (2) years after the date of the Certificate for Final Payment. The Performance Bond shall guarantee the satisfactory completion of the Project and that the Contractor will make good any faults or defects in his work which may develop during the period of said guarantees as a result of improper or defective workmanship, material or apparatus, whether furnished by themselves or their Sub-Contractors. The Payment Bond shall guarantee that the Contractor shall pay in full all persons, firms or corporations who furnish labor or material or both labor and material for, or on account of, the work included herein. The bonds shall be paid for by this Contractor. The Owner shall have the right to demand that the proof parties signing the bonds are duly authorized to do so.

4.2 FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH CONTRACT

4.2.1 If any firm entering into a contract with the State, or Agency that neglects or refuses to perform or fails to comply with the terms thereof, the Agency which signed the Contract may terminate the Contract and proceed to award a new contract in accordance with this Chapter 69, Title 29 of the Delaware Code or may require the Surety on the Performance Bond to complete the Contract in accordance with the terms of the Performance Bond. Nothing herein shall preclude the Agency from pursing additional remedies as otherwise provided by law.

4.3 CONTRACT INSURANCE AND CONTRACT LIABILITY

4.3.1 In addition to the bond requirements stated in the Bid Documents, each successful Bidder shall purchase adequate insurance for the performance of the Contract and, by submission of a Bid, agrees to indemnify and save harmless and to defend all legal or equitable actions brought against the State, any Agency, officer and/or employee of the State, for and from all claims of liability which is or may be the result of the successful Bidder's actions during the performance of the Contract.

4.3.2 The purchase or nonpurchase of such insurance or the involvement of the successful Bidder in any legal or equitable defense of any action brought against the successful Bidder based upon work performed pursuant to the Contract will not waive any defense which the State, its agencies and their respective officers, employees and agents might otherwise have against such claims, specifically including the defense of sovereign immunity, where applicable, and by the terms of this section, the State and all agencies, officers and employees thereof shall not be financially responsible for the consequences of work performed, pursuant to said contract.

4.4 RIGHT TO AUDIT RECORDS

4.4.1 The Owner shall have the right to audit the books and records of a Contractor or any Subcontractor under any Contract or Subcontract to the extent that the books and records relate to the performance of the Contract or Subcontract.

4.4.2 Said books and records shall be maintained by the Contractor for a period of seven (7) years from the date of final payment under the Prime Contract and by the Subcontractor for a period of seven (7) years from the date of final payment under the Subcontract.

ARTICLE 5: SUBCONTRACTORS

5.1 SUBCONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS

5.1.1 All contracts for the construction, reconstruction, alteration or repair of any public building (not a road, street or highway) shall be subject to the following provisions:

1. A contract shall be awarded only to a Bidder whose Bid is accompanied by a statement containing, for each Subcontractor category, the name and address (city or town and State only – street number and P.O. Box addresses not required) of the subcontractor whose services the Bidder intends to use in performing the Work and providing the material for such Subcontractor category.

2. A Bid will not be accepted nor will an award of any Contract be made to any Bidder which, as the Prime Contractor, has listed itself as the Subcontractor for any Subcontractor unless:

   A. It has been established to the satisfaction of the awarding Agency that the Bidder has customarily performed the specialty work of such Subcontractor category by artisans regularly employed by the Bidder's firm;

   B. That the Bidder is duly licensed by the State to engage in such specialty work, if the State requires licenses; and

   C. That the Bidder is recognized in the industry as a bona fide Subcontractor or Contractor in such specialty work and Subcontractor category.

5.1.2 The decision of the awarding Agency as to whether a Bidder who list itself as the Subcontractor for a Subcontractor category shall be final and binding upon all Bidders, and no action of any nature shall lie against any awarding agency or its employees or officers because of its decision in this regard.

5.1.3 After such a Contract has been awarded, the successful Bidder shall not substitute another Subcontractor for any Subcontractor whose name was set forth in the statement which accompanied the Bid without the written consent of the awarding Agency.

5.1.4 No Agency shall consent to any substitution of Subcontractors unless the Agency is satisfied that the Subcontractor whose name is on the Bidders accompanying statement:

A. Is unqualified to perform the work required;

B. Has failed to execute a timely reasonable Subcontract;

C. Has defaulted in the performance on the portion of the work covered by the Subcontract; or

D. Is no longer engaged in such business.

5.2 PENALTY FOR SUBSTITUTION OF SUBCONTRACTORS

5.2.1 Should the Contractor fail to utilize any or all of the Subcontractors in the Contractor's Bid statement in the performance of the Work on the public bidding, the Contractor shall be penalized in the amount of (project specific amount*). The Agency may determine to deduct payments of the penalty from the Contractor or have the amount paid directly to the Agency. Any penalty amount assessed against the Contractor may be remitted or refunded, in whole or in part, by the Agency awarding the Contract, only if it is established to the satisfaction of the Agency that the Subcontractor in question has defaulted or is no longer engaged in such business. No claim for the remission or refund of any penalty shall be granted unless an application is filed within one year after the liability of the successful Bidder accrues. All penalty amounts assessed and not refunded or remitted to the contractor shall be reverted to the State.

*one (1) percent of contract amount not to exceed $10,000

5.3 ASBESTOS ABATEMENT

5.3.1 The selection of any Contractor to perform asbestos abatement for State-funded projects shall be approved by the Office of Management and Budget, Division of Facilities Management pursuant to Chapter 78 of Title 16.

5.4 STANDARDS OF CONSTRUCTION FOR THE PROTECTION OF THE PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED

5.4.1 All Contracts shall conform with the standard established by the Delaware Architectural Accessibility Board unless otherwise exempted by the Board.

5.5 CONTRACT PERFORMANCE

5.5.1 Any firm entering into a Public Works Contract that neglects or refuses to perform or fails to comply with its terms, the Agency may terminate the Contract and proceed to award a new Contract or may require the Surety on the Performance Bond to complete the Contract in accordance with the terms of the Performance Bond.

ARTICLE 6: CONSTRUCTION BY OWNER OR SEPARATE CONTRACTORS

6.1 The Owner reserves the right to simultaneously perform other construction or operations related to the Project with the Owner's own forces, and to award separate contracts in connection with other portions of the Project or other Projects at the same site.

6.2 The Contractor shall afford the Owner and other Contractors reasonable opportunity for access and storage of materials and equipment, and for the performance of their activities, and shall connect and coordinate their activities with other forces as required by the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 7: CHANGES IN THE WORK

7.1 The Owner, without invalidating the Contract, may order changes in the Work consisting of Additions, Deletions, Modifications or Substitutions, with the Contract Sum and Contract completion date being adjusted accordingly. Such changes in the Work shall be authorized by written Change Order signed by the Professional, as the duly authorized agent, the Contractor and the Owner.

7.2 The Contract Sum and Contract Completion Date shall be adjusted only by a fully executed Change Order.

7.3 The additional cost, or credit to the Owner resulting from a change in the Work shall be by mutual agreement of the Owner, Contractor and the Architect. In all cases, this cost or credit shall be based on the 'DPE' wages required and the "invoice price" of the materials/equipment needed.

7.3.1 "DPE" shall be defined to mean "direct personnel expense". Direct payroll expense includes direct salary plus customary fringe benefits (prevailing wage rates) and documented statutory costs such as workman's compensation insurance, Social Security/Medicare, and unemployment insurance (a maximum multiplier of 1.35 times DPE).

7.3.2 "Invoice price" of materials/equipment shall be defined to mean the actual cost of materials and/or equipment that is paid by the Contractor, (or subcontractor), to a material distributor, direct factory vendor, store, material provider, or equipment leasing entity. Rates for equipment that is leased and/or owned by the Contractor or subcontractor(s) shall not exceed those listed in the latest version of the "Means Building Construction Cost Data" publication.

7.3.3 In addition to the above, the General Contractor is allowed a fifteen percent (15%) markup for overhead and profit for additional work performed by the General Contractor's own forces. For additional subcontractor work, the Subcontractor is allowed a fifteen (15) percent overhead and profit on change order work above and beyond the direct costs stated previously. To this amount, the General Contractor will be allowed a mark-up not exceeding seven and one half percent (7.5%) on the subcontractors work. These mark-ups shall include all costs including, but not limited to: overhead, profit, bonds, insurance, supervision, etc. No markup is permitted on the work of the subcontractors subcontractor. No additional costs shall be allowed for changes related to the Contractor's onsite superintendent/staff, or project manager, unless a change in the work changes the project duration and is identified by the CPM schedule. There will be no other costs associated with the change order.

ARTICLE 8: TIME

8.1 Time limits, if any, are as stated in the Project Manual. By executing the Agreement, the Contractor confirms that the stipulated limits are reasonable, and that the Work will be completed within the anticipated time frame. Should I/We be awarded this contract, I/We pledge to complete all the work required in accordance with the project schedule include in specification section 013210. Should I/We be awarded this contract, and should I/We neglect, fail or refuse to complete my/our Work within the time specified in the project schedule, then I/We do hereby agree to pay the owner as liquidated damages the sum of $1,000 per day. Liquidated damages will be assessed if final completion date, as adjusted by the Construction Manager is not met. Liquidated damages shall apply to all trade contracts. Liquidated damages will be assessed for each day beyond the scheduled date of completion for each trade contractor's item of work. Assessment will occur upon completion of all contracts and may be incurred by one or multiple contractors determined by the Construction Manager.

8.2 If progress of the Work is delayed at any time by changes ordered by the Owner, by labor disputes, fire, unusual delay in deliveries, abnormal adverse weather conditions, unavoidable casualties or other causes beyond the Contractor's control, the Contract Time shall be extended for such reasonable time as the Owner may determine.

8.3 Any extension of time beyond the date fixed for completion of the construction and acceptance of any part of the Work called for by the Contract, or the occupancy of the building by the Owner, in whole or in part, previous to the completion shall not be deemed a waiver by the Owner of his right to annul or terminate the Contract for abandonment or delay in the matter provided for, nor relieve the Contractor of full responsibility.

8.4 SUSPENSION AND DEBARMENT

8.4.1 Per Section 6962(d)(14), Title 29, Delaware Code, "Any Contractor who fails to perform a public works contract or complete a public works project within the time schedule established by the Agency in the Invitation To Bid, may be subject to Suspension or Debarment for one or more of the following reasons: a) failure to supply the adequate labor supply ratio for the project; b) inadequate financial resources; or, c) poor performance on the Project."

8.4.2 "Upon such failure for any of the above stated reasons, the Agency that contracted for the public works project may petition the Director of the Office of Management and Budget for Suspension or Debarment of the Contractor. The Agency shall send a copy of the petition to the Contractor within three (3) working days of filing with the Director. If the Director concludes that the petition has merit, the Director shall schedule and hold a hearing to determine whether to suspend the Contractor, debar the Contractor or deny the petition. The Agency shall have the burden of proving, by a preponderance of the evidence, that the Contractor failed to perform or complete the public works project within the time schedule established by the Agency and failed to do so for one or more of the following reasons: a) failure to supply the adequate labor supply ratio for the project; b) inadequate financial resources; or, c) poor performance on the project. Upon a finding in favor of the Agency, the Director may suspend a Contractor from Bidding on any project funded, in whole or in part, with public funds for up to 1 year for a first offense, up to 3 years for a second offense and permanently debar the Contractor for a third offense. The Director shall issue a written decision and shall send a copy to the

Contractor and the Agency. Such decision may be appealed to the Superior Court within thirty (30) days for a review on the record."

8.5 RETAINAGE

8.5.1 Per Section 6962(d)(5) a.3, Title 29, Delaware Code: The Agency may at the beginning of each public works project establish a time schedule for the completion of the project. If the project is delayed beyond the completion date due to the Contractor's failure to meet their responsibilities, the Agency may forfeit, at its discretion, all or part of the Contractor's retainage.

8.5.2 This forfeiture of retainage also applies to the timely completion of the punchlist. A punchlist will only be prepared upon the mutual agreement of the Owner, Architect and Contractor. Once the punchlist is prepared, all three parties will by mutual agreement, establish a schedule for its completion. Should completion of the punchlist be delayed beyond the established date due to the Contractor's failure to meet their responsibilities, the Agency may hold permanently, at its discretion, all or part of the Contractor's retainage.

ARTICLE 9: PAYMENTS AND COMPLETION

9.1 APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

9.1.1 Applications for payment shall be made upon AIA Document G702. There will be a five percent (5%) retainage on all Contractor's monthly invoices until completion of the project. This retainage may become payable upon receipt of all required closeout documentation, provided all other requirements of the Contract Documents have been met.

9.1.2 A date will be fixed for the taking of the monthly account of work done. Upon receipt of Contractor's itemized application for payment, such application will be audited, modified, if found necessary, and approved for the amount. Statement shall be submitted to the Owner.

9.1.3 Section 6516, Title 29 of the Delaware Code annualized interest is not to exceed 12% per annum beginning thirty (30) days after the "presentment" (as opposed to the date) of the invoice.

9.2 PARTIAL PAYMENTS

9.2.1 Any public works Contract executed by any Agency may provide for partial payments at the option of the Owner with respect to materials placed along or upon the sites or stored at secured locations, which are suitable for use in the performance of the contract.

9.2.2 When approved by the agency, partial payment may include the values of tested and acceptable materials of a nonperishable or noncontaminative nature which have been produced or furnished for incorporation as a permanent part of the work yet to be completed, provided acceptable provisions have been made for storage.

9.2.2.1 Any allowance made for materials on hand will not exceed the delivered cost of the materials as verified by invoices furnished by the Contractor, nor will it exceed the contract bid price for the material complete in place.

9.2.3 If requested by the Agency, receipted bills from all Contractors, Subcontractors, and material, men, etc., for the previous payment must accompany each application for payment. Following such a request, no payment will be made until these receipted bills have been received by the Owner.

9.3 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

9.3.1 When the building has been made suitable for occupancy, but still requires small items of miscellaneous work, the Owner will determine the date when the project has been substantially completed.

9.3.2 If, after the Work has been substantially completed, full completion thereof is materially delayed through no fault of the Contractor, and without terminating the Contract, the Owner may make payment of the balance due for the portion of the Work fully completed and accepted. Such payment shall be made under the terms and conditions governing final payment that it shall not constitute a waiver of claims.

9.3.3 On projects where commissioning is included, the commissioning work as defined in the specifications must be complete prior to the issuance of substantial completion.

9.4 FINAL PAYMENT

9.4.1 Final payment, including the five percent (5%) retainage if determined appropriate, shall be made within thirty (30) days after the Work is fully completed and the Contract fully performed and provided that the Contractor has submitted the following closeout documentation (in addition to any other documentation required elsewhere in the Contract Documents):

9.4.1.1 Evidence satisfactory to the Owner that all payrolls, material bills, and other indebtedness connected with the work have been paid,

9.4.1.2 An acceptable RELEASE OF LIENS,

9.4.1.3 Copies of all applicable warranties,

9.4.1.4 As-built drawings,

9.4.1.5 Operations and Maintenance Manuals,

9.4.1.6 Instruction Manuals,

9.4.1.7 Consent of Surety to final payment.

9.4.1.8 The Owner reserves the right to retain payments, or parts thereof, for its protection until the foregoing conditions have been complied with, defective work corrected and all unsatisfactory conditions remedied.

ARTICLE 10: PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY

10.1 The Contractor shall be responsible for initiating, maintaining, and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the performance of the Contract. The Contractor shall take all reasonable precautions to prevent damage, injury or loss to: workers, persons nearby who may be affected, the Work, materials and equipment to be incorporated, and existing property at the site or adjacent thereto. The Contractor shall give notices and comply with applicable laws ordinances, rules regulations, and lawful orders of public authorities bearing on the safety of persons and property and their protection from injury, damage, or loss. The Contractor shall promptly remedy damage and loss to property at the site caused in whole or in part by the Contractor, a Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them, or by anyone for whose acts they may be liable.

10.2 The Contractor shall notify the Owner in the event any existing hazardous material such as lead, PCBs, asbestos, etc. is encountered on the project. The Owner will arrange with a qualified specialist for the identification, testing, removal, handling and protection against exposure or environmental pollution, to comply with applicable regulation laws and ordinances. The Contractor and Architect will not be required to participate in or to perform this operation. Upon completion of this work, the Owner will notify the Contractor and Architect in writing the area has been cleared and approved by the authorities in order for the work to proceed. The Contractor shall attach documentation from the authorities of said approval.

10.3 As required in the Hazardous Chemical Information Act of June 1984, all vendors supplying any materials that may be defined as hazardous, must provide Material Safety Data Sheets for those products. Any chemical product should be considered hazardous if it has a warning caution on the label relating to a potential physical or health hazard, if it is known to be present in the work place, and if employees may be exposed under normal conditions or in any foreseeable emergency situation. Material Safety Data Sheets <u>must</u> be provided <u>directly to the Owner</u> along with the shipping slips that include those products.

10.4 The Contractor shall certify to the Owner that materials incorporated into the Work are free of all asbestos. This certification may be in the form of Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS) provided by the product manufacturer for the materials used in construction, as specified or as provided by the Contractor.

ARTICLE 11: INSURANCE AND BONDS

11.1 The Contractor shall carry all insurance required by law, such as Unemployment Insurance, etc. The Contractor shall carry such insurance coverage as they desire on their own property such as a field office, storage sheds or other structures erected upon the project site that belong to them and for their own use. The Subcontractors involved with this project shall carry whatever insurance protection they consider necessary to cover the loss of any of their personal property, etc.

11.2 Upon being awarded the Contract, the Contractor shall obtain a minimum of two (2) copies of all required insurance certificates called for herein, and submit one (1) copy of each certificate, to the Owner, within 20 days of contract award.

11.3 Bodily Injury Liability and Property Damage Liability Insurance shall, in addition to the coverage included herein, include coverage for injury to or destruction of any property arising out of the collapse of or structural injury to any building or structure due to demolition work and evidence of these coverages shall be filed with and approved by the Owner.

11.4 The Contractor's Property Damage Liability Insurance shall, in addition to the coverage noted herein, include coverage on all real and personal property in their care, custody and control damaged in any way by the Contractor or their Subcontractors during the entire construction period on this project.

11.5 Builders Risk (including Standard Extended Coverage Insurance) on the existing building during the entire construction period, shall not be provided by the Contractor under this contract. The Owner shall insure the existing building and all of its contents and all this new alteration work under this contract during entire construction period for the full insurable value of the entire work at the site. Note, however, that the Contractor and their Subcontractors shall be responsible for insuring building materials (installed and stored) and their tools and equipment whenever in use on the project, against fire damage, theft, vandalism, etc.

11.6 Certificates of the insurance company or companies stating the amount and type of coverage, terms of policies, etc., shall be furnished to the Owner, within 20 days of contract award.

11.7 The Contractor shall, at their own expense, (in addition to the above) carry the following forms of insurance:

11.7.1 Contractor's Contractual Liability Insurance

Minimum coverage to be:

Bodily Injury	$500,000	for each person
	$1,000,000	for each occurrence
	$1,000,000	aggregate
Property Damage	$500,000	for each occurrence
	$1,000,000	aggregate

11.7.2 Contractor's Protective Liability Insurance

Minimum coverage to be:

Bodily Injury	$500,000	for each person
	$1,000,000	for each occurrence
	$1,000,000	aggregate
Property Damage	$500,000	for each occurrence
	$500,000	aggregate

11.7.3 Automobile Liability Insurance

Minimum coverage to be:

Bodily Injury	$1,000,000	for each person
	$1,000,000	for each occurrence
Property Damage	$500,000	per accident

11.7.4 Prime Contractor's and Subcontractors' policies shall include contingent and contractual liability coverage in the same minimum amounts as 11.7.1 above.

11.7.5 Workmen's Compensation (including Employer's Liability):

11.7.5.1 Minimum Limit on employer's liability to be as required by law.

11.7.5.2 Minimum Limit for all employees working at one site.

11.7.6 Certificates of Insurance must be filed with the Owner guaranteeing fifteen (15) days prior notice of cancellation, non-renewal, or any change in coverages and limits of liability shown as included on certificates.

11.7.7 Social Security Liability

11.7.7.1 With respect to all persons at any time employed by or on the payroll of the Contractor or performing any work for or on their behalf, or in connection with or arising out of the Contractor's business, the Contractor shall accept full and exclusive liability for the payment of any and all contributions or taxes or unemployment insurance, or old age retirement benefits, pensions or annuities now or hereafter imposed by the Government of the United States and the State or political subdivision thereof, whether the same be measured by wages, salaries or other remuneration paid to such persons or otherwise.

11.7.7.2 Upon request, the Contractor shall furnish Owner such information on payrolls or employment records as may be necessary to enable it to fully comply with the law imposing the aforesaid contributions or taxes.

11.7.7.3 If the Owner is required by law to and does pay any and/or all of the aforesaid contributions or taxes, the Contractor shall forthwith reimburse the Owner for the entire amount so paid by the Owner.

ARTICLE 12: UNCOVERING AND CORRECTION OF WORK

12.1 The Contractor shall promptly correct Work rejected by the Owner or failing to conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents, whether observed before or after Substantial Completion and whether or not fabricated, installed or completed, and shall correct any Work found to be not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents within a period of two years from the date of Substantial Completion, or by terms of an applicable special warranty required by the Contract Documents. The provisions of this Article apply to work done by Subcontractors as well as to Work done by direct employees of the Contractor.

12.2 At any time during the progress of the work, or in any case where the nature of the defects shall be such that it is not expedient to have them corrected, the Owner, at their option, shall have the right to deduct such sum, or sums, of money from the amount of the contract as they consider justified to adjust the difference in value between the defective work and that required under contract including any damage to the structure.

ARTICLE 13: MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

13.1 CUTTING AND PATCHING

13.1.1 The Contractor shall be responsible for all cutting and patching. The Contractor shall coordinate the work of the various trades involved.

13.2 DIMENSIONS

13.2.1 All dimensions shown shall be verified by the Contractor by actual measurements at the project site. Any discrepancies between the drawings and specifications and the existing conditions shall be referred to the Owner for adjustment before any work affected thereby has been performed.

13.3 LABORATORY TESTS

13.3.1 Any specified laboratory tests of material and finished articles to be incorporated in the work shall be made by bureaus, laboratories or agencies approved by the Owner and reports of such tests shall be submitted to the Owner. The cost of the testing shall be paid for by the Contractor.

13.3.2 The Contractor shall furnish all sample materials required for these tests and shall deliver same without charge to the testing laboratory or other designated agency when and where directed by the Owner.

13.4 ARCHAEOLOGICAL EVIDENCE

13.4.1 Whenever, in the course of construction, any archaeological evidence is encountered on the surface or below the surface of the ground, the Contractor shall notify the authorities of the Delaware Archaeological Board and suspend work in the immediate area for a reasonable time to permit those authorities, or persons designated by them, to examine the area and ensure the proper removal of the archaeological evidence for suitable preservation in the State Museum.

13.5 GLASS REPLACEMENT AND CLEANING

13.5.1 The General Contractor shall replace without expense to the Owner all glass broken during the construction of the project. If job conditions warrant, at completion of the job the General Contractor shall have all glass cleaned and polished.

13.6 WARRANTY

13.6.1 For a period of two (2) years from the date of substantial completion, as evidenced by the date of final acceptance of the work, the contractor warrants that work performed under this contract conforms to the contract requirements and is free of any defect of equipment, material or workmanship performed by the contractor or any of his subcontractors or suppliers. However, manufacturer's warranties and guarantees, if for a period longer than two (2) years, shall take precedence over the above warranties. The contractor shall remedy, at his own expense, any such failure to conform or any such defect. The protection of this warranty shall be included in the Contractor's Performance Bond.

ARTICLE 14: TERMINATION OF CONTRACT

14.1 If the Contractor defaults or persistently fails or neglects to carry out the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents or fails to perform a provision of the Contract, the Owner, after seven days written notice to the Contractor, may make good such deficiencies and may deduct the cost thereof from the payment then or thereafter due the Contractor. Alternatively, at the Owner's option, and the Owner may terminate the Contract and take possession of the site and of all materials, equipment, tools, and machinery thereon owned by the Contractor and may finish the Work by whatever method the Owner may deem expedient. If the costs of finishing the Work exceed any unpaid compensation due the Contractor, the Contractor shall pay the difference to the Owner.

14.2 "If the continuation of this Agreement is contingent upon the appropriation of adequate state, or federal funds, this Agreement may be terminated on the date beginning on the first fiscal year for which funds are not appropriated or at the exhaustion of the appropriation. The Owner may terminate this Agreement by providing written notice to the parties of such non-appropriation. All payment obligations of the Owner will cease upon the date of termination. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Owner agrees that it will use its best efforts to obtain approval of necessary funds to continue the Agreement by taking appropriate action to request adequate funds to continue the Agreement."

END OF SECTION 007350

PAYROLL REPORT

NAME OF CONTRACTOR [ ] **OR SUBCONTRACTOR** [ ]

Delaware Department of Labor
Division of Industrial Affairs
225 Corporate Boulevard
Suite 104
Newark, DE 19702
302-451-3423

ADDRESS:

PHONE:

PROJECT AND LOCATION

WEEK ENDING DATE

CONTRACT NUMBER

DATE OF PREVAILING WAGE DETERMINATION USED ON THIS PROJECT:

NAME, ADDRESS AND SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OF EMPLOYEE	WORK CLASSIFICATION		DAY & DATE & HOURS WORKED EACH DAY									GROSS AMOUNT EARNED	DEDUCTIONS					NET WAGES PAID	HOURLY VALUE OF FRINGES
										TOTAL HOURS & RATE OF PAY									
			M	T	W	T	F	S	S	HOURS	RATE		FICA	FWT	SWT				
1.		S																	
		O																	
2.		S																	
		O																	
3.		S																	
		O																	
4.		S																	
		O																	
5.		S																	
		O																	
6.		S																	
		O																	
7.		S																	
		O																	
8.		S																	
		O																	

DATE _____

I,_____ _____
(Name of signatory party) (Title)

do hereby state:

1. That I pay or supervise the payment of persons employed by

_____ on the
(Contractor or Subcontractor)

_____:
(public project)

that during the payroll period commencing on the _____ day of

_____, 20_____ and ending on the _____ day of

_____, 20 _____ all persons employed on said project

have been paid the full weekly wages earned, that no rebates have been or will be made either directly or indirectly to or on behalf of the contractor or subcontractor from the full weekly wages earned by any person and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned by any person, other than permissible deductions as defined in the prevailing wage regulations of the State of Delaware.

2. That any payrolls otherwise under this contract required to be submitted for the above period are correct and complete; that the wage rates for laborers or mechanics contained therein are not less than applicable wage rates contained in any wage determination incorporated into the contract; that the classifications set forth therein for each laborer or mechanic conform with the work performed.

3. That any apprentices employed in the above period are duly registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with a state apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, United States Department of Labor, and that the worksite ratio of apprentices to mechanics does not exceed the ratio permitted by the prevailing wage regulations of the State of Delaware.

<u>An employer who fails to submit sworn payroll information to the Department of Labor weekly shall be subject to fines of $1,000.00 and $5,000. for each violation.</u>

List only those fringe benefits:

For which the employer has paid; and
Which have been used to offset the full prevailing wage rate.

(See Delaware Prevailing Wage Regulations for explanation of how hourly value of benefits is the be computed.)

HOURLY COST OF BENEFITS							
(List in same order shown on front of record)							
Employee							
1.							
2.							
3.							
4.							
5.							
6.							
7.							
8.							

I hereby certify that the foregoing information is true and correct to the best of m knowledge and belief. I realize that making a false statement under oath is a crime in State of Delaware

_____
Signature

STATE OF _____

COUNTY OF _____

SWORN TO AND SUBSCRIBED BEFORE ME, A NOTARY PUBLIC,

THIS _____ DAY OF _____, A.D. 20_____.

_____
Notary Public

SECTION 007400 – DELAWARE PREVAILING WAGE RATES & REPORTING FORM

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Delaware Department of Labor Payroll Report Form
2. Delaware Department of Labor Prevailing Wage Rates for Building Construction

- Included by Reference: The State of Delaware Prevailing Wage Rate Regulations. A copy is available from the Department of Labor by calling 302-761-8200 or online on the State of Delaware's website. Contractors are required to abide by all requirements issued by the State relating to prevailing wage regulations.
- Contractors are required to submit payroll reports to the Department of Labor. Refer to the State Prevailing Wage regulations and the instructions to bidders section 00200 Article 4.5.

END OF SECTION 007400

STATE OF DELAWARE
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
DIVISION OF INDUSTRIAL AFFAIRS
OFFICE OF LABOR LAW ENFORCEMENT
PHONE: (302) 451-3423

Mailing Address:
225 CORPORATE BOULEVARD
SUITE 104
NEWARK, DE 19702

Located at:
225 CORPORATE BOULEVARD
SUITE 104
NEWARK, DE 19702

PREVAILING WAGES FOR **BUILDING CONSTRUCTION** EFFECTIVE MARCH 15, 2013

CLASSIFICATION	NEW CASTLE	KENT	SUSSEX
ASBESTOS WORKERS	21.87	26.94	39.20
BOILERMAKERS	65.47	33.22	48.83
BRICKLAYERS	46.83	46.83	46.83
CARPENTERS	50.06	50.06	39.82
CEMENT FINISHERS	27.61	29.11	21.20
ELECTRICAL LINE WORKERS	43.49	37.29	28.44
ELECTRICIANS	60.60	60.60	60.60
ELEVATOR CONSTRUCTORS	75.33	40.93	30.55
GLAZIERS	64.10	64.10	54.20
INSULATORS	51.48	51.48	51.48
IRON WORKERS	59.12	59.12	59.12
LABORERS	38.30	38.30	38.30
MILLWRIGHTS	62.18	62.18	48.75
PAINTERS	42.02	42.02	42.02
PILEDRIVERS	67.87	37.64	30.45
PLASTERERS	28.55	28.55	17.50
PLUMBERS/PIPEFITTERS/STEAMFITTERS	59.00	49.26	46.28
POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS	57.06	57.06	24.13
ROOFERS-COMPOSITION	21.77	17.96	19.34
ROOFERS-SHINGLE/SLATE/TILE	17.59	17.50	16.45
SHEET METAL WORKERS	62.74	62.74	62.74
SOFT FLOOR LAYERS	45.97	45.97	45.97
SPRINKLER FITTERS	51.75	51.75	51.75
TERRAZZO/MARBLE/TILE FNRS	51.41	51.41	45.45
TERRAZZO/MARBLE/TILE STRS	59.03	59.03	52.63
TRUCK DRIVERS	26.58	23.89	20.03

CERTIFIED: 5/3/13

BY: [signature]
ADMINISTRATOR, OFFICE OF LABOR LAW ENFORCEMENT

NOTE: THESE RATES ARE PROMULGATED AND ENFORCED PURSUANT TO THE PREVAILING WAGE REGULATIONS ADOPTED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR ON APRIL 3, 1992.

CLASSIFICATIONS OF WORKERS ARE DETERMINED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR. FOR ASSISTANCE IN CLASSIFYING WORKERS, OR FOR A COPY OF THE REGULATIONS OR CLASSIFICATIONS, PHONE (302) 451-3423.

NON-REGISTERED APPRENTICES MUST BE PAID THE MECHANIC'S RATE.

PROJECT: William F. Cook Elementary School, New Castle County